

18  
20/2/03

D-299  
03.03.2003.  
TH- 105

**BIOCHEMICAL STUDIES AND ENERGETICS  
OF THE SPINY LOBSTER  
*PANULIRUS HOMARUS*  
(LINNAEUS, 1758)**

**THESIS SUBMITTED IN PARTIAL FULFILLMENT  
OF THE REQUIREMENTS  
FOR THE DEGREE OF**

***DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY***

**IN  
FISH AND FISHERIES SCIENCE  
(MARICULTURE)**

**OF THE  
CENTRAL INSTITUTE OF FISHERIES EDUCATION  
(DEEMED UNIVERSITY)  
VERSOVA, MUMBAI - 400 061**

**BY**

**ANILKUMAR P. K.  
(Ph. D. 50)**



Library of the Central Marine Fisheries  
Research Institute, Kochi  
Date of receipt: 03.03.2003  
Accession No. D-299  
a494 ANI.

**CENTRAL MARINE FISHERIES RESEARCH INSTITUTE  
(INDIAN COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH)  
P. B. NO. 1603, KOCHI - 682 014  
INDIA**

**MAY 2002**



*Dedicated to  
My  
Beloved Parents*



कृ अनु प  
C A R

Phone: (Off) : 394867/.....Ext  
391407  
Telegram : CADALMIN EKM  
Telex : 0885-6435 MFRI IN  
Fax : 91-484-394909  
E-mail : mdcmfri@md2.vsnl.net.in

केन्द्रीय समुद्री मात्स्यिकी अनुसंधान संस्थान  
(भारतीय कृषि अनुसंधान परिषद)

पोस्ट बॉक्स सं 1603, एरणाकुलम, कोचीन-682 014

**CENTRAL MARINE FISHERIES RESEARCH INSTITUTE**

(Indian Council of Agricultural Research)

POST BOX No. 1603, ERNAKULAM, COCHIN-682 014

Dated: 6 May 2002

## CERTIFICATE

Certified that the thesis entitled "**BIOCHEMICAL STUDIES AND ENERGETICS OF THE SPINY LOBSTER *PANULIRUS HOMARUS***" is a record of independent bonafide research work carried out by **Mr. ANILKUMAR, P. K.** during the period of study from September 1997 to April 2002 under our supervision and guidance for the degree of **Doctor of Philosophy in Fish and Fisheries Science (Mariculture)** and the thesis has not previously formed the basis for the award of any degree, diploma, associateship, fellowship or any other similar title.

**Major Advisor/Chairman**

**(E. Vivekanandan)**

Principal Scientist

Demersal Fisheries Division

**Advisory Committee**

**(P.V. Sreenivasan)**

Principal Scientist

Molluscan Fisheries Division

**(M. Rajagopalan)**

Principal Scientist & Head

Fishery Environment

Management Division

**(K. Balan)**

Principal Scientist

Fishery Resources

Assessment Division

**(K. Dorairaj)**

Principal Scientist (Retd.)

## DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the thesis entitled "**BIOCHEMICAL STUDIES AND ENERGETICS OF THE SPINY LOBSTER *PANULIRUS HOMARUS* (LINNAEUS, 1758)**" is an authentic record of the work done by me and that no part thereof has been presented for the award of any degree, diploma, associateship, fellowship or any other similar title.

27 May 2002  
Chennai



(Anilkumar P. K.)  
Ph. D. Student  
Central Marine Fisheries  
Research Institute

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I am deeply indebted to Dr. E. Vivekanandan, Principal Scientist and Major Advisor, Madras Research Centre of Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Chennai, for his inspiring guidance, constant encouragement and critical suggestions, which helped me to complete the work successfully and to prepare the thesis.

I am grateful to Prof. (Dr.) Mohan Joseph Modayil, Director, CMFRI, Kochi, for providing me facilities to complete this work. My thanks are due to Dr. H. Mohamad Kasim, Officer-in-Charge, Madras RC of CMFRI; Dr. P. Nammalwar, OIC Kovalam Field Laboratory of CMFRI and Dr. R. Paulraj, Head, PNP Division and OIC, PGPM for providing me the working facilities.

I am thankful to Dr. P. V. Sreenivasan, Principal Scientist and Co-Chairman of the Advisory committee and to the committee members, Dr. M. Rajagopalan, Principal Scientist & Head FEM Division, Mr. K. Balan, Principal Scientist and Mr. K. Dorairaj, Principal Scientist (Retd.) for their advice and help.

I hereby express my sincere thanks to Dr. M. Devaraj and Dr. V. N. Pillai, Former Directors of CMFRI, Kochi; Dr. R. Sarvesan, Principal Scientist and Former OIC Madras RC of CMFRI; and Dr. C. Suseelan, Former OIC, PGPM for the facilities provided.

I will be failing in my part, if I do not thank Dr. M. Vijayakumaran, Mr. M. M. Meiyappan, Principal Scientists for their valuable advice and timely help. I am also thankful to all the scientific, technical, administrative and other staff of Madras RC of CMFRI for their cooperation and help.

My sincere thanks are due to Dr. S. A. Ali, Head PNP Division, CIBA, Chennai; Dr. Ambasankar and Dr. Shyam Dayal, Scientists, CIBA; Dr. N. Munuswamy, Professor, Department of Zoology, University of Madras; Dr. S. Ajmal Khan and Dr. Rajagopal, Professors, CAS in Marine Biology, Porto Novo, and Dr. Alagaraja, Principal Scientist (Retd.), CMFRI, for their help in the successful completion of this thesis.

I am extremely thankful to Dr. J. P. George and Dr. E. V. Radhakrishnan for their encouragement and help. Thanks are also due to the staff of PGPM and other divisions of CMFRI for their timely help.

I take this opportunity to express my special thanks to my colleague Mrs. Mary Asha Antony, for her support, encouragement and help during the course of my research. I am particularly thankful

to my colleagues N. Soniraj; S. Balu; P. Sunil Kumar; and N. P. Ansy Mathew, and all my batchmates for their timely help.

It is my duty to thank my fellow researchers and friends at Madras RC of CMFRI, particularly, Soumya, Venkatesan, Rajalakshmi, Kannan, Pushparaj, Jayagopal, Sandip and Maharajan for their affection, support and understanding throughout the period of this work.

I express my boundless gratitude and gratefulness to my father and mother and to all my family members who were a constant source of inspiration and motivation during the entire course of my research.

I owe my sincere gratitude to the ICAR for the financial assistance in the form of fellowship, which enabled me to complete this work successfully.

## सारांश

चेन्नै मात्स्यिकी पोताश्रय में फरवरी 1999 और जनवरी 2000 के बीच शूली महा चिंगट की पकड़ 5532 कि ग्रा थी जिसमें 77.6% पान्युलिरस होमारस थे. पकड़े गए शूली महा चिंगटों की पूंछ की पेशी में प्रोटीन, लिपिड, कार्बोहाइड्रेट और ऊर्जा की मात्रा क्रमशः 312.3 कि ग्रा, 41.4 कि ग्रा, 6.4 कि ग्रा और  $8.1 \times 10^6$  के जे थी. पी. होमारस में, अध्ययन किए गए ऊतकों में (पूंछ की पेशी, हेपाटोपानक्रियास और एक्सोस्केल्टन), हेपाटोपानक्रियास में उच्चतम ऊर्जा ( $24.6 \pm 0.7$  के जे / ग्रा) और लिपिड मात्रा ( $31.6 \pm 1.8\%$ ) देखी गई. पी.होमारस के किशोरों (50 - 100 ग्रा शरीर भार) और प्रौढ़ों (150 - 200 ग्रा शरीर भार) के बीच निकट संयोजन और ऊर्जा की मात्रा में मौसमिक परिवर्तन की कोई विशिष्ट प्रवणता भी नहीं थी. भूख के प्रभाव पर किए गए परीक्षण में यह देखा गया कि नियंत्रित अवस्था के और नेत्रवृत्त अपक्षरण किए गए पी. होमारस क्रमशः  $970 \pm 5.3$  और  $48.3 \pm 4.8$  दिनों तक ज़िंदा रहे. भूख की वजह से भार क्षय नियंत्रित अवस्था में पूर्व भार का 37.1% और अपक्षरण की अवस्था में 51.6% देखा गया. मृत्यु के वक्त पी.होमारस में सूखे हेपाटोसोमाटिक इन्डेक्स (HSI<sub>d</sub>) 1.75% से 4.72% तक (नियंत्रित) और 1.64% तक (अपक्षरण) घट गया. भूख से सभी जैवरासायनिक घटकों की कमी हुई और लिपिड ऊर्जा का प्रमुख स्रोत था. नियंत्रित और अपक्षरण किए गए ग्रुपों में हेपाटोपानक्रियास में प्रोटीन ऊर्जा के अनुपात में क्रमशः 0.0903 से 0.1342 और 0.1471 तक परिवर्तन देखा गया. पी. होमारस की अधिकतम बढ़ती दर प्राप्त करने के लिए खाद्य उपयोगिता प्राचल पर चार प्राकृतिक खाद्यों जैसे चिंगट, स्क्विड, सीपी और शंबु के प्रभाव पर अध्ययन किया गया. शंबु खिलाए गए ग्रुप में उच्चतम भोजन दर ( $263.5 \pm 20.3$  जे/जी/डी) देखी गई बल्कि अधिकतम परिरक्षणदर ( $23.9 \pm 1.0$  जे/डी निर्मोचन के अतिरिक्त) सीपी खिलाए गए ग्रुप में देखी गई. दो निर्मोचनों के बीच की अवधि का रेंच  $42.7 \pm 1.5$  दिनों (सीपी खिलाए गए) से  $52.3 \pm 2.5$  दिनों तक (स्क्विड खिलाए गए) था. खाद्य परिवर्तन का अनुपात (FCR) का रेंच  $2.74 \pm 0.17$  (सीपी खिलाए गए) से  $4.08 \pm 0.06$  (स्क्विड खिलाए गए) तक था. उपभोक्त किए ऊर्जा का प्रमुख भाग ( $84.1$  सं  $87.4\%$ ) उपापचय के लिए और 6.9 से 10.2 % बढ़ती के लिए लिया गया.

## ABSTRACT

The spiny lobster landings at Chennai Fisheries Harbour was 5532 kg between February 1999 and January 2000, of which *Panulirus homarus* contributed 77.6%. The tail muscle of the landed spiny lobsters yielded 312.3 kg, 41.4 kg, 6.4 kg and  $8.1 \times 10^6$  kJ of protein, lipid, carbohydrate and energy respectively. In *P. homarus*, among the tissues studied (tail muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton), the hepatopancreas had the highest energy ( $24.6 \pm 0.7$  kJ/g) and lipid contents ( $31.6 \pm 1.8\%$ ). There was no significant difference in the proximate composition and energy contents between the juvenile (body weight: 50-100 g) and maturing (body weight: 150-200 g) *P. homarus*. No specific trend in the seasonal variation was observed in the proximate composition and energy content. In the experiment on the effect of starvation, the control and bilaterally eyestalk ablated *P. homarus* survived for  $97.0 \pm 5.3$  and  $48.3 \pm 4.8$  days respectively. The weight loss due to starvation was 37.1% of initial wet weight in the control and 51.6% in the ablated lobsters. The dry hepatosomatic index (HSI<sub>d</sub>) decreased from 4.72% to 1.75% (control) and 1.64% (ablated) in *P. homarus* at the time of death. All the biochemical components decreased with starvation, with lipid as the major energy source. The protein energy ratio changed from 0.0903 to 0.1342 and 0.1471 in the hepatopancreas of the control and ablated groups respectively. For achieving the maximum growth rate of *P. homarus*, the effect of four natural food viz., shrimp, squid, clam and mussel on the food utilization parameters were studied. The highest feeding rate ( $263.5 \pm 20.3$  j/g/d) was observed in the mussel-fed group, but the maximum conversion rate ( $23.9 \pm 1.0$  j/g/d excluding moult) was found in the clam-fed group. The intermoult duration ranged from  $42.7 \pm 1.5$  days (clam-fed) to  $52.3 \pm 2.5$  days (squid-fed). The food conversion ratio (FCR) ranged between  $2.74 \pm 0.17$  (clam-fed) to  $4.08 \pm 0.06$  (squid-fed). A major share (84.1 to 87.4%) of the consumed energy was partitioned for metabolism and 6.9 to 10.2 % for growth.

# CONTENTS

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| <b>1. INTRODUCTION</b>  | <b>1</b> |
| <b>2. REVIEW OF LITERATURE</b>  |          |
| 2.1 Seasonal Variation In The Landings And Proximate Composition            | 7        |
| 2.1.1 Seasonal variations in the landings of the lobsters                   |          |
| 2.1.2 Biochemical composition of the crustaceans                            |          |
| 2.1.3 Seasonal variations in the biochemical composition of the crustaceans |          |
| 2.2 Effect Of Starvation  | 8        |
| 2.3 Effect Of Different Food On Food Utilization                            | 17       |
| <b>3. MATERIAL AND METHODS</b>  |          |
| 3.1 Collection Of Animals and Experimental Protocol                         | 29       |
| 3.1.1 Seasonal variation in the landings and proximate composition          |          |
| 3.1.2 Effect of starvation  |          |
| 3.1.3 Effect of different food on food utilization                          |          |
| 3.2 Length And Weight   | 34       |
| 3.3 Moults Stage  | 34       |
| 3.4 Proximate Composition   | 34       |
| 3.5 Bomb Calorimetry  | 35       |
| 3.6 Hepatosomatic And Muscle Index  | 35       |
| 3.7 Eyestalk Ablation   | 36       |
| 3.8 Water Quality Parameters  | 36       |
| 3.9 Protein-Energy Ratio  | 36       |
| 3.10 Food Utilization Parameters  | 38       |
| 3.10.1 Estimation of consumption (C)  |          |
| 3.10.2 Estimation of faeces (F)   |          |
| 3.10.3 Estimation of nitrogen excretion (U)                                 |          |
| 3.10.4 Estimation of Assimilation ( $A_e$ )                                 |          |



|   |    |
|---|----|
| 3.10.5 Estimation of growth (P&E)   |    |
| 3.10.6 Estimation of metabolism (R)   |    |
| 3.11 Statistical Analysis   | 42 |
| <b>4. RESULTS</b>   |    |
| 4.1 Seasonal Variation In The Landings And Proximate Composition  |    |
| 4.1.1 Monthwise lobster landings at Chennai   | 43 |
| 4.1.2 Production of tail muscle, nutrients and calories through lobster fishery at Chennai                                      | 43 |
| 4.1.3 Proportion of weight of tail muscle and hepatopancreas in the total weight of lobster                                     | 49 |
| 4.1.3.1 Tail muscle   |    |
| 4.1.3.2 Hepatopancreas  |    |
| 4.1.4 Comparison of proximate composition and energy content between juvenile and maturing lobsters                             | 54 |
| 4.1.4.1 Tail muscle   |    |
| 4.1.4.2 Hepatopancreas  |    |
| 4.1.4.3 Exoskeleton   |    |
| 4.1.5 Fortnightly variations in proximate composition and energy content of different tissues of juvenile and maturing lobsters | 57 |
| 4.1.5.1 Water content   |    |
| 4.1.5.2 Protein   |    |
| 4.1.5.3 Lipid   |    |
| 4.1.5.4 Carbohydrate  |    |
| 4.1.5.5 Ash   |    |
| 4.1.5.6 Energy  |    |
| 4.1.6 Comparison of proximate composition and energy content between tissues between tissues                                    | 68 |
| 4.1.6.1 Water content   |    |
| 4.1.6.2 Protein   |    |
| 4.1.6.3 Lipid   |    |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 4.1.6.4 Carbohydrate  |     |
| 4.1.6.5 Ash   |     |
| 4.1.6.6 Energy  |     |
| 4.2 Effect Of Starvation                                      |     |
| 4.2.1 Survival  | 71  |
| 4.2.2 Moulting  | 72  |
| 4.2.3 Hepatosomatic index (HSI <sub>d</sub> )                 | 72  |
| 4.2.4 Weight loss   | 72  |
| 4.2.5 Proximate composition and energy contents               | 74  |
| 4.2.5.1 Tail muscle   |     |
| 4.2.5.2 Hepatopancreas  |     |
| 4.2.5.3 Exoskeleton   |     |
| 4.2.6 Protein-energy ratio                                    | 104 |
| 4.2.6.1 Tail muscle   |     |
| 4.2.6.2 Hepatopancreas  |     |
| 4.2.6.3 Exoskeleton   |     |
| 4.3 Effect Of Different Food On Food Utilization              |     |
| 4.3.1 Food composition  | 104 |
| 4.3.2 Feeding rate  | 107 |
| 4.3.3 Excretion   | 107 |
| 4.3.4 Rate and efficiency of assimilation                     | 111 |
| 4.3.5 Metabolic rate  | 111 |
| 4.3.6 Moulting  | 111 |
| 4.3.7 Weight increase   | 111 |
| 4.3.8 Rate and efficiency of conversion                       | 114 |
| 4.3.9 Energy budget   | 114 |
| 4.3.10 Proximate composition and energy content<br>of lobster | 116 |
| 4.3.10.1 Water content  |     |
| 4.3.10.2 Protein  |     |
| 4.3.10.3 Lipid  |     |
| 4.3.10.4 Carbohydrate   |     |
| 4.3.10.5 Ash  |     |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 4.3.10.6 Energy   |     |
| 4.3.11 Food conversion Ratio (FCR)                                  | 122 |
| <b>5. DISCUSSION</b>  |     |
| 5.1 Seasonal Variation In The Landings And Proximate<br>Composition | 124 |
| 5.2 Effect Of Starvation  | 132 |
| 5.3 Effect Of Different Food On Food Utilization                    | 136 |
| <b>SUMMARY</b>  | 144 |
| <b>REFERENCES</b>   | 148 |
| <b>APPENDICES</b>   |     |

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. List of important literature on the biochemical and energy contents of the crustaceans (only a few selected references are listed)

Table 2. List of important literature on the seasonal variation in the biochemical and energy contents of crustaceans (only a few selected references are listed)

Table 3. List of important literature on the effects of starvation on the lobsters and crayfishes

Table 4. List of important literature on food utilization parameters of lobsters based on laboratory experiment and in growouts

Table 5. List of important literature on the energy budget of lobsters

Table 6. Water quality parameters observed during the experiments

Table 7. Spiny lobster landed (kg) at Chennai Fisheries Harbour

Table 8. Species composition (%) of spiny lobster landings at Chennai Fisheries Harbour between February 1999 and January 2000

Table 9. Production of tail muscle, nutrients and energy through lobster fishery at Chennai during February 1999 - January 2000

Table 10. Contribution of the tail muscle and hepatopancreas (% dry weight) in the total (dry) weight of *P. homarus* during February 1999 to January 2000

Table 11. Average proximate composition (% dry weight) and energy content (kJ/g) of the tail muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton of juveniles and maturing lobsters during February 1999 to January 2000

Table 12. Results of the analysis of Student's t test for the proximate composition (% dry weight) and energy content between juvenile and maturing *P. homarus*

Table 13. Average proximate composition (% dry weight) and energy content (kJ/g) in the tail muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton of *P. homarus* during February 1999 to January 2000 (pooled values of juvenile and maturing lobsters)

Table 14. Results of the Student's t test between different tissues of *P. homarus*

Table 15. Wet weight loss in the control starved *P. homarus*

Table 16. Wet weight loss in the ablated starved *P. homarus*

Table 17. Summary of ANOCOVA between control and ablated *P. homarus* under starvation

Table 18. Effect of starvation on the wet weight of hepatopancreas and on the quantitative changes in proximate composition (mg/100g wet weight) and energy content (kj/100g wet body weight) in the hepatopancreas of control *P. homarus*

Table 19. Effect of starvation on the wet weight of hepatopancreas and on the quantitative changes in proximate composition (mg/100g wet weight) and energy content (kj/100g wet body weight) in the hepatopancreas of ablated *P. homarus*

Table 20. Proximate composition and energy contents in various food items as percentage dry weight

Table 21. Result of Student's t test between different food items

Table 22. Effect of different food on food utilization parameters of *P. homarus*

Table 23. Result of the Student's t test for food utilization parameters of *P. homarus* fed with different food items

Table 24. Weight increase in *P. homarus* fed with different food items

Table 25. Proximate composition (% dry weight) and energy (kj/g) content in the tail muscle (25a), hepatopancreas (25b) and exoskeleton (25c) of *P. homarus* fed with different food items

Table 26. Result of analysis of Student's t test for proximate composition and energy contents in various tissues of *P. homarus* fed with different food

Table 27. Seasonal variations in the biochemical composition of crustaceans

Table 28. Oxygen consumption of lobsters and crayfishes in different regimes

## LIST OF FIGURES

Fig. 1. Composition of different species to the total lobster landings at Chennai Fisheries Harbour between February 1999 and January 2000

Fig. 2. Composition (%) of tail muscle in the wet weight of *P. homarus* landed between February 1999 and January 2000 at Chennai Fisheries Harbour

Fig. 3. Tail muscle production through *P. homarus* landings at Chennai Fisheries Harbour between February 1999 and January 2000

Fig. 4. Protein production through *P. homarus* landings at Chennai Fisheries Harbour between February 1999 and January 2000

Fig. 5. Lipid production through *P. homarus* landings at Chennai Fisheries Harbour between February 1999 and January 2000

Fig. 6. Carbohydrate production through *P. homarus* landings at Chennai Fisheries Harbour between February 1999 and January 2000

Fig. 7. Energy production through *P. homarus* landings at Chennai Fisheries Harbour between February 1999 and January 2000

Fig. 8. Proportion of weight of tail muscle (8a) and hepatopancreas (8b) in the total weight of *P. homarus*

Fig. 9. Fortnightly variation in the water content of tail muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton of *P. homarus* from February 1999 to January 2000

Fig. 10. Fortnightly variation in the protein content of tail muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton of *P. homarus* from February 1999 to January 2000

Fig. 11. Fortnightly variation in the lipid content of tail muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton of *P. homarus* from February 1999 to January 2000

Fig. 12. Fortnightly variation in the carbohydrate content of tail muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton of *P. homarus* from February 1999 to January 2000

Fig. 13. Fortnightly variation in the ash content of tail muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton of *P. homarus* from February 1999 to January 2000

Fig. 14. Fortnightly variation in the energy content of tail muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton of *P. homarus* from February 1999 to January 2000

Fig. 15. Effect of starvation on hepatosomatic index of *P. homarus*

Fig. 16. Effect of starvation on weight loss (g/day) in *P. homarus*

Fig. 17. Effect of starvation on the weight loss (%/day) in *P. homarus*

Fig. 18. Effect of starvation on the water content in the tail muscle of *P. homarus*

Fig. 19. Effect of starvation on the protein content in the tail muscle of *P. homarus*

Fig. 20. Effect of starvation on the lipid content in the tail muscle of *P. homarus*

Fig. 21. Effect of starvation on the carbohydrate content in the tail muscle of *P. homarus*

Fig. 22. Effect of starvation on the ash content in the tail muscle of *P. homarus*

Fig. 23. Effect of starvation on the energy content in the tail muscle of *P. homarus*

Fig. 24. Effect of starvation on the water content in the hepatopancreas of *P. homarus*

Fig. 25. Effect of starvation on the protein content in the hepatopancreas of *P. homarus*

Fig. 26. Effect of starvation on the lipid content in the hepatopancreas of *P. homarus*

Fig. 27. Effect of starvation on the carbohydrate content in the hepatopancreas of *P. homarus*

Fig. 28. Effect of starvation on the ash content in the hepatopancreas of *P. homarus*

Fig. 29. Effect of starvation on the energy content in the hepatopancreas of *P. homarus*

Fig. 30. Effect of starvation on the water content in the exoskeleton of *P. homarus*

Fig. 31. Effect of starvation on the protein content in the exoskeleton of *P. homarus*

Fig. 32. Effect of starvation on the lipid content in the exoskeleton of *P. homarus*

Fig. 33. Effect of starvation on the carbohydrate content in the exoskeleton of *P. homarus*

Fig. 34. Effect of starvation on the ash content in the exoskeleton of *P. homarus*

Fig. 35. Effect of starvation on the energy content in the exoskeleton of *P. homarus*

Fig. 36. Effect of starvation on the protein-energy ratio in the tail muscle (a), hepatopancreas (b) and exoskeleton (c) of *P. homarus*

Fig. 37. Effect of different food items on the intermoult duration in *P. homarus*

Fig. 38. Weight loss (% of mid-body weight) as moult in *P. homarus* fed with different food items

Fig. 39. Growth (g wet weight /day) rate in *P. homarus* fed with different food items

Fig. 40. Energy budget for *P. homarus* fed with different food items

Fig. 41. Food conversion Ratio (FCR) in *P. homarus* fed with different food items



## LIST OF PLATES

Plate 1. Dorsal view of the spiny lobster *Panulirus homarus*

Plate 2a. Food materials offered to *P. homarus* in whole form

Plate 2b. Food materials of *P. homarus* in the form in which it was offered

# ***INTRODUCTION***

# 1. INTRODUCTION

Lobsters are typically marine and are distributed along the entire coast of India. They are commercially exploited for more than five decades. The fishery consists of eight species of spiny lobsters and two species of slipper lobsters. Of these, *Panulirus homarus* (Linnaeus, 1758), *P. polyphagus*, *P. ornatus*, *Thenus orientalis* and *Puerulus sewelli* form the main fishery (Radhakrishnan and Vijayakumaran, 1990; Kagwade, 1993; Suseelan, 1996). The annual landings of the lobsters along the Indian coast fluctuated between 2000-3000 t with a peak of 4075 t in 1985 (Vijayakumaran and Radhakrishnan, 1997). The landings were 2387 t in 2000 (CMFRI, 2001). Though the lobsters contribute only about 0.1% to the total marine fish landings along the Indian coast (Radhakrishnan and Manisseri, 2001), they enjoy lucrative export market. The current export value of the lobsters is Rs 542.7/kg amounting to Rs 896.9 million (MPEDA, 2000), which is 1.4% of the total value of the export.

The demand for spiny lobsters from the domestic as well as from the export markets is met exclusively through capture fisheries. Chennai Fisheries Harbour is one of the major fish landing centers, where there is regular landing of the spiny lobsters. Information on the monthly variations in the landings, the biochemical composition such as protein, lipid and carbohydrate and the calorific content is needed for determining the seasonal availability of lobsters and for assessing the nutritional availability through the lobster landings. Moreover, nutritional condition of lobsters, as assessed in the field, could be a valuable tool to provide an insight into the physiological responses of lobsters to environmental constraints. Though information on the fisheries and some biological aspects of the spiny lobsters occurring along the Indian coast is available, data on the seasonal variations in the landings, the biochemical composition and calorific content of the lobsters in the landings are scarce. Studies on lobster have generally centered on the needs associated with rearing and aquaculture.

Nutritional deprivation is part of the life of many aquatic organisms as the result of winter torpor, seasonal non-availability of food or behavioural modifications during mating/spawning and moulting (Claybrook, 1983; Schirf *et al.*, 1987). In the tropical waters, changes in climatic conditions and food availability are not pronounced, and hence prolonged starvation may not be a common feature among the aquatic organisms. However, starvation occurs during moulting, spawning/mating and between the time taken for digesting the ingested food. This is evidenced from the high percentage of organisms with empty stomach, which occurs regularly in the samples collected from the wild. For instance, Sukumaran and Neelakantan (1997) observed that 29.2% and 37.0% of the samples of the crabs *Portunus sanguinolentus* and *P. pelagicus*, collected from the natural population had empty stomach. Nevertheless, studies on the effects of prolonged starvation on the survival, loss of weight and changes in the energy and biochemical components are useful for determining the physiological strategies, which the organisms would adopt to negotiate the conditions of extreme stress.

Compared to several other aquatic organisms, the crustaceans may have to adopt unique strategies when exposed to extreme starvation. Whereas the aquatic organisms such as fishes restrict their activities and resort to basal metabolism (Vivekanandan, 1977), several crustaceans moult even under prolonged starvation (*Palaemon lamarrei*: Katre and Reddy, 1976; *Macrobrachium lanchesteri*: Ponnuchami *et al.*, 1981; *Metapenaeus monoceros*: Sumitra Vijayaraghavan *et al.*, 1982). Radhakrishnan (1989) reported moulting in bilaterally eyestalk ablated, starved *P. homarus*. However, starvation inhibits and slows down the process of moulting in the crustaceans (*Pachygrapsus crassipes*: Roberts, 1957; *Penaeus japonicus*: Cuzon *et al.*, 1980). Moulting may be impeded or prevented if other demands are made simultaneously on the organic reserves (Passano, 1960).

The nutritional state of animals such as crustaceans, which are enclosed in a more or less rigid integument, could not be readily

assessed by the external appearance. Starvation does not make any apparent difference to the external appearance or dimensions. Hence, it has become necessary to develop an index to find out the nutritional status of the animal. An accurate technique for measuring nutritional condition would be valuable in lobster ecology, aquaculture and enhancement of wild populations. Measurements of nutritional condition can indicate whether food or animal density is a factor limiting growth and survival or whether broodstock or captive animals intended for out-planting are in good health. A variety of condition indices have been developed in an attempt to evaluate the nutritional state of crustaceans, which includes organosomatic indices (Schrif *et al.*, 1987; Evans *et al.*, 1992; Jussila and Mannonen, 1997; Tsvetnenko *et al.*, 1999), haemolymph chemistry and refractive index (Dall, 1974; Oliver and MacDiarmid, 2000; Musgrove, 2001), glycogen content (Parrish and Martinelli, 1999), gastric fluid constituents (Dall, 1975), triacylglycerol (Fraser, 1989; Harding and Fraser, 1999), and nucleic acids (Wang and Stickle, 1986; Juinio *et al.*, 1992; Stuck *et al.*, 1996; Parslow-Williams *et al.*, 2001). Hepatopancreas or the midgut gland is a vital organ for the crustaceans, which is involved in diverse metabolic activities, and is primarily responsible for the synthesis and secretion of digestive enzymes and subsequent uptake of nutrient materials. It is also implicated in excretion, the moult cycle and the storage of organic reserves, lipid and carbohydrate metabolism. Hepatopancreas is highly sensitive to starvation and changes in the environmental conditions (Vogt *et al.*, 1985). Monitoring the biochemical changes in the hepatopancreas due to prolonged starvation is important, since the hepatopancreas could be a potential indicator organ for assessing the nutritional status of the crustaceans (Papathanassiou and King, 1984).

Of the fifty or so extant palinurids, only a few have been extensively studied by maintaining in the laboratory for any length of time and very less number of species (*Jasus lalandii*: Kittaka, 1988; *Jasus* hybrid: Kittaka *et al.*, 1988; *Palinurus elephas*: Kittaka and Ikegami, 1988; *Panulirus japonicus*: Kittaka and Kimura, 1989; Yamakava *et al.*,

1989; *J. verreauxi*: Kittaka *et al.*, 1997; *J. edwardsii*: Illingworth *et al.*, 1997) have been successfully reared through their entire life cycle. A long and complex larval life, inadequate knowledge on the nutritional needs and maintenance of high water quality standards are the major constraints in the larval rearing of the spiny lobsters. Hence, for the present, any attempt to culture the lobsters should concentrate on either long-term lobster farming *i.e.*, growing undersized lobsters (<100 g) to the preferred export size of above 200 g or short term fattening for value addition to fetch the premium price. Lobsters are priced according to the weight and are graded commercially as <100 g, 100-200 g and >200 g for *P. homarus*, *P. polyphagus* and *P. versicolor* and <500 g, 500-1000 g, 1000-2500 g and >2500 g for *P. ornatus* (CMFRI, 2001). The difference in export price between a lower grade and the next higher grade is nearly 125-150%. Therefore, short term fattening of a lower priced smaller grade to a higher priced larger grade is most profitable. The juveniles, which are being exploited regularly, contribute 35 to 40% to the commercial lobster catches in India (Radhakrishnan and Vijayakumaran, 1990). Considering the availability of the juvenile resource and high value realization, fattening of juveniles to the next higher size grade is considered as a more straightforward approach. For fattening the lobsters in the farms, an understanding of the food utilization parameters such as food consumption, absorption, growth and metabolism is essential.

Food quality has been recognized as one of the important factors that influences growth process in animals (Brown, 1957; Ford, 1977; Sedgwick, 1979; Jones *et al.*, 1995). Study on the effect of food quality on food utilization parameters would provide valuable clues on the food that could be recommended for achieving maximum growth rate. Even though the potential for lobster fattening is vast, only limited attempt has been made so far to identify the food that provides maximum growth rate by optimising the other food utilization parameters.

Extensive studies (Castell *et al.*, 1976, 1977; Mauviot and Castell, 1976; Capuzzo and Lancaster, 1979; Bayer *et al.*, 1981; D'

Abramo *et al.*, 1981; Capuzzo, 1982; Norman-Boudreau and Conklin, 1984; Bordner *et al.*, 1986; Sarvaiya, 1988; Baum *et al.*, 1990; Lellis, 1992; Bayer *et al.*, 1993; Brown *et al.*, 1995; Lim *et al.*, 1997; Donahue *et al.*, 1997, 1999; Crear *et al.*, 2000; Dias-Wanigasekera *et al.*, 2000; Floreto *et al.*, 2000a, 2001; Glencross *et al.*, 2001) are available on the effects of formulated feed on the growth of lobsters. Several of these studies have repeatedly demonstrated that pellet instability results in unrecoverable loss of diet, leading to deterioration of water quality. Moreover, pellet feed is not readily accepted by most of the spiny lobsters (Radhakrishnan, 1989). The spiny lobsters have the tendency to tear and eat the food material with the help of the mandible, and hence, pellet is not suited for their feeding behaviour. The unsuitability of pellet feeds calls for studies on the effect of natural food on the food utilization of the spiny lobsters.

Lobsters are selective of the food they eat (Phillips *et al.*, 1980). Berry (1971) observed that the diet of the spiny lobster *P. homarus* consists mostly of mussels. Chittleborough (1974a) reported that the rock lobster, *P. longipes cygnus* accepts a wide range of animals as food but prefers molluscs to fish. The proportion of food item in the stomach of the lobsters is reported to be different from the relative abundance of the food items in the habitat. For instance, the proportion of the crabs in the diet of *Homarus americanus* was higher than the relative density in the field (Weiss, 1970; Ennis, 1973). Evans and Mann (1977) observed selective feeding behaviour of *H. americanus* in the laboratory. Despite these clues on the selective feeding of the lobsters in the wild as well as in the laboratory conditions, there are only a few investigations on the effect of different food items on the food utilization of the lobsters.

In nutrition studies, it is often necessary to know the calorific value of the feed, faeces and muscle tissue. These values are necessary to compute the energy budget and to determine the efficiencies of absorption and conversion. An understanding of the energy budget of an organism is of great importance for evaluating its potential for

aquaculture. Reviewing the crustacean energetics, Vernberg (1987) stressed the need for estimating the complete energy budget. Knowledge on bioenergetics and partition of the dietary components for catabolism, and for the growth of the lobster is necessary for optimizing the dietary regime. Successful lobster fattening depends on proffering diets containing right balance of nutrients and adequate energy that would promote most efficient growth.

The present study has been undertaken to find out i) the possibility of a trend in the monthly spiny lobster landings and their species composition in the Chennai Fisheries Harbour; ii) the seasonal changes in the protein, lipid, carbohydrate and energy contents in two size groups of *P. homarus* off Chennai; iii) effect of starvation on the survival, loss of weight, and changes in the energy and biochemical components of normal and bilaterally eyestalk ablated *P. homarus*; iv) suitability of the dry Hepatosomatic Index ( $HSI_d$ ) as an index of starvation/nutritional status; v) construction of energy budgets by offering four natural foods, viz., shrimp (*Penaeus indicus*), squid (*Loligo duvaucei*), clam (*Paphia malabarica*) and mussel (*Perna viridis*); and vi) the food that provides maximum rate and efficiency of conversion in the juveniles of the spiny lobster *P. homarus*.



***REVIEW OF  
LITERATURE***

## 2. REVIEW OF LITERATURE

### 2.1 Seasonal Variation in the landings and proximate composition

#### 2.1.1 Seasonal variations in the landings of the lobsters

The lobster fishery and its seasonal variations along the Indian coast were reported by Miyamoto and Shariff (1961); George (1967, 1973); Kagwade *et al.* (1991); Kagwade (1993); Radhakrishnan (1993); CMFRI (1997, 1998, 2000, 2001); Rajamani and Manickaraja (1997a, b); Vijayakumaran and Radhakrishnan (1997); Jadhav and Rao (1998); and Radhakrishnan and Manisseri (2001).

#### 2.1.2 Biochemical composition of the crustaceans

There is considerable literature on the biochemical composition viz., protein, lipid and carbohydrate, in different body tissues as well as in the entire body of the crustaceans collected from their natural populations. The biochemical composition has been determined in relation to moult cycle (*Emerita asiatica* and *Ligia exotica*: Parvathi, 1971a; *Penaeus japonicus*: Teshima *et al.*, 1977; *Penaeus indicus*: Read and Caulton, 1980; *Penaeus esculentus*: Barclay *et al.*, 1983; *Panulirus homarus*: Radhakrishnan, 1989; *Astacus astacus*: Huner *et al.*, 1990; *Pleoticus muelleri*: Jeckel *et al.*, 1990), maturity stages (*Uca annulipes*, *Portunus pelagicus* and *Metapenaeus affinis*: Pillay and Nair, 1973; *Parapenaeopsis hardwickii*: Kulkarni and Nagabhushanam, 1979; *Penaeus indicus*: Galois, 1984; *Penaeus setiferus* and *P. aztecus*: Castille and Lawrence, 1989; *Panulirus homarus*: Vijayakumaran, 1990; *Nephrops norvegicus*: Tuck *et al.*, 1997; *Eriocheir sinensis*: Cheng *et al.*, 2000; *Penaeus vannamei*: Palacios *et al.*, 2000; *Litopenaeus vannamei*: Wouters *et al.*, 2001; *Penaeus semisulcatus*: Sivachandrabose, 2002), starvation (*Emerita asiatica* and *Ligia exotica*: Parvathi, 1971b; *Pandalus platyceros*: Whyte *et al.*, 1986), body size (*Paratelphusa guerini*: Venkatachari and Ambore, 1973; *Podopthalmus vigil*: Radhakrishnan and Natarajan, 1979), water quality parameters (*Penaeus kerathurus*:

Mourente and Rodriguez, 1997; *Farfantepenaeus californiensis*: Ocampo *et al.*, 2000; *Farfantepenaeus paulensis*: Lemos *et al.*, 2001), pathological conditions (*Homarus americanus*: Floreto *et al.*, 2000b; *Nephrops norvegicus*: Stentiford *et al.*, 2000), larval development (*Metaplex elegans*: Balagurunathan and Kannupandi, 1995) etc. (Table 1).

### 2.1.3 Seasonal variations in the biochemical composition of the crustaceans

The trends in the seasonal variations in the biochemical constituents such as protein, lipid and carbohydrate have been studied extensively in crustaceans. The seasonal changes in the biochemical components in the crustaceans have been related to moult cycle (*Carcinus maenas*: Heath and Barnes, 1970; *Ovalipes punctatus*: Du Preez and Mc Lachlan, 1983; *Panulirus argus*: Ferrer, 1988; *Jasus lalandii*: Cockcroft, 1997), reproduction (marine and freshwater decapods: George and Patel, 1956; *Macrobrachium borellii*: Gonzalez-Baro and Pollero, 1988; *Pleoticus muelleri*: Jeckel *et al.*, 1989a,b, 1991), temperature and nutrition (*Penaeus setiferus*, *P. aztecus* and *P. duorarum*: Bottino *et al.*, 1980; *Panulirus marginatus*: Parrish and Martinelli, 1999), wandering behaviour (*Scopimera globosa*: Iwata *et al.*, 1983), changes in haemocyanin in relation to sex (*Palinurus elephas*: Giardina *et al.*, 1986; *P. elephas* and *P. mauritanicus*: Bellelli *et al.*, 1988) etc. (Table 2).

## 2.2 Effect of starvation

The ability to withstand complete starvation differs from one organism to another. Number of studies are available on the effects of starvation or nutritional stress on several species of palinurid and nephropid lobsters and crayfishes (Table 3). The duration of starvation in these experiments ranges from few days (Stewart *et al.*, 1967; Anger *et al.*, 1985) to prolonged starvation lasting for several weeks (Stewart *et al.*, 1972) or upto death (Chittleborough, 1975; Radhakrishnan, 1989).

Table.1 List of important literature on the biochemical and energy contents of the crustaceans (only a few selected references are listed)

| Sl. no. | Species   | Parameters/ Aspects studied | Remarks  | Reference                                   |
|---------|---|-----------------------------|--|---|
| 1       | <i>Emerita asiatica</i> and <i>Ligia exotica</i>                                  | Carbohydrate metabolism     | Effect of starvation   | Parvathi (1971b)                            |
| 2       | <i>Emerita asiatica</i> and <i>Ligia exotica</i>                                  | Glycogen content            | In relation to moult cycle                                     | Parvathi (1971a)                            |
| 3       | <i>Emerita holuisi</i>  | Biochemical composition     | In the sandy beaches of southwest India                        | Ansell <i>et al.</i> (1973)                 |
| 4       | <i>Homarus</i> spp.   | Lipid composition           | In the nerve tissue  | Noren and Svennerholm (1973)                |
| 5       | <i>Uca annulipes</i> , <i>Portunus pelagicus</i> and <i>Metapenaeus affinis</i>   | Biochemical composition     | In the gonads and hepatopancreas during the reproductive cycle | Pillay and Nair (1973)                      |
| 6       | <i>Paratelphusa guerini</i>   | Protein composition         | In different tissues with sex and size                         | Venkatachari and Ambore (1973)              |
| 7       | <i>Chionoecetes opilio</i> , <i>Cancer borealis</i> and <i>Geryon quinquedens</i> | Biochemical composition     | In the edible tissues  | Lauer <i>et al.</i> (1974)                  |
| 8       | <i>Penaeus japonicus</i>  | Lipid classes               | During the moult cycle   | Teshima <i>et al.</i> (1977)                |
| 9       | <i>Parapenaeopsis hardwickii</i>  | Organic reserves            | During the ovarian development                                 | Kulkarni and Nagabhushanam (1979)           |
| 10      | <i>Podophthalmus vigil</i>  | Biochemical composition     | In relation to size  | Radhakrishnan and Natarajan (1979)          |
| 11      | <i>Euphausia superba</i>  | Biochemical composition     | From South Georgia   | Clarke (1980)                               |
| 12      | <i>Penaeus indicus</i>  | Biochemical composition     | During moult cycle and ovarian development                     | Read and Caulton (1980)                     |
| 13      | <i>Aristaeomorpha foliacea</i> and <i>Heterocarpus dorsalis</i>                   | Lipid content               | Comparison between muscle and carapace                         | Burgos Gonzalez and Fernandez Aguado (1981) |
| 14      | <i>Penaeus esculentus</i>   | Protein and lipid content   | During the moult cycle and starvation                          | Barclay <i>et al.</i> (1983)                |

|    |   |  |  |                                      |
|----|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| 15 | <i>Penaeus indicus</i>  | Lipid content                              | Due to vitellogenesis                                      | Galois (1984)                        |
| 16 | <i>Pandalus platyceros</i>  | Biochemical composition                    | With reference to starvation                               | Whyte <i>et al.</i> (1986)           |
| 17 | <i>Penaeus setiferus</i> and <i>P. aztecus</i>  | Biochemical composition                    | In gonads and digestive gland with reference to maturation | Castille and Lawrence (1989)         |
| 18 | <i>Panulirus homarus</i>  | Biochemical composition and energy content | With reference to moulting                                 | Radhakrishnan (1989)                 |
| 19 | <i>Astacus astacus</i>  | Biochemical composition                    | As a function of moult and reproductive cycle              | Huner <i>et al.</i> (1990)           |
| 20 | <i>Pleoticus muelleri</i>   | Biochemical composition                    | In the hepatopacreas of females during moult cycle         | Jeckel <i>et al.</i> (1990)          |
| 21 | <i>Panulirus homarus</i>  | Biochemical composition and energy content | With reference to maturity                                 | Vijayakumaran (1990)                 |
| 22 | <i>Scylla serrata</i>   | Biochemical composition                    | In the muscle  | Mathai and Devi (1993)               |
| 23 | <i>Penaeus monodon</i>  | Biochemical composition                    | In exuvia and whole body                                   | Sarac <i>et al.</i> (1994)           |
| 24 | <i>Metaplex elegans</i>   | Biochemical composition                    | During larval development                                  | Balagurunathan and Kannupandi (1995) |
| 25 | <i>Penaeus kerathurus</i>   | Lipid composition                          | Effect of salinity and dietary DHA                         | Mourente and Rodriguez (1997)        |
| 26 | <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>  | Biochemical composition                    | With ovarian maturation                                    | Tuck <i>et al.</i> (1997)            |
| 27 | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Protein                                    | From arthroal meberane                                     | Andersen (1998)                      |
| 28 | <i>Scylla serrata</i>   | Protein and carbohydrate                   | Effect of naphthalene                                      | Elumalai <i>et al.</i> (1998)        |
| 29 | <i>Heterocarpus vicarius</i>  | Biochemical composition                    | From Gulf of California                                    | Hendrickx <i>et al.</i> (1998)       |
| 30 | <i>Portunus pelagicus</i> , <i>P. sanguinolentus</i> , <i>Charybdis cruciata</i> and <i>C. lucifera</i> | Biochemical composition                    | Comparison between different species                       | Selvin <i>et al.</i> (1998)          |

|    |  |  |  |                                 |
|----|--|--|--|---------------------------------|
| 31 | <i>Jasus edwardsii</i>   | Biochemical composition                    | Comparison between the onshore and offshore pueruli                  | Jefferies <i>et al.</i> (1999)  |
| 32 | <i>Panulirus cygnus</i>  | Lipid                                      | As a condition index of nutritional state                            | Tsvetnenko <i>et al.</i> (1999) |
| 33 | <i>Eriocheir sinensis</i>  | Lipid                                      | Effect of ovarian maturation   | Cheng <i>et al.</i> (2000)      |
| 34 | <i>Homarus americanus</i>  | Biochemical composition                    | In shell diseased lobster  | Floreto <i>et al.</i> (2000b)   |
| 35 | <i>Macrobrachium rosenbergii</i> ,<br><i>Penaeus indicus</i> and <i>Theraps orientalis</i> | Biochemical composition                    | In common fish and shellfish from Indian waters                      | Nair and Mathew (2000)          |
| 36 | <i>Farfantepenaeus californiensis</i>  | Biochemical composition                    | With temperature and dissolved oxygen                                | Ocampo <i>et al.</i> (2000)     |
| 37 | <i>Penaeus vannamei</i>  | Biochemical composition                    | In ovary, hepatopancreas and haemolymph related to multiple spawning | Palacios <i>et al.</i> (2000)   |
| 38 | <i>Barytelphusa guerini</i>  | Carbohydrate metabolism                    | Effect of trivalent and hexavalent chromium                          | Sridevi and Reddy (2000)        |
| 39 | <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>   | Biochemical composition                    | Hematodinium infection in deep abdominal flexor muscle               | Stentiford <i>et al.</i> (2000) |
| 40 | <i>Farfantepenaeus paulensis</i>   | Biochemical composition and energy content | In postlarvae at different salinities                                | Lemos <i>et al.</i> (2001)      |
| 41 | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>  | Lipid composition                          | In different reproductive stages from the wild                       | Wouters <i>et al.</i> (2001)    |
| 42 | <i>Macrobrachium rosenbergii</i>   | Biochemical composition                    | From two different culture systems                                   | Rajeev (2002)                   |
| 43 | <i>Macrobrachium rosenbergii</i>   | Biochemical composition                    | In PL fed with cladoceran  | Safiullah and Altaff (2002)     |

|    |                             |                         |                                      |                        |
|----|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 44 | <i>Penaeus semisulcatus</i> | Biochemical composition | During different vitellogenic phases | Sivachandrabose (2002) |
|----|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|

Table.2 List of important literature on the seasonal variation in the biochemical and energy contents of crustaceans (only a few selected references are listed)

| Sl. no. | Species   | Parameters/ Aspects studied                | Remarks  | Reference                      |
|---------|---|--|--|--------------------------------|
| 1       | Marine and freshwater decapods                                      | Lipid content                              | In the hepatopancreas and gonads   | George and Patel (1956)        |
| 2       | <i>Callinectes sapidus</i>  | Amino acid composition                     | Nil  | Thompson and Farragut (1966)   |
| 3       | <i>Carcinus maenas</i>  | Biochemical composition                    | In relation to moult cycle   | Heath and Barnes (1970)        |
| 4       | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Serum protein                              | Off Bonavista Bay  | Ennis (1973)                   |
| 5       | <i>Penaeus japonicus</i>  | Lipid composition                          | Nil  | Guary <i>et al.</i> (1974)     |
| 6       | <i>Chorismus antarcticus</i>  | Lipid content                              | At South Georgia   | Clarke (1977)                  |
| 7       | <i>Taphromysis bowmani</i>  | Biochemical composition and energy content | Nil  | Johnson and Hopkins (1978)     |
| 8       | <i>Neptunus pelagicus</i> and <i>Scylla serrata</i>                 | Glycogen, lipid and cholesterol contents   | Along the Saurashtra coast   | Senthikumar and Desai (1978)   |
| 9       | Gulf of Mexico shrimp   | Fatty acid content                         | Nil  | Lilly (1979)                   |
| 10      | <i>Penaeus setiferus</i> , <i>P. aztecus</i> and <i>P. duorarum</i> | Fatty acid content                         | Effects of temperature and nutrition                                     | Bottino <i>et al.</i> (1980)   |
| 11      | <i>Ovalipes punctatus</i>   | Biochemical composition                    | With reference to moulting, reproduction, and/or changes in prey species | Du Preez and Mc Lachlan (1983) |
| 12      | <i>Scopimera globosa</i>  | Glycogen and lipid contents                | With reference to wandering behaviour                                    | Iwata <i>et al.</i> (1983)     |
| 13      | <i>Penaeus semisulcatus</i>   | Biochemical composition                    | Nil  | Nuwayhid and Young (1985)      |
| 14      | <i>Palinurus elephas</i>  | Haemocyanin                                | In relation to sex   | Giardina <i>et al.</i> (1986)  |
| 15      | <i>Palinurus elephas</i> and <i>P. mauritanicus</i>                 | Haemocyanin                                | In relation to sex   | Bellelli <i>et al.</i> (1988)  |



|    |                               |  |   |                                  |
|----|-------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|
| 16 | <i>Panulirus argus</i>        | Phenol oxidase                                       | In relation to moult  | Ferrer (1988)                    |
| 17 | <i>Macrobrachium borellii</i> | Lipid content and classes                            | In the muscle, hepatopancras and gonads                                       | Gonzalez-Baro and Pollero (1988) |
| 18 | <i>Pleoticus muelleri</i>     | Lipid classes  | In the ovary  | Jeckel <i>et al.</i> (1989a)     |
| 19 | <i>Pleoticus muelleri</i>     | Distribution of fatty acids                          | In the testes   | Jeckel <i>et al.</i> (1989b)     |
| 20 | <i>Pleoticus muelleri</i>     | Biochemical composition, lipid class and fatty acids | In the hepatopancreas related to physiological and ecological factors         | Jeckel <i>et al.</i> (1991)      |
| 21 | <i>Jasus lalandii</i>         | Biochemical composition                              | In the hepatopancreas and abdominal muscle of males in relation with moulting | Cockcroft (1997)                 |
| 22 | <i>Panulirus marginatus</i>   | Glycogen   | In the abdominal muscle of males  | Parrish and Martinelli (1999)    |

Table 3. List of important literature on the effects of starvation on the lobsters and crayfishes

| Sl. no.   | Species  | Parameters/ Aspects studied  | Remarks   | Reference                     |
|---|--|--|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Survival</b>   |  |  |   |                               |
| 1   | <i>Cherax destructor</i>   | Survival   | Nil   | Frost (1974)                  |
| 2   | <i>Cherax destructor</i>   | Survival   | Nil   | Lake and Sokol (1986)         |
| 3   | <i>Panulirus longipes</i>  | Survival   | Nil   | Chittleborough (1975)         |
| 4   | <i>Homarus americanus</i>  | Survival, moult cycle and ultrastructure of hepatopancreas   | Stage I larvae  | Anger <i>et al.</i> (1985)    |
| 5   | <i>Homarus americanus</i>  | Survival   | Postlarvae  | Juinio <i>et al.</i> (1992)   |
| 6   | <i>Homarus americanus</i> , <i>Jasus verreauxi</i> and <i>J. edwardsii</i> | Survival, moulting   | First larvae and phyllosoma   | Abrunhosa and Kittaka (1997a) |
| <b>Biochemical composition, water and energy contents</b> |  |  |   |                               |
| 7   | <i>Homarus americanus</i>  | Protein, lipid, acidic carbohydrate, glycogen, hepatosomatic index, haemocyte count                      | In serum and hepatopancreas; biochemical composition in hepatopancreas determined by histochemistry | Stewart <i>et al.</i> (1967)  |
| 8   | <i>Orconectes virilis</i>  | Glycogen metabolism  | Freshwater crayfish   | Jungreis (1968)               |
| 9   | <i>Orconectes limosus</i>  | Biochemical composition  | Freshwater crayfish   | Speck and Urich (1969)        |
| 10  | Crayfish   | Metabolic reserves   | Mobilization pattern  | Chaisemartin (1971)           |
| 11  | <i>Homarus americanus</i>  | Protein, lipid, carbohydrate, lactic acid, non protein nitrogen, glycogen, water and hepatosomatic index | In the serum and hepatopancreas   | Stewart <i>et al.</i> (1972)  |

|                   |                             |  |  |                                |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| 12                | <i>Panulirus longipes</i>   | Protein, carbohydrate, glucose, water, non protein amino acid, copper and blood volume | In the blood, leg muscle, tail muscle and hepatopancreas | Dall (1974)                    |
| 13                | <i>Orconectes virilis</i>   | Energy reserves, aggression and locomotion   | Nil  | Hazlett <i>et al.</i> (1975)   |
| 14                | <i>Nephropus norvegicus</i> | Size and lipid   | In the hepatopancreas                                    | Dall (1981)                    |
| 15                | <i>Orconectes nais</i>      | Water and lipid  | At different temperature regimes                         | Armitage and Wall (1982)       |
| 16                | <i>Astacus astacus</i>      | Lipid and glycogen   | In the hepatopancreas and abdomen                        | Huner <i>et al.</i> (1985)     |
| 17                | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Dry mass   | During development                                       | Sasaki <i>et al.</i> (1986)    |
| 18                | <i>Procambarus clarkii</i>  | Energy metabolism  | In the hepatopancreas and tail muscle                    | Schirf <i>et al.</i> (1987)    |
| 19                | <i>Panulirus homarus</i>    | Survival, weight loss, moulting, metabolic rate, water, ash and energy                 | In normal and eyestalk ablated lobster                   | Radhakrishnan (1989)           |
| 20                | <i>Cherax tenuimanus</i>    | Hepatosomatic index and muscle carbohydrate  | As an index of nutritional condition                     | Evans <i>et al.</i> (1992)     |
| 21                | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Thickness, distribution pattern and relative number of various cell types              | In the hepatopancreas                                    | Niles <i>et al.</i> (1993)     |
| 22                | <i>Cherax destructor</i>    | Size and nutrient content  | In the hepatopancreas                                    | Jones and Obst (2000)          |
| <b>Metabolism</b> |                             |  |  |                                |
| 23                | <i>Panulirus argus</i>      | Oxygen consumption and nitrogen excretion  | Postlarvae and juvenile                                  | Conceicao <i>et al.</i> (1996) |

Most of these studies have concentrated on the effects of starvation on the survival, biochemical composition, moult cycle, metabolism, hepatosomatic index and hepatopancreatic cell structure. The literature on biochemical composition concentrates on the quantitative and qualitative changes in the protein, lipid and carbohydrate contents in addition to water, ash and energy contents in various body tissues especially in the hepatopancreas of the lobsters.

Among the palinurid lobsters, the effect of starvation has been studied in 3 species, namely, *P. homarus* (Radhakrishnan, 1989), *P. longipes* (Dall, 1974; Chittleborough, 1975) and *P. argus* (Conceicao *et al.*, 1996). Of these, the one on *P. homarus* (Radhakrishnan, 1989) is the only study available on the Indian spiny lobster. Radhakrishnan (1989) studied the survival, food utilization parameters, water, ash and energy contents in the whole body of the normal and bilaterally eyestalk ablated lobsters but did not estimate the changes in the biochemical components such as protein, lipid and carbohydrate.

### **2.3 Effect of different food on food utilization**

Several estimates are available on food utilization parameters of the lobsters under captivity. Under captive conditions, several parameters such as growth, frequency and duration of moulting, food consumption, faecal and nitrogenous wastes and respiration have been estimated for a number of species (Table 4). Nevertheless, growth and food consumption are the dominant parameters that have been often estimated and information on excretion is scanty. The food utilization parameters have been estimated by exposing the lobsters to different environmental conditions such as temperature, salinity, dissolved oxygen etc., as well as to different biotic conditions such as eyestalk ablation, quantitative and qualitative food availability, feeding schedule etc.

The energy budget has been constructed for *Homarus americanus* (Miller *et al.*, 1971; Logan and Epifanio, 1978), *Jasus lalandii* (Barkai and Branch, 1988) and *P. homarus* (Radhakrishnan, 1989;

Table 4. List of important literature on food utilization parameters of lobsters based on laboratory experiments and in growouts

| Sl. no. | Species  | Parameters/<br>Aspects<br>studied | Remarks  | Reference                     |
|---------|--|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 1       | <i>Panulirus argus</i>   | Growth                            | Increase in size   | Travis (1954)                 |
| 2       | <i>Homarus americanus</i>  | Growth and moulting               | Held for as long as 10 years                               | Hughes and Matthiessen (1962) |
| 3       | <i>Jasus lalandii</i>  | Growth                            | Nil  | Fielder (1964)                |
| 4       | <i>Panulirus cygnus</i> ,<br><i>Jasus novaehollandiae</i> and <i>J. verreauxii</i> | Carapace length increment         | Nil  | Chittleborough (1967)         |
| 5       | <i>Homarus americanus</i>  | Growth                            | Effect of space on growth                                  | Mc Leese (1972)               |
| 6       | <i>Panulirus homarus</i>   | Growth                            | Nil  | Thomas (1972)                 |
| 7       | <i>Panulirus polyphagus</i>  | Growth                            | Effect of antennal regeneration on growth                  | Kathirvel (1973)              |
| 8       | <i>Homarus americanus</i>  | Growth                            | Effect of dietary protein level on growth                  | Castell and Budson (1974)     |
| 9       | <i>Panulirus longipes cygnus</i>   | Growth                            | From puerulus to adult                                     | Chittleborough (1974b)        |
| 10      | <i>Homarus vulgaris</i>  | Growth and moulting               | Reared for one year at 10 <sup>0</sup> C                   | Hewett (1974)                 |
| 11      | <i>Homarus americanus</i>  | Growth                            | Effect of feeding frequency and space on growth            | Shleser (1974)                |
| 12      | <i>Homarus americanus</i>  | Growth                            | Effect of dietary cholesterol                              | Castell <i>et al.</i> (1975)  |
| 13      | <i>Panulirus longipes cygnus</i>   | Growth and survival               | Effect of temperature, photoperiod, oxygen and food supply | Chittleborough (1975)         |
| 14      | <i>Homarus gammarus</i>  | Growth and survival               | Effect of temperature                                      | Danielssen and Iversen (1975) |
| 15      | <i>Homarus americanus</i>  | Growth and survival               | Effect of space  | Sastry <i>et al.</i> (1975)   |

|    |   |                                  |  |  |
|----|---|----------------------------------|--|--|
| 16 | <i>Panulirus interruptus</i>  | Growth                           | Culture at elevated temperatures                                 | Serfling and Ford (1975)               |
| 18 | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Growth                           | In relation to eyestalk ablation                                 | Castell et al. (1976)                  |
| 19 | <i>Panulirus longipes cygnus</i>                                    | Growth                           | Comparison between wild and captive lobsters                     | Chittleborough (1976)                  |
| 20 | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Moulting and growth              | Effect of eyestalk ablation                                      | Mauviot and Castell (1976)             |
| 21 | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Moulting and Growth              | Nil  | Aiken (1977)                           |
| 22 | <i>Panulirus longipes</i>   | Growth                           | Fed on <i>Mytilus edulis</i> , <i>Haliotis roei</i> and teleosts | Phillips et al. (1977)                 |
| 23 | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Growth                           | Nil  | Sastry and French (1977)               |
| 24 | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Growth                           | Effect of space and density                                      | Aiken and Waddy (1978)                 |
| 25 | <i>Homarus americanus</i><br><i>H. gammarus</i><br>and their hybrid | Growth                           | Juveniles fed on adult brine shrimp                              | Carlberg et al. (1978)                 |
| 26 | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Growth and conversion efficiency | Effect of temperature and feeding level                          | Bartley et al. (1980)                  |
| 27 | <i>Panulirus argus</i>  | Moult and gonadal development    | Effect of eyestalk ablation                                      | Quackenbush and Herrinkind (1981)      |
| 28 | <i>Panulirus homarus</i>  | Growth                           | Effect of eyestalk ablation                                      | Silas (1982)                           |
| 29 | <i>Panulirus homarus</i>  | Growth                           | Effect of eyestalk ablation                                      | Radhakrishnan and Vijayakumaran (1982) |
| 30 | <i>Panulirus homarus</i>  | Growth                           | Marine cages   | Srikrishnadhas et al. (1983)           |
| 31 | <i>Homarus</i> sp.  | Growth                           | With formulated diets  | Norman-Boudreau and Conklin (1984)     |
| 32 | <i>Panulirus homarus</i>  | Growth and moulting              | Effect of eyestalk ablation                                      | Radhakrishnan and Vijayakumaran (1984) |
| 33 | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Growth and energy utilization    | Effect of eyestalk ablation, diets and environment               | Koshio (1985)                          |
| 34 | <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>  | Growth                           | Nil  | Sarda (1985)                           |

|    |                             |                                      |   |                                     |
|----|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 35 | <i>Panulirus polyphagus</i> | Growth                               | Reared from puerulus to adult   | Radhakrishna n and Devarajan (1986) |
| 36 | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Growth and survival                  | Effect of dietary cadmium   | Chou <i>et al.</i> (1987)           |
| 37 | <i>Panulirus argus</i>      | Growth                               | Effect of eyestalk ablation   | Diaz-Iglesia <i>et al.</i> (1987)   |
| 38 | <i>Panulirus polyphagus</i> | Growth                               | Pit culture in the intertidal zone  | Sarvaiya (1987)                     |
| 39 | <i>Panulirus homarus</i>    | Growth                               | In marine cages   | Kuthalingam (1988)                  |
| 40 | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Growth and survival                  | Early juvenile in a plankton diet   | Barshaw (1989)                      |
| 41 | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Growth                               | Using human growth hormone  | Charmantier <i>et al.</i> (1989a)   |
| 42 | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Growth                               | Using human somatotropin  | Charmantier <i>et al.</i> (1989b)   |
| 43 | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Growth, feed efficiency and survival | Effect of eyestalk ablation, temperature and salinity                           | Koshio <i>et al.</i> (1989)         |
| 44 | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Growth and survival                  | Effect of varying dietary energy levels in eyestalk ablated and normal lobsters | Koshio <i>et al.</i> (1990)         |
| 45 | <i>Panulirus argus</i>      | Growth, survival and feed intake     | Effect of temperature in post larvae  | Lellis and Russel (1990)            |
| 46 | <i>Jasus edwardsii</i>      | Growth                               | Effect of various factors in captivity  | Manuel (1991)                       |
| 47 | <i>Jasus edwardsii</i>      | Growth and survival                  | Nil   | Rayns (1991)                        |
| 48 | <i>Jasus edwardsii</i>      | Growth                               | Nil   | Bunter and Westaway (1993)          |
| 49 | <i>Panulirus homarus</i>    | Growth                               | Effect of sex/or reproductive activity  | Jong (1993)                         |
| 50 | <i>Panulirus versicolor</i> | Growth and moulting                  | Comparision between normal and eyestalk ablated lobsters                        | CARI (1994)                         |
| 51 | <i>Panulirus polyphagus</i> | Growth and feeding                   | Pit culture in intertidal zone  | Philipose (1994)                    |
| 52 | <i>Panulirus homarus</i>    | Growth                               | Economic assessment   | Rahman <i>et al.</i> (1994)         |



|    |   |                                   |  |                                   |
|----|---|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| 53 | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Growth and survival               | Using warm water from power station            | Sakurai <i>et al.</i> (1994)      |
| 54 | <i>Panulirus versicolor</i>   | Growth and moulting               | From puerulus stage to juvenile stage          | CARI (1995)                       |
| 55 | <i>Panulirus argus</i> , <i>P. laevicauda</i> and <i>P. echinatus</i> | Growth                            | In nearshore cages                             | Assad <i>et al.</i> (1996)        |
| 56 | <i>Homarus gammarus</i>   | Growth and survival               | Under culture conditions                       | Carrasco and Barros (1996)        |
| 57 | <i>Panulirus ornatus</i>  | Growth and food conversion        | Effect of eyestalk ablation in juveniles       | Juinio-Menez and Ruinata (1996)   |
| 58 | <i>Panulirus argus</i>  | Growth                            | In portable sea enclosures                     | Lozano-Alvarez (1996)             |
| 59 | <i>Panulirus cygnus</i>   | Growth                            | Morphological changes in pueruli and juveniles | Abrunhosa and Kittaka (1997b)     |
| 60 | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Growth                            | In new-shell lobsters                          | Donahue <i>et al.</i> (1997)      |
| 61 | <i>Jasus edwardsii</i>  | Growth and mortality              | 3 size classes held for > one year             | Hooker <i>et al.</i> (1997)       |
| 62 | <i>Jasus edwardsii</i>  | Growth and moulting               | Effect of feed freshness                       | James and Tong (1997)             |
| 63 | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Growth, survival and moulting     | Formulated diets in 13-14 stage lobster        | Lim <i>et al.</i> (1997)          |
| 64 | <i>Panulirus argus</i>  | Growth and behaviour              | Effect of predation risk                       | Lozano-Alvarez and Spanier (1997) |
| 65 | <i>Panulirus japonicus</i>  | Growth and moulting               | Effect of temperature on phyllosoma            | Matsuda and Yamakawa (1997)       |
| 66 | <i>Thenus orientalis</i>  | Growth and moulting               | Effect of photoperiod                          | Mikami and Greenwood (1997)       |
| 67 | <i>Panulirus homarus</i>  | Growth, feeding rate and moulting | Different size groups under mass rearing       | Rahman <i>et al.</i> (1997)       |
| 68 | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Growth                            | Effect of dissolved oxygen                     | Bayer <i>et al.</i> (1998)        |
| 69 | <i>Jasus edwardsii</i>  | Growth                            | Opened vs unopened mussel as feed              | James (1998)                      |



|    |                           |  |  |                                 |
|----|---------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|
| 70 | <i>Homarus gammarus</i>   | Growth and survival                              | Rearing in cages on the seabed   | Uglen et al. (1998)             |
| 71 | <i>Homarus americanus</i> | Growth   | Effect of soybean-based diets  | Donahue et al. (1999)           |
| 72 | <i>Homarus gammarus</i>   | Growth and survival                              | In laboratory and cage culture   | Knudsen and Tveite (1999)       |
| 73 | <i>Jasus edwardsii</i>    | Growth and survival                              | Effect of light intensity and food density in stage I, III and V phyllosomas | Moss et al. (1999)              |
| 74 | <i>Panulirus cygnus</i>   | Growth   | Comparison of natural and pelleted food                                      | Tsvetnenko et al. (1999)        |
| 75 | <i>Jasus edwardsii</i>    | Growth and survival                              | Effect of diet, temperature and tank environment                             | Crear et al., (2000)            |
| 76 | <i>Jasus edwardsii</i>    | Growth and survival                              | Effect of l-carnitine  | Dias-Wanigasekera et al. (2000) |
| 77 | <i>Homarus americanus</i> | Growth and survival                              | Effect of soybean-based diets  | Floreto et al. (2000a)          |
| 78 | <i>Jasus lalandii</i>     | Growth, moulting and food consumption            | Effect of temperature  | Hazeli et al. (2000)            |
| 79 | <i>Jasus edwardsii</i>    | Growth   | Effect of stocking density and shelter                                       | James and Tong (2000)           |
| 80 | <i>Panulirus ornatus</i>  | Growth and survival                              | Effect of stocking density   | Jones (2000)                    |
| 81 | <i>Homarus gammarus</i>   | Growth and survival                              | Effect of communal rearing with natural bottom substrate                     | Jorstad et al. (2000)           |
| 82 | <i>Jasus edwardsii</i>    | Growth, survival, feeding and metabolic activity | Effect of temperature  | Thomas et al. (2000)            |
| 83 | <i>Homarus americanus</i> | Growth   | With pelleted and natural food   | Floreto et al. (2001)           |
| 84 | <i>Panulirus cygnus</i>   | Growth and moulting                              | With pelleted and natural food   | Glencross et al. (2001)         |
| 85 | <i>Homarus gammarus</i>   | Growth   | Effect of feeding frequency  | Mente et al. (2001)             |
| 86 | <i>Panulirus homarus</i>  | Growth and survival                              | Effect of stocking density   | Babu et al. (2002)              |

| Food consumption |                            |   |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------------|---|--|--|
| 87               | <i>Panulirus japonicus</i> | Feeding   | Patterns of feeding  | Kubo and Masuda (1964)                 |
| 88               | <i>Jasus lalandii</i>      | Feeding activity  | Fed on a mixed diet including fish                               | Paterson (1969)                        |
| 89               | <i>Homarus americanus</i>  | Feeding behaviour   | Effect of crude oil  | Atema and Stein (1974)                 |
| 90               | <i>Homarus americanus</i>  | Consumption   | Effect of food density and water temperature                     | Carlberg and Van Olst (1976)           |
| 91               | <i>Homarus gammarus</i>    | Consumption   | Nil  | Branford (1979)                        |
| 92               | <i>Panulirus cygnus</i>    | Feeding   | Preference between live and stale food                           | Tamm (1980)                            |
| 93               | <i>Homarus americanus</i>  | Consumption and growth  | Effect of temperature, photoperiod and feeding schedule          | Bordner and Conklin (1981)             |
| 94               | <i>Homarus</i> sp.         | Assimilation  | In hybrid lobsters   | Bordner et al. (1983)                  |
| 95               | <i>Panulirus homarus</i>   | Food intake and conversion                                      | Effect of eyestalk ablation                                      | Vijayakumaran and Radhakrishnan (1984) |
| 96               | <i>Homarus americanus</i>  | Digestability   | An evaluation of gravimetric and inert marker                    | Leavitt (1985)                         |
| 97               | <i>Jasus lalandii</i>      | Food intake, defaecation and absorption                         | Nil  | Zoutendyk (1988a)                      |
| 98               | <i>Jasus lalandii</i>      | Daily consumption rates   | In males held in captivity for over 400 days                     | Zoutendyk (1988b)                      |
| 99               | <i>Homarus gammarus</i>    | Digestion   | In larvae  | Kurmaly et al. (1990)                  |
| 100              | <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> | Rate of digestion   | Natural feeds  | Sarda and Valladares (1990)            |
| 101              | <i>Homarus americanus</i>  | Digestability, O <sub>2</sub> consumption and ammonia excretion | Effect of eyestalk ablation and diets with varying energy levels | Koshio et al. (1992)                   |
| 102              | <i>Homarus gammarus</i>    | Carbohydrate digestion  | Nil  | Glass and Stark (1996)                 |
| 103              | <i>Jasus edwardsii</i>     | Feeding technique   | Fed with cultured and wild mussels                               | James and Tong (1998)                  |

|             |   |  |   |                                   |
|-------------|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| 104         | <i>Jasus edwardsii</i>                        | Consumption rate, growth and survival    | Effect of brine shrimp size on stages I, III and V phyllosoma larvae          | Tong <i>et al.</i> (2000)         |
| Excretion   |   |  |   |                                   |
| 105         | <i>Jasus edwardsii</i>                        | Nitrogen excretion                       | Role of antennal gland  | Binns and Peterson (1969)         |
| 106         | <i>Homarus gammarus</i>                       | Ammonia excretion and food consumption   | In recirculation systems  | Wickins (1985)                    |
| 107         | <i>Jasus lalandii</i>                         | Nitrogen excretion                       | Its contribution to the inshore Benguela System                               | Zoutendyk (1987)                  |
| 108         | <i>Panulirus argus</i>                        | Ammonia excretion and oxygen consumption | With respect to body weight   | Diaz-Iglesia <i>et al.</i> (1996) |
| Respiration |   |  |   |                                   |
| 109         | <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>                    | Respiration                              | Nil   | Bohn (1901)                       |
| 110         | <i>Homarus vulgaris</i>                       | O <sub>2</sub> uptake                    | Nil   | Thomas (1954)                     |
| 111         | <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>                    | Respiration                              | In muscle tissues   | Mattisson (1959, 1961a, 1961b)    |
| 112         | <i>Homarus americanus</i>                     | O <sub>2</sub> uptake                    | Nil   | Mc Leese (1964)                   |
| 113         | <i>Panulirus interruptus</i>                  | Respiration                              | Effect of body weight, O <sub>2</sub> concentration, temperature and activity | Winget (1969)                     |
| 114         | <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>                    | Respiration                              | Nil   | Atkinson (1971)                   |
| 115         | <i>Panulirus argus</i> and <i>P. guttatus</i> | Respiration rate                         | Effect of body size, DO, salinity and temperature                             | Buesa (1979)                      |
| 116         | <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>                    | O <sub>2</sub> uptake                    | Effect of moult cycle   | Sarda (1980)                      |
| 117         | <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>                    | O <sub>2</sub> uptake                    | Effect of moult cycle and body size   | Alcaraz and Sarda (1981)          |
| 118         | <i>Homarus gammarus</i>                       | O <sub>2</sub> uptake                    | In young lobsters   | Hagerman (1982)                   |
| 119         | <i>Homarus americanus</i>                     | O <sub>2</sub> uptake                    | Effect of moulting  | Penkoff and Thurberg (1982)       |

|          |                             |                         |   |                               |
|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 120      | <i>Panulirus polyphagus</i> | Respiratory metabolism  | Effect of salinity, temperature and O <sub>2</sub> partial pressure | Kasim (1986)                  |
| 121      | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Oxygen uptake           | Effect of handling  | Winkler (1987)                |
| 122      | <i>Jasus lalandii</i>       | Metabolic rate          | In different size groups  | Zoutendyk (1989)              |
| 123      | <i>Panulirus cygnus</i>     | Metabolic rate          | Effect of temperature and developmental stage                       | Lemmens (1994)                |
| 124      | <i>Homarus gammarus</i>     | Metabolic rate          | Effect of simulated seasonal temperature changes                    | Tully <i>et al.</i> (2000)    |
| Moulting |                             |                         |   |                               |
| 125      | <i>Panulirus japonicus</i>  | Moult cycle             | Hormonal regulation   | Schawbe <i>et al.</i> (1952)  |
| 126      | <i>Panulirus cygnus</i>     | Moulting behaviour      | Nil   | Thomas (1966)                 |
| 127      | <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>  | Moulting                | Nil   | Figueirido and Thomas (1967)  |
| 128      | <i>Jasus lalandii</i>       | Moulting                | Nil   | Paterson (1968)               |
| 129      | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Moulting                | Nil   | Aiken (1973)                  |
| 130      | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Moulting                | Nil   | Aiken (1980)                  |
| 131      | <i>Homarus americanus</i>   | Moulting frequency      | Influence of behaviour  | Cobb <i>et al.</i> (1982)     |
| 132      | <i>Panulirus argus</i>      | Moult cycle alterations | Effect of feed  | Lipcius and Herrinkind (1982) |
| 133      | <i>Panulirus marginatus</i> | Moulting                | Stages of moult cycle   | Lyle and Mac Donald (1983)    |
| 134      | <i>Jasus lalandii</i>       | Moulting                | Carbon and nitrogen loss  | Zoutendyk (1988c)             |
| 135      | <i>Thenus orientalis</i>    | Moulting                | In females  | Rahman and Subramoniam (1989) |
| 136      | <i>Panulirus argus</i>      | Moult cycle             | Using an index of pleopod cuticular morphology                      | Turnbull (1989)               |
| 137      | <i>Homarus gammarus</i>     | Moulting                | With natural food and compounded diets                              | Ali and Wickins (1994)        |

|     |                                  |                     |  |  |
|-----|----------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| 138 | <i>Panulirus argus</i>           | Moulting            | Effects on DNA in the hepatopancreas                                       | Altman <i>et al.</i> (1994)            |
| 139 | <i>Jasus frontalis</i>           | Moulting            | Stages of moult cycle  | Elorza and Dupre (1996)                |
| 140 | <i>Panulirus homarus</i>         | Moulting            | Nil  | Radhakrishnan and Vijayakumaran (1998) |
| 141 | <i>Homarus gammarus</i>          | Moulting and growth | Postlarvae   | Scovacicchi <i>et al.</i> (1999)       |
| 142 | <i>Homarus americanus</i>        | Moulting            | Nil  | Waddy and Aiken (1999)                 |
| 143 | <i>Jasus frontalis</i>           | Moulting            | Nil  | Dupre (2000)                           |
| 144 | <i>Jasus lalandii</i>            | Moult cycle         | Using epidermal retraction and degree of setal development in the pleopods | Isaacs <i>et al.</i> (2000)            |
| 145 | <i>Jasus edwardsii</i>           | Moulting            | Stages of moult cycle  | Musgrove (2000)                        |
| 146 | <i>Metanephrops challengerii</i> | Moult cycle         | With premoult cuticular folding as an index                                | Oliver and Cryer (2000)                |
| 147 | <i>Panulirus japonicus</i>       | Moulting            | In the pueruli   | Sekine <i>et al.</i> (2000)            |
| 148 | <i>Panulirus homarus</i>         | Moulting stages     | Biochemical changes in haemolymph, hepatopancreas and muscle               | Dharani <i>et al.</i> (2002)           |

Vijayakumaran, 1990). Barring Logan and Epifanio (1978), who have estimated all the parameters of the energy budget, the other workers have estimated one or the other parameter and calculated the remaining parameters; or have used the data collected from other sources (Table 5).

Table 5. List of important literature on the energy budget of lobsters

| Sl. no | Species                   | Location                      | Parameters studied |    |    |   |    |    | Remarks                                  | Reference                   |
|--------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----|----|---|----|----|--|-----------------------------|
|        |                           |                               | C                  | P  | E  | R | F  | U  |  |                             |
| 1      | <i>Homarus americanus</i> | St. Margarets Bay, Novascotia | #                  | #  | *  | @ | \$ | *  | Wild                                     | Miller <i>et al.</i> (1971) |
| 2      | <i>Homarus americanus</i> | Not Available                 | @                  | @  | @  | @ | @  | @  | From hatching to early juveniles         | Logan and Epifanio (1978)   |
| 3      | <i>Jasus lalandii</i>     | Malgas Island                 | #                  | \$ | \$ | @ | *  | \$ | Wild                                     | Barkai and Branch (1988)    |
| 4      | <i>Panulirus homarus</i>  | Chennai, India                | @                  | @  | @  | # | @  | @  | Fed on mussel, clam, fish and mixed food | Radhakrishnan (1989)        |
| 5      | <i>Panulirus homarus</i>  | Chennai, India                | @                  | @  | @  | # | @  | @  | Various size groups fed on clam          | Vijayakumaran (1990)        |

@ = Estimated  
 # = Calculated  
 \* = Not considered  
 \$ = From other sources

C = Consumption  
 P = Growth  
 E = Exuvia  
 R = Metabolism  
 F = Faecal matter  
 U = Nitrogenous excretion

***MATERIAL AND  
METHODS***



### 3. MATERIAL AND METHODS

#### 3.1 Collection of Animals and Experimental Protocol

##### 3.1.1 Seasonal variation in the landings and proximate composition

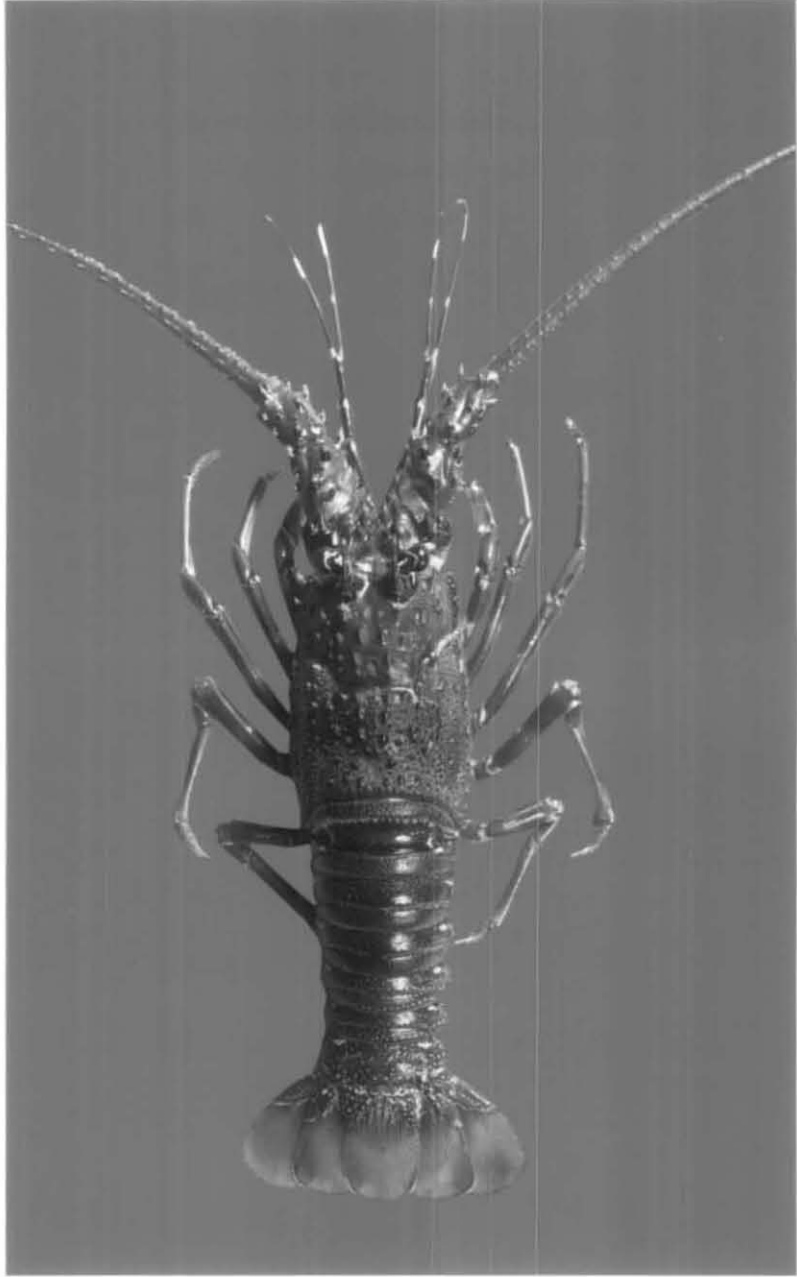
Data on the spiny lobster landings at the Chennai Fisheries Harbour (lat. 13° 05' N, long. 80° 11' E) were collected once in a week (1<sup>st</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup>, 15<sup>th</sup> and 22<sup>nd</sup> day of every month) from February 1999 to January 2000. Observations were made during hours of peak landings, *i. e.* between 6 am and 6 pm. The data were weighted for monthly values by using the following raising factor (Rf):

$$\text{Rf} = \frac{\text{Number of days of observation in a month}}{\text{Number of fishing days in that month}}$$

In addition to the collection of data on the landings, the species composition of the lobsters in the landings was also recorded. Since all the landed lobsters were exported, the details regarding the landings were ascertained from the lobster holding sheds owned by the exporters in the landing centre.

For studying the variations in biochemical constituents, samples of live *Panulirus homarus* (Plate 1) were collected once in a fortnight on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> of every month and transported to the laboratory with least stress and transferred into aquaria containing well aerated, filtered seawater. They were sacrificed within 24 hours for various analyses. During each sampling, 8 juvenile (body weight: 50-100g) and 8 maturing lobsters (body weight: 150-200g) were collected. In the 150-200g size group, the gonads of more than 50% of the lobsters were in mature condition and in the 50-100g size group, the gonads were immature. To overcome the sex related differences in the biochemical composition, equal number (4 numbers each) of males and females were used. Only healthy lobsters in the intermoult stage (C) were collected for analysis. Since changes in the biochemical composition are associated

## Plate 1



Dorsal view of the spiny lobster *Panulirus homarus*

with the moult cycle, care was taken to collect lobsters in the same moult stage; the intermoult is the logical choice, since it is by far the longest and most stable stage.

### 3.1.2 Effect of starvation

For the experiment on starvation, *P. homarus* were collected from gillnet landings at Kovalam landing centre, near Chennai. They were acclimatized in the Kovalam Field Centre of CMFRI for ten days in filtered seawater of  $32 \pm 0.8$  ppt salinity in a well aerated fibreglass tank (capacity: 1 ton). The lobsters were fed *ad libitum* with live clam, *Donax* spp. During the acclimation period, 50 % of water was changed daily. For the experiments, stage C (intermoult) lobsters were used.

For the experiment on starvation, 48 healthy lobsters were selected from the stock tank and reared individually in blue circular plastic aquaria (capacity: 20 l). The mean weight of the experimental lobsters was  $103.9 \pm 16.3$  g and the mean carapace length was  $48.0 \pm 1.7$  mm. The lobsters were divided into two groups of control and bilaterally eyestalk ablated lobsters of 24 each. At the commencement of the experiment, 4 individuals (2 males and 2 females) were sacrificed to estimate the proximate composition and energy content. The lobsters were not fed during the entire experiment. Four control lobsters (two males and two females) were sacrificed in the I, II, III, VI and IX week after initiation of starvation and the remaining four lobsters were allowed to die of starvation. Four ablated lobsters (two males and two females) were sacrificed in the I, II, III and VI week after initiation of starvation. The remaining animals were maintained until death.

### 3.1.3 Effect of different food on food utilization

For the experiment on energetics, healthy individuals of *P. homarus* were collected and maintained in the laboratory as mentioned in the section 3.1.2. For the experiment, a completely randomized design in a 4 x 4 factorial was followed. Each dietary treatment was carried out with a single animal with four replicates. For the feeding experiment, 16

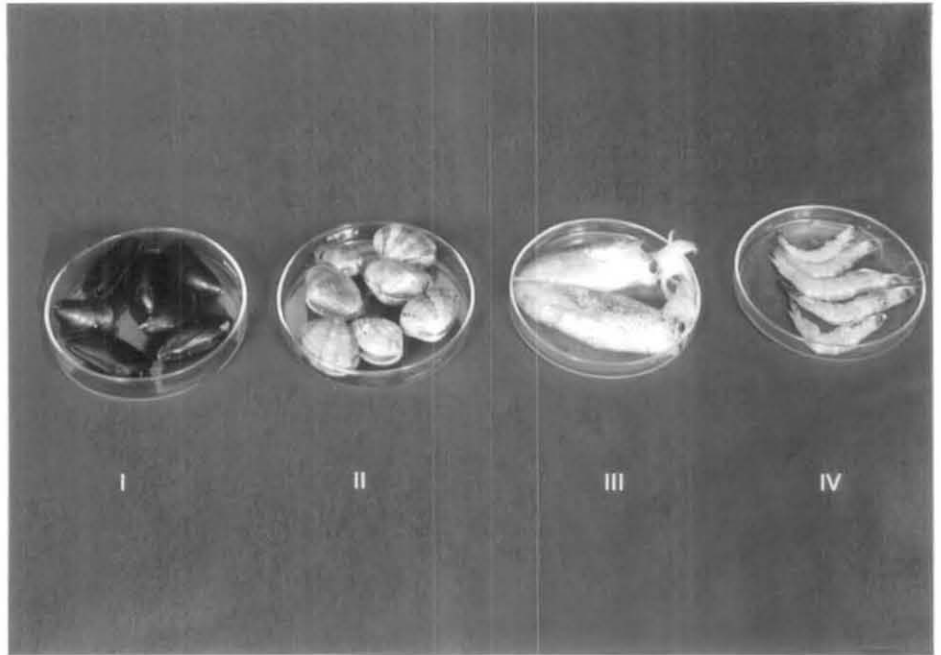
(8 male and 8 female) healthy and natural coloured lobsters in intermoult stage (C stage) were selected from the stock tank. The mean weight of the experimental lobsters was  $95.1 \pm 10.1$  g and the mean carapace length was  $45.2 \pm 1.5$  mm. The experimental lobsters were reared individually in blue coloured circular plastic aquaria (capacity 50 l). Stones were provided in the aquaria for lobster shelter. Among the 16 lobsters, four groups of 4 each (2 males + 2 females) were formed to test the effect of 4 different feeds on the food utilization parameters. For providing constant aeration, air pumps with air stone were connected to all the aquaria from an air compressor.

The natural feeds used in the experiment were shrimp (*Penaeus indicus*), squid (*Loligo duvauceli*), clam (*Paphia malabarica*) and mussel (*Perna viridis*) (Plate 2a). All the feed materials were procured from the market, cleaned and frozen in a deep freezer at  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$ . The maximum storage period of the feed was 10 days. The shrimp was offered as small pieces after removing the head; the squid was offered as small pieces after removing the intestine and suckers; the clam and mussel were offered after removing the shells (Plate 2b).

The lobsters were weighed once in a fortnight to determine the growth. During the experimental period, all the lobsters moulted twice and reached the intermoult stage. The experiment was conducted for 105 days.

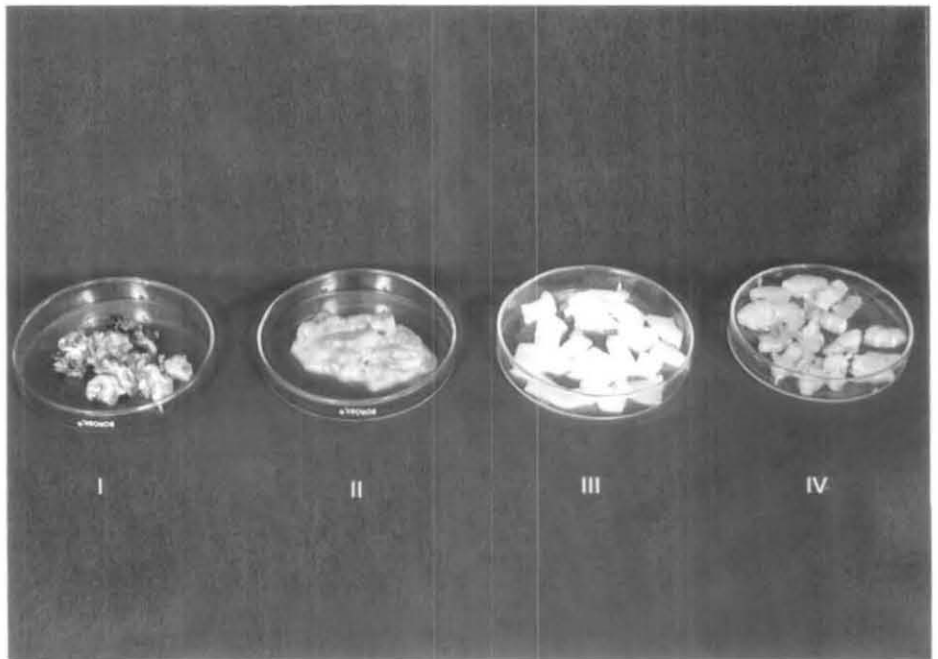
At the commencement of the experiment, 4 individuals (2 males and 2 females) were sacrificed to estimate the proximate composition and energy content. At the completion of the experiment, the lobsters were weighed and frozen. The tissues (muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton) were dissected out and dried at  $100 \pm 5^{\circ}\text{C}$  to determine the water content and then powdered and stored in a dessicator for further biochemical and calorific determinations.

## Plate 2



2a. Food materials offered to *P. homarus* in whole form

I. *Perna viridis* II. *Paphia malabarica* III. *Loligo duvauceli* IV. *Penaeus indicus*



2b. Food materials of *P. homarus* in the form in which it was offered

I. *Perna viridis* II. *Paphia malabarica* III. *Loligo duvauceli* IV. *Penaeus indicus*

### 3.2 Length and weight

The size of the spiny lobster *P. homarus* was recorded by measuring the carapace length (CL) to 0.1 mm accuracy along the mid dorsal line from the ridge behind the eyes (between the rostral horns) to the posterior margin of the carapace. This was used as the standard length (Berry, 1971) in the present study. The total length is laborious to measure and the accuracy is limited by the distortion of the abdomen. The carapace, being rigid, can be measured accurately with a vernier caliper. The live body weight was measured after removing the adhering free water as described by Chittleborough (1975). All the weighings on the tissues such as muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton; feed, faecal matter and moult were made in an electrical balance to an accuracy of 1 mg; and the live body weight was determined by using a top pan balance to an accuracy of 0.1g.

### 3.3 Moulting Stage

The moulting stages were determined as described by Radhakrishnan (1989), in which the moulting stages were differentiated by the morphological changes of the setae in the developing pleopods. Only lobsters in the intermoult stage (C stage) were used for all the experiments, since changes in the biochemical composition were associated with the moulting cycle. The intermoult stage was the logical choice for the experiments, since it is by far the longest and most stable stage.

### 3.4 Proximate Composition

The water content was determined by keeping the tissues in a hot air oven at  $100 \pm 5$  °C, until the tissues attained constant weight. The difference between the wet and dry weights was taken as moisture content and expressed as percentage of wet weight. Protein content in the tissues was determined by biuret method, using bovine serum albumin as standard, as suggested by Gornall *et al.* (1949). Total lipid was estimated by gravimetric method as suggested by Floch *et al.* (1957)

and modified by Linford (1965). Carbohydrate was estimated by phenol sulphuric acid method of Dubious *et al.* (1956). Ash content was determined from the residue remaining after incineration of samples at 550°C in a muffle furnace.

### 3.5 Bomb Calorimetry

Calorimetric determinations were made with an Advance isothermal bomb calorimeter. Benzoic acid was used as the standard. The bomb calorimeter was standardized daily before commencement of energy determination. The dry powdered samples kept in the dessicator for biochemical analyses were used for calorimetry. The powdered samples, with the help of a hand press, were made into pellets before energy determination. Since the samples of faeces were inadequate for energy determination, the samples were substituted with known quantity of standard benzoic acid.

### 3.6 Hepatosomatic and Muscle Index

Dry hepatosomatic index (HSI<sub>d</sub>) was determined by using the following equation:

$$\text{HSI}_d (\%) = \frac{\text{dry weight (g) of hepatopancreas}}{\text{dry weight (g) of whole animal}} \times 100$$

The proportion of the wet tail muscle to the total body weight (wet Tail Muscle Index: TMI<sub>w</sub>) was determined by using the following equation:

$$\text{TMI}_w = \frac{\text{wet weight (g) of tail muscle}}{\text{wet weight (g) of whole animal}} \times 100$$

The dry Tail Muscle Index (TMI<sub>d</sub>) was calculated by using the following equation:

$$\text{TMI}_d = \frac{\text{dry weight (g) tail muscle}}{\text{dry weight (g) of whole animal}} \times 100$$

The tail muscle refers to the abdominal muscle portion of the lobster excluding the exoskeleton.

### 3.7 Eyestalk Ablation

Eyestalk ablation or destalking was performed by cutting both the eyestalks (bilateral ablation) at their base with a fine pair of dissecting scissors. The wound was closed by keeping the finger pressed on it for a minute. The stress was minimised by removing only one eyestalk in a day and the other was removed the following day. At no instance, the wound got infected. No mortality occurred due to the ablation stress.

### 3.8 Water Quality Parameters

During the experimental period, the water quality parameters such as temperature (centigrade thermometer), pH (digital pH meter), salinity (refractometer) and dissolved oxygen (Wrinkler's method: Strickland and Parsons (1972) were monitored every alternative day. The range of values are given in Table 6.

### 3.9 Protein-Energy Ratio

The protein-energy ratio was calculated as follows:

$$\text{P:E} = \frac{\text{g protein/g}}{\text{k cal/g}}$$



Table 6. Water quality parameters observed during the experiments

| Experiment                                   | Parameter                          | Range     | Mean $\pm$ sd  |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| Effect of starvation                         | Temperature ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) | 25.2-27.8 | 26.5 $\pm$ 1.3 |
|  | pH                                 | 7.6-8.1   | 7.9 $\pm$ 0.3  |
|  | Salinity (ppt)                     | 29.8-32.7 | 31.6 $\pm$ 1.6 |
|  | Dissolved oxygen (mg/lit)          | 4.2-4.7   | 4.5 $\pm$ 0.3  |
| Effect of different food on food utilization | Temperature ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) | 24.5-27.4 | 26.1 $\pm$ 1.5 |
|  | pH                                 | 7.7-8.2   | 8.0 $\pm$ 0.3  |
|  | Salinity (ppt)                     | 31.0-33.9 | 32.4 $\pm$ 1.5 |
|  | Dissolved oxygen (mg/lit)          | 4.1-4.5   | 4.3 $\pm$ 0.2  |

### 3.10 Food Utilization Parameters

The bioenergetic parameters were calculated following the International Biological Programme (IBP) formula of Petrusewicz and MacFadyen (1970). The energy equation may be expressed as,

$$C = (P + E) + R + F + U$$

where, C = food consumed, P = growth, E = moult, R = the material lost as heat due to metabolism, F = faecal loss, and U = the nitrogenous excretory products.

Since the lobsters used in this study were sexually immature, caloric utilization in gamate production was not included in the energy budget.

#### 3.10.1 Estimation of consumption (C)

The spiny lobsters feed mostly at night. Hence, pre-weighed food was provided to *P. homarus* at 1700 hrs daily and the unconsumed food was removed at 0800 hrs the following day. The frozen food was thawed, cleaned, cut into small pieces and weighed before feeding. The unconsumed food was siphoned carefully into a bolting silk, washed with distilled water, blotted dry and transferred to pre-weighed petriplates and dried at  $100 \pm 5$  °C in an oven. Food consumption was estimated by subtracting the dry weight of the uneaten food from the dry weight of the food offered and the values were then converted into joules. The feeding rate is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Feeding rate (j/g/d)} = \frac{\text{Food energy consumed (C)}}{\frac{W_0 \text{ (g)} + W_t \text{ (g)}}{2} \times \text{day}}$$

where,  $W_0$  = the initial live body weight; and  $W_t$  = live body weight at the end of the experiment

### 3.10.2 Estimation of faeces (F)

The faecal matter of *P. homarus* is in the form of ribbon strips, which settle at the bottom of the aquarium. The faeces were collected daily by siphoning into a bolting silk, rinsed with distilled water and dried in an oven at  $100 \pm 5^\circ\text{C}$ . Aeration was stopped while collecting the faeces. The faeces of the lobsters receiving the same food were pooled and the energy equivalent determined.

### 3.10.3 Estimation of nitrogen excretion (U)

In the crustaceans, ammonia forms more than 80% of the nitrogenous excretory products (Pandian, 1975). The excretion of ammonia by *P. homarus* was determined at biweekly intervals using phenol hypochlorite method of Solorzano (1969). For the estimation of ammonia excretion, two methods were followed. In the first method, the 4 different feeds were kept separately (without the lobster) in aquaria and the ammonia released by the feed in 24-hour duration was estimated. The quantity of ammonia in these aquaria was subtracted from the ammonia released in the experimental aquaria, 24 hours after feeding. Initial concentration of ammonia in the experimental aquaria was also determined and taken into consideration. In the second method, the ammonia excretion was estimated by determining the quantity of ammonia produced in the aquaria with filtered seawater to which the experimental lobsters were transferred immediately after feeding. The initial ammonia content in the water was determined prior to the introduction of the lobsters. Ammonia was determined 24 hours after the introduction of the lobster. The difference in the values of ammonia production between the two methods was negligible. For calculating the energy equivalent of ammonia loss, the value (1 mg ammonia = 20.5 j) reported by Brafield (1985) was applied.

#### 3.10.4 Estimation of assimilation ( $A_e$ )

Assimilation ( $A_e$ ) was calculated by subtracting the energy lost through faecal production (F) and nitrogen excretion (U) from the total energy consumed (C). The rate and efficiency of assimilation is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Assimilation rate (j/g/d)} = \frac{\text{Food energy assimilated (Ae)*}}{\text{Live mid-body weight of the lobster (g) x day}}$$

$$*A_e = C - (F + U)$$

$$\text{Assimilation efficiency (\%)} = \frac{\text{Food energy assimilated}}{\text{Food energy consumed}} \times 100$$

#### 3.10.5 Estimation of growth (P & E)

Growth (P) was calculated by subtracting the initial dry weight / energy content of the animal from the final dry weight / energy content. To estimate the dry weight and energy content of the lobsters at the commencement of the experiment, the 'Sacrifice Method' of Maynard and Loosli (1962) was followed. A group of five animals of similar body weight and moult stage was used as control for determining the initial water and energy contents.

Since moult (E) too form a part of the converted energy in the crustaceans, the energy content of the moult was also considered to calculate the energy budget. The rate and efficiency of conversion is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Conversion rate (j/g/d)} = \frac{\text{Food energy converted (P+E)}}{\text{Live mid-body weight of the lobster (g) x day}}$$

$$\text{Gross conversion efficiency (K}_1\text{) (\%)} = \frac{\text{Food energy converted}}{\text{Food energy consumed}} \times 100$$

$$\text{Net conversion efficiency (K}_2\text{) (\%)} = \frac{\text{Food energy converted}}{\text{Food energy assimilated}} \times 100$$

$$\text{Food Conversion Ratio (FCR)} = \frac{\text{Food consumed (dry)}}{\text{Live weight gain}}$$

$$\text{Average daily wet weight gain (mg/day)} = \frac{\text{Final wet weight (mg)} - \text{Initial wet weight (mg/day)}}{\text{Experimental duration (days)}}$$

### 3.10.6 Estimation of metabolism (R)

Metabolism was calculated from the formula of energy budget. It includes the energy demands of metabolic maintenance and behavioural activities. Metabolic rate in the form of oxygen consumption was calculated by considering 20.098 j as the oxycaloric coefficient of one ml O<sub>2</sub> consumed (Engelman, 1966). The metabolic rate is calculated as follows:

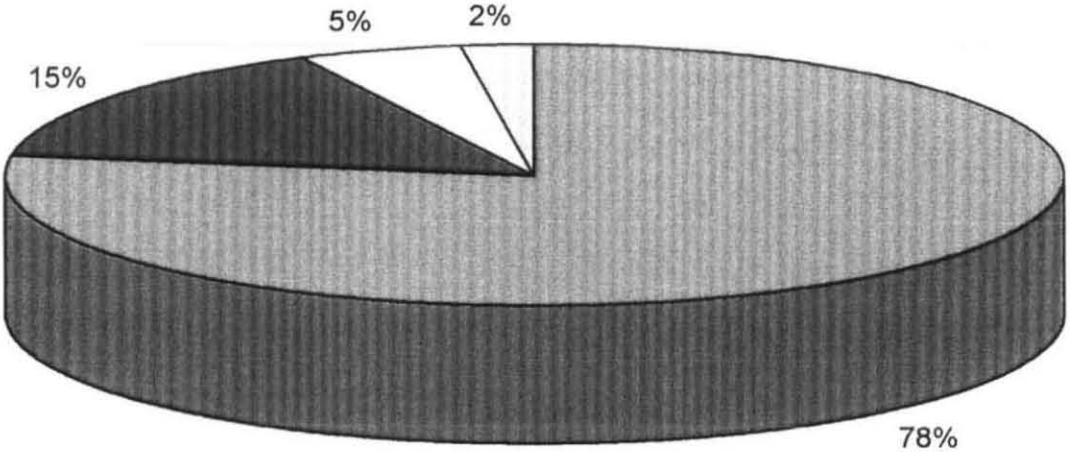
$$\text{Metabolic rate (j/g/d)} = \text{Assimilation rate} - \text{conversion rate}$$

$$\text{Metabolic rate (ml O}_2\text{/g/hr)} = \frac{\text{Metabolic rate (j/g live mid-body weight/ day)}}{20.098 \times 24}$$

Table 8. Species composition (%) of spiny lobster landings at Chennai Fisheries Harbour between February 1999 and January 2000

| Month & Year    | <i>Panulirus homarus</i> | <i>Panulirus polyphagus</i> | <i>Panulirus ornatus</i> | <i>Panulirus versicolor</i> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| February, 1999  | 47.2                     | 48.5                        | 4.3                      | 0.0                         |
| March, 1999     | 50.0                     | 50.0                        | 0.0                      | 0.0                         |
| April, 1999     | 100.0                    | 0.0                         | 0.0                      | 0.0                         |
| May, 1999       | 21.2                     | 10.6                        | 57.6                     | 10.6                        |
| June, 1999      | 61.0                     | 24.2                        | 12.7                     | 2.1                         |
| July, 1999      | 82.8                     | 12.6                        | 1.7                      | 2.9                         |
| August, 1999    | 81.6                     | 3.6                         | 11.6                     | 3.2                         |
| September, 1999 | 83.8                     | 11.2                        | 5.0                      | 0.0                         |
| October, 1999   | 62.1                     | 29.2                        | 5.4                      | 3.3                         |
| November, 1999  | 100.0                    | 0.0                         | 0.0                      | 0.0                         |
| December, 1999  | 82.7                     | 12.1                        | 0.0                      | 5.2                         |
| January, 2000   | 98.6                     | 1.4                         | 0.0                      | 0.0                         |

Fig. 1. Composition of different species to the total lobster landings at Chennai Fisheries Harbour between February 1999 and January 2000



■ *P. homarus* ■ *P. polyphagus* □ *P. ornatus* □ *P. versicolor*

Table 7. Spiny lobsters landed (kg) at Chennai Fisheries Harbour

| Month & Year                 | <i>Panulirus homarus</i> | <i>Panulirus polyphagus</i> | <i>Panulirus ornatus</i> | <i>Panulirus versicolor</i> | Total |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|
| February 1999                | 110                      | 113                         | 10                       | 0                           | 233   |
| March 1999                   | 98                       | 98                          | 0                        | 0                           | 196   |
| April 1999                   | 18                       | 0                           | 0                        | 0                           | 18    |
| May 1999                     | 14                       | 7                           | 38                       | 7                           | 66    |
| June 1999                    | 293                      | 116                         | 61                       | 10                          | 480   |
| July 1999                    | 659                      | 100                         | 14                       | 23                          | 796   |
| August 1999                  | 537                      | 24                          | 76                       | 21                          | 658   |
| September 1999               | 615                      | 82                          | 37                       | 0                           | 734   |
| October 1999                 | 450                      | 212                         | 39                       | 24                          | 725   |
| November 1999                | 506                      | 0                           | 0                        | 0                           | 506   |
| December 1999                | 573                      | 84                          | 0                        | 36                          | 693   |
| January 2000                 | 421                      | 6                           | 0                        | 0                           | 427   |
| February 1999 - January 2000 | 4294                     | 842                         | 275                      | 121                         | 5532  |



## 4. RESULTS

### 4.1 Seasonal Variation in the landings and proximate composition

#### 4.1.1 Monthwise lobster landings at Chennai

The spiny lobsters were landed by bottomset gill nets and trawls at Chennai Fisheries Harbour. The estimated total landings were 5,532 kg during the study period (February 1999 to January 2000) (Table 7). The highest landings (796 kg) were observed in July 1999, and the lowest (18 kg) in April 1999. The fishing activity was very low off Chennai in April and May due to poor catches from the fishing grounds. Four species of spiny lobsters, viz., *Panulirus homarus*, *P. polyphagus*, *P. versicolor* and *P. ornatus* contributed to the spiny lobster landings. Among the four species, the landings of *P. homarus* were maximum (4294 kg). *P. homarus* contributed 77.6 % to the total lobster catch (Fig. 1). The contribution of other species is as follows: *P. polyphagus* - 842 kg (15.2 %); *P. ornatus* - 275 kg (5.0%); and *P. versicolor* - 121 kg (2.2%). *P. homarus* was the major contributor to the lobster landings along the Chennai coast for 10 months during the study period. It contributed 100% to the lobster landings during April and November 1999 (Table 8).

#### 4.1.2 Production of tail muscle, nutrients and calories through lobster fishery at Chennai

The composition of tail muscle ranged between  $28.5 \pm 0.2\%$  (August, 1999) to  $29.4 \pm 0.2\%$  (February and September, 1999) of the total wet weight of *P. homarus* (Fig. 2) with an average of  $28.9 \pm 0.3\%$ . Maximum tail muscle (188.9 kg) from the fishery was available in July 1999 (Fig. 3), since the maximum landings were in that month. The quantity of tail muscle available was the lowest (4.1 kg) in May 1999. The annual production of tail muscle of *P. homarus* amounted to 1241.1 kg, consisting of 242.3 kg protein, 32.2 kg lipid, 5.0 kg carbohydrate and  $6.3 \times 10^6$  kJ energy (Table 9). The availability of tail muscle (121.0 to 188.9 kg/month; Fig. 3); protein (23.6 to 36.9 kg/month; Fig. 4); lipid (3.1 to 4.9

## ***RESULTS***

### 3.11 Statistical Analysis

The data were analysed using the statistical methods such as mean and standard deviation, Student's t test, and one way analysis of variance (ANOVA) and analysis of covariance (ANOCOVA). Percentage data was Arc Sin transformed prior to analysis. All the calculations were made following Snedecor and Cochran (1967). The different statistical methods applied in each chapter for interpreting the results obtained on specific parameters is given below:

| Statistical test | Chapter   |  |  |
|------------------|---|--|--|
|                  | Seasonal variation in the landings and proximate composition  | Effect of starvation   | Effect of different food on food utilization   |
| Student's t test | Comparison of dry tail muscle index and dry hepatosomatic index, proximate composition and energy content, between juveniles and maturing lobsters and between different tissues        | Difference in survival period between control and ablated lobsters   | Comparison of biochemical composition and energy contents in food materials; various tissues of lobsters and food utilization parameters |
| ANOVA            | Comparison of fortnightly variations in dry tail muscle index and hepatosomatic index, proximate composition and energy content of different tissues, of juvenile and maturing lobsters | Effect of starvation on proximate composition, energy content and protein-energy ratio in various tissues of control and ablated lobsters                          | Nil  |
| ANOCOVA          | Nil   | Comparison between control and ablated lobsters on the effect of starvation on proximate composition, energy content and protein-energy ratio in different tissues | Nil  |

Fig. 2 Composition (%) of tail muscle in the wet weight of *P. homarus* landed between February 1999 and January 2000 at Chennai Fisheries Harbour

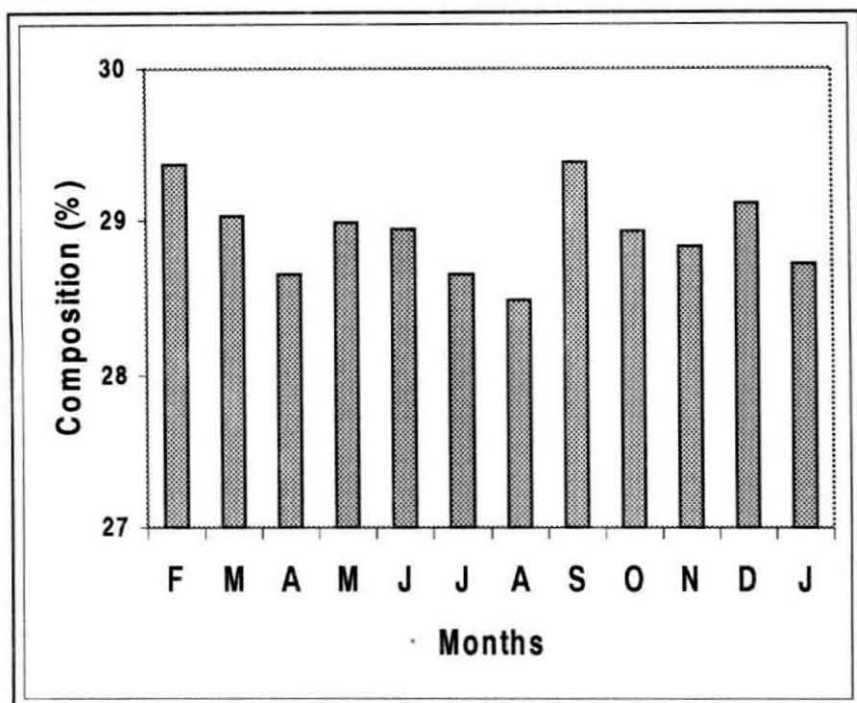


Fig. 3 Tail muscle production through *P. homarus* landings at Chennai Fisheries Harbour Between February 1999 and January 2000

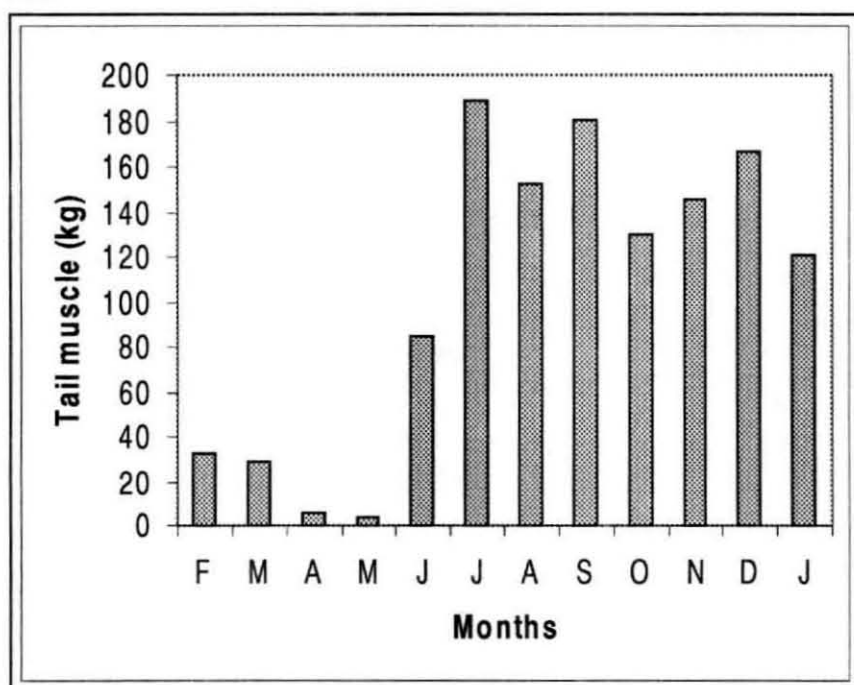


Fig. 4 Protein production through *P. homarus* landings at Chennai Fisheries Harbour between February 1999 and January 2000

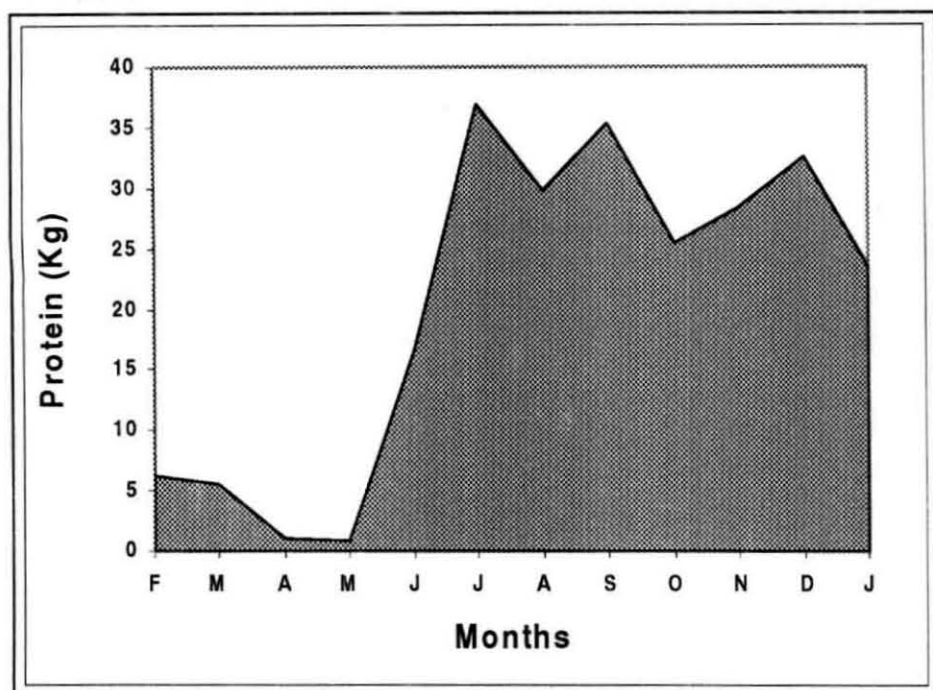
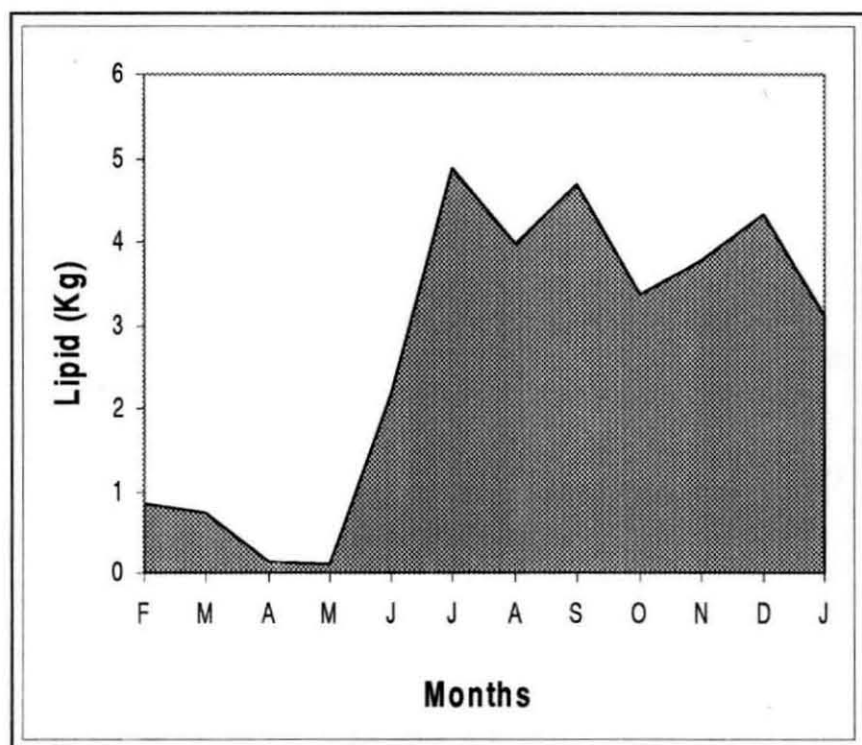


Fig. 5 Lipid production through *P. homarus* landings at Chennai Fisheries Harbour between February 1999 and January 2000



kg/month; Fig. 5); carbohydrate (0.5 to 0.8 kg/month; Fig. 6); and energy ( $0.6 \times 10^6$  to  $1.0 \times 10^6$  kJ/month; Fig. 7) was high during July, 1999 to January, 2000, which is in correspondence with the good landings recorded during that period (Table 7).

For estimating the total amount of nutrients produced through landings of all the spiny lobsters at Chennai, the estimated values on the proportion of tail muscle and the protein, lipid, carbohydrate and energy contents in the tail muscle of *P. homarus* were applied on the landings of the other three species of spiny lobsters. The annual tail muscle production (wet weight) of the spiny lobsters thus calculated was 1599.3 kg (Table 9) and the nutrient production (dry weight) was as follows: protein - 312.3 kg, lipid - 41.5 kg and carbohydrate - 6.4 kg. The annual energy production through the lobster fishery was  $8.1 \times 10^6$  kJ.

#### 4.1.3 Proportion of weight of tail muscle and hepatopancreas in the total weight of lobster

##### 4.1.3.1 Tail muscle

The proportion of dry weight of tail muscle to the dry weight of the lobster (TMI<sub>d</sub>) ranged from  $22.1 \pm 0.4\%$  to  $23.6 \pm 1.1\%$  with an average of  $22.8 \pm 0.5\%$  (Table 10) in the juveniles and between  $22.5 \pm 0.3\%$  to  $23.6 \pm 0.7\%$  with an average of  $22.9 \pm 0.3\%$  (Table 10) in the maturing lobster. The mean values between the juvenile and maturing lobsters were not significantly different ( $t = 0.80$ ;  $p > 0.05$ ). The average TMI<sub>d</sub> for both the size groups ranged from 22.41% (II fortnight of August) to 23.41% (II fortnight of September). The fortnightly fluctuations did not follow any specific trend (Fig. 8a); the ANOVA indicated that the difference between the fortnightly samples were not significantly different ( $f = 0.79$ ;  $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 1a).

Fig. 6 Carbohydrate production through *P. homarus* landings at Chennai Fisheries Harbour between February 1999 and January 2000

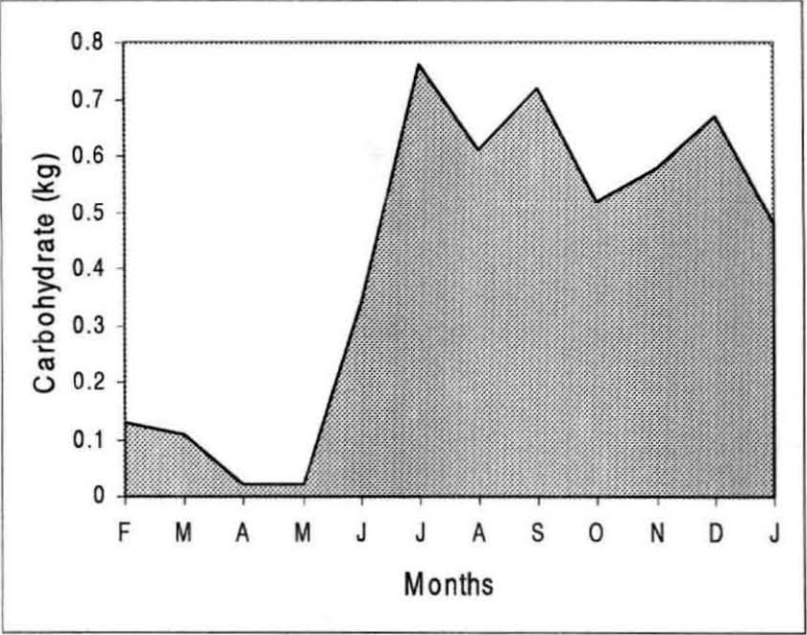


Fig. 7 Energy production through *P. homarus* landings at Chennai Fisheries Fisheries Harbour between February 1999 and January, 20000

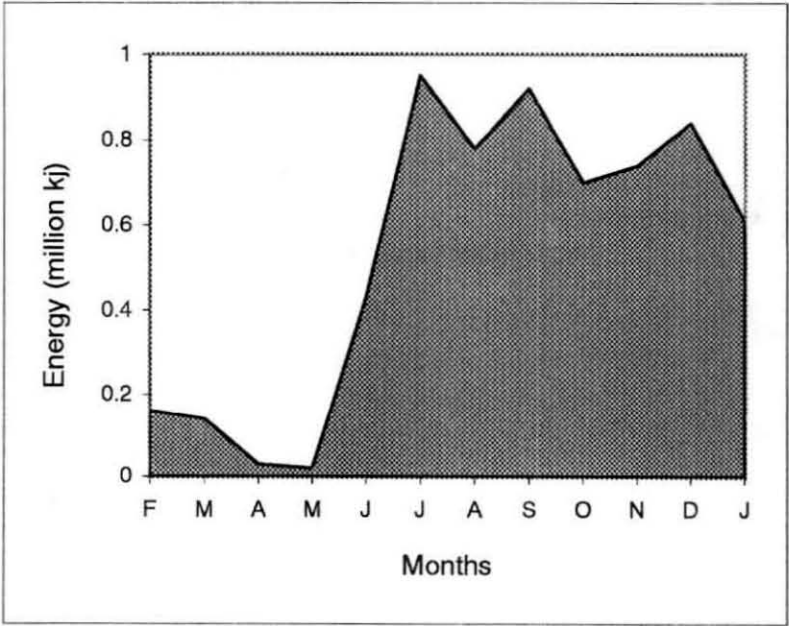


Table 9. Production of tail muscle, nutrients and energy through lobster fishery at Chennai during February 1999 - January 2000

| Species   | Wet weight of tail muscle (kg) | Protein (kg) | Lipid (kg) | Carbohydrate (kg) | Energy (kj)       |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <i>P. homarus</i>   | 1241.1                         | 242.3        | 32.2       | 5.0               | $6.3 \times 10^6$ |
| <i>P. polyphagus</i><br><i>P. ornatus</i><br><i>P. versicolor</i> | 358.2                          | 70.0         | 9.3        | 1.4               | $1.8 \times 10^6$ |
| Total   | 1599.3                         | 312.3        | 41.5       | 6.4               | $8.1 \times 10^6$ |



Table 10. Contribution of the tail muscle and hepatopancreas (% dry weight) in the total (dry) weight of *P. homarus* during February 1999 to January 2000

| Maturity stage      | Tail muscle      | Hepatopancreas  |
|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Juvenile            | 22.76 $\pm$ 0.45 | 4.74 $\pm$ 0.08 |
| Maturing            | 22.85 $\pm$ 0.30 | 4.67 $\pm$ 0.07 |
| Juvenile + Maturing | 22.80 $\pm$ 0.37 | 4.71 $\pm$ 0.08 |

Fig. 8 Proportion of the weight of tail muscle (8a) and hepatopancreas (8b) in the total weight of *P. homarus*; the vertical lines indicate standard deviation

Fig 8a

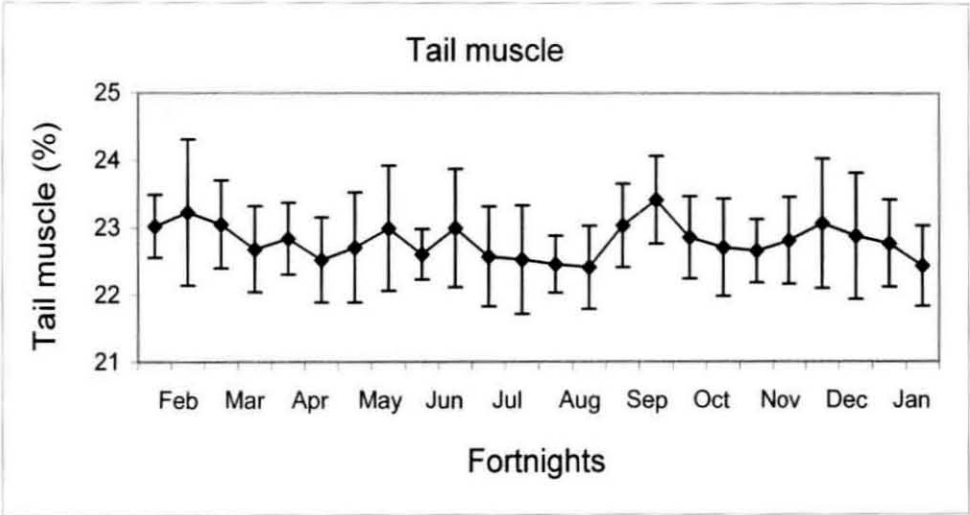
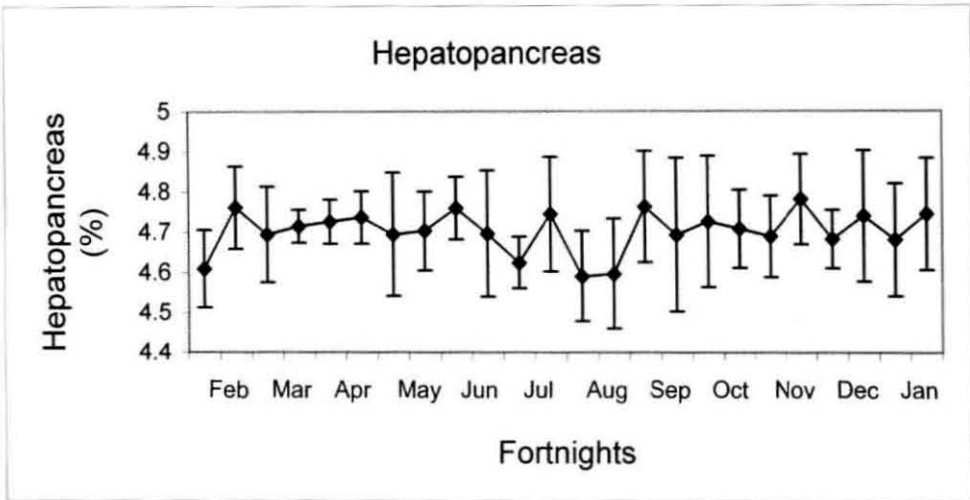


Fig. 8b



#### 4.1.3.2 Hepatopancreas

The proportion of dry weight of the hepatopancreas to the total dry weight of the lobster ( $HSI_d$ ) ranged from  $4.6 \pm 0.2\%$  to  $4.9 \pm 0.1\%$  with an average of  $4.74 \pm 0.08$  (Table 10) in the juveniles and from  $4.6 \pm 0.1\%$  to  $4.8 \pm 0.1\%$  with an average of  $4.67 \pm 0.07\%$  in the maturing lobsters (Table 10). The mean values between the juvenile and maturing lobster were significantly different ( $t= 3.16$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ). The average  $HSI_d$  in both the size groups ranged from 4.59% (I fortnight of August) to 4.78% (II fortnight of November). The fortnightly fluctuations did not follow any specific trend (Fig. 8b); the ANOVA indicated that the difference between the fortnightly variations were not significantly different ( $f= 1.29$ ;  $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 1b).

#### 4.1.4 Comparison of proximate composition and energy content between juvenile and maturing lobsters

For the comparison of the proximate composition and energy content between the juvenile and maturing lobsters, the annual average values of each biochemical constituent were calculated.

##### 4.1.4.1 Tail muscle

The annual mean water content in the tail muscle of the juvenile and maturing lobsters were  $75.7 \pm 1.8 \%$  and  $76.1 \pm 2.2 \%$  respectively; protein:  $81.0 \pm 0.9\%$  and  $81.2 \pm 0.8\%$ ; lipid:  $9.9 \pm 1.0 \%$  and  $9.7 \pm 1.1 \%$ ; carbohydrate:  $1.7 \pm 0.3 \%$  and  $1.6 \pm 0.3 \%$ ; ash:  $7.4 \pm 0.9 \%$  and  $7.5 \pm 0.8 \%$ ; and energy content:  $20.9 \pm 0.5 \text{ kJ/g}$  and  $21.1 \pm 0.5 \text{ kJ/g}$  between February 1999 and January 2000 (Table 11). No significant difference in any of the parameters was observed between the juvenile and maturing lobsters (Table 12).

##### 4.1.4.2 Hepatopancreas

The mean water content in the hepatopancreas of the juvenile and maturing lobsters were  $63.3 \pm 1.8 \%$  and  $64.1 \pm 1.9\%$ ; protein,  $57.1 \pm 0.7 \%$  and  $55.4 \pm 1.0 \%$ ; lipid,  $30.8 \pm 1.6 \%$  and  $32.4 \pm 1.9$

Table 11. Average proximate composition (% dry weight) and energy content (kJ/g) of the tail muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton of juvenile and maturing lobsters during February 1999 to January 2000;  $\pm$  represents standard deviation

| TISSUE         | MATURITY STAGE | WATER CONTENT  | PROTEIN        | LIPID          | CARBOHY-DRATE | ASH            | ENERGY          |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| TAIL MUSCLE    | JUVENILE       | 75.7 $\pm$ 1.8 | 81.0 $\pm$ 0.9 | 9.9 $\pm$ 1.0  | 1.7 $\pm$ 0.3 | 7.4 $\pm$ 0.9  | 20.9 $\pm$ 0.5  |
|                | MATURING       | 76.1 $\pm$ 2.2 | 81.2 $\pm$ 0.8 | 9.7 $\pm$ 1.1  | 1.6 $\pm$ 0.3 | 7.5 $\pm$ 0.8  | 21.1 $\pm$ 0.5  |
| HEPATOPANCREAS | JUVENILE       | 63.3 $\pm$ 1.8 | 57.1 $\pm$ 0.7 | 30.8 $\pm$ 1.6 | 5.5 $\pm$ 0.7 | 6.6 $\pm$ 0.7  | 24.6 $\pm$ 0.7  |
|                | MATURING       | 64.1 $\pm$ 1.9 | 55.4 $\pm$ 1.0 | 32.4 $\pm$ 1.9 | 5.7 $\pm$ 0.6 | 6.5 $\pm$ 0.9  | 24.5 $\pm$ 0.8  |
| EXOSKELETON    | JUVENILE       | 38.4 $\pm$ 1.5 | 3.4 $\pm$ 0.3  | 1.1 $\pm$ 0.1  | 1.6 $\pm$ 0.1 | 93.9 $\pm$ 0.4 | 0.09 $\pm$ 0.02 |
|                | MATURING       | 37.5 $\pm$ 1.9 | 3.5 $\pm$ 0.4  | 0.9 $\pm$ 0.2  | 1.9 $\pm$ 0.2 | 93.7 $\pm$ 0.5 | 0.09 $\pm$ 0.01 |

Table 12. Results of the analysis of Student's t test for the proximate composition (%dry weight) and energy content between juvenile and maturing *P. homarus*

| TISSUE         | Student's t test | WATER | PROTEIN | LIPID | CARBOHYDRATE | ASH   | ENERGY |
|----------------|------------------|-------|---------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|
| TAIL MUSCLE    | t value          | 0.68  | 0.80    | 0.65  | 1.13         | 0.40  | 1.36   |
|                | p value          | >0.05 | >0.05   | >0.05 | >0.05        | >0.05 | >0.05  |
| HEPATOPANCREAS | t value          | 1.47  | 6.68    | 3.09  | 1.04         | 0.42  | 0.45   |
|                | p value          | >0.05 | <0.01   | <0.01 | >0.05        | >0.05 | >0.05  |
| EXOSKELETON    | t value          | 0.99  | 0.96    | 4.29  | 6.43         | 1.50  | 0.00   |
|                | p value          | >0.05 | >0.05   | <0.01 | <0.01        | >0.05 | >0.05  |

%; carbohydrate,  $5.5 \pm 0.7$  % and  $5.7 \pm 0.6$  %; ash,  $6.6 \pm 0.7$  % and  $6.5 \pm 0.9$  %; and energy content  $24.6 \pm 0.7$  kJ/g and  $24.5 \pm 0.8$  kJ/g respectively between February 1999 and January 2000 (Table 11). Barring protein ( $t = 6.68$ ) and lipid ( $t = 3.09$ ) no significant difference in the other parameters was observed between the juvenile and maturing lobsters (Table 12).

#### 4.1.4.3 Exoskeleton

The mean water content in the exoskeleton of the juvenile and maturing lobsters were  $38.0 \pm 1.5$  % and  $37.5 \pm 1.9$  %; protein,  $3.4 \pm 0.3$  % and  $3.5 \pm 0.4$  %; lipid,  $1.1 \pm 0.1$  % and  $0.9 \pm 0.2$  %; carbohydrate,  $1.6 \pm 0.1$  % and  $1.9 \pm 0.2$  %; ash,  $93.9 \pm 0.4$  % and  $93.7 \pm 0.5$  %; and energy content,  $0.09 \pm 0.02$  kJ/g and  $0.09 \pm 0.01$  respectively between February 1999 and January 2000 (Table 11). Barring lipid ( $t = 4.29$ ) and carbohydrate ( $t = 6.43$ ) no significant difference in the other parameters was observed between the juvenile and maturing lobsters (Table 12).

#### 4.1.5 Fortnightly variations in proximate composition and energy content of different tissues of juvenile and maturing lobsters

##### 4.1.5.1 Water content

The water content in the tail muscle of the juveniles ranged from 72.4% to 78.3% and that of the maturing lobsters from 71.2% to 79.5% in the fortnightly samples collected during February 1999 to January 2000. The average water content in both the size groups ranged from 73.5% (I fortnight of July) to 78.9% (I fortnight of February). The fortnightly fluctuations did not follow any specific trend (Fig. 9a); the ANOVA indicated that the difference between the fortnightly samples were not significantly different ( $f = 0.99$ ;  $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 2a).

The water content in the hepatopancreas of the juveniles ranged from 60.7% to 66.0% and that of the maturing lobsters from 59.9% to 66.4%. The average water content in both the size groups ranged from 61.2% (II fortnight of November) to 66.0% (I fortnight of

Fig. 9. Fortnightly variation in the water content of tail muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton of *P. homarus* from February 1999 to January 2000

Fig. 9a

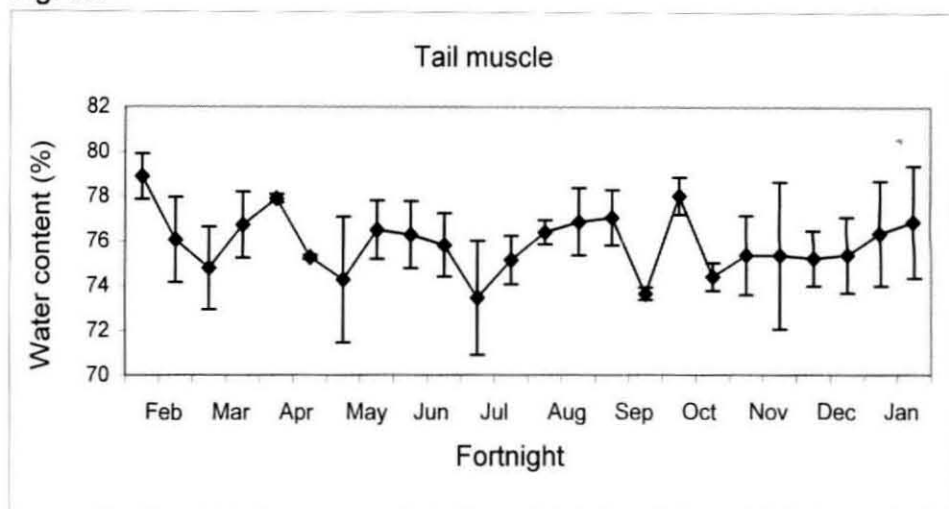


Fig. 9b

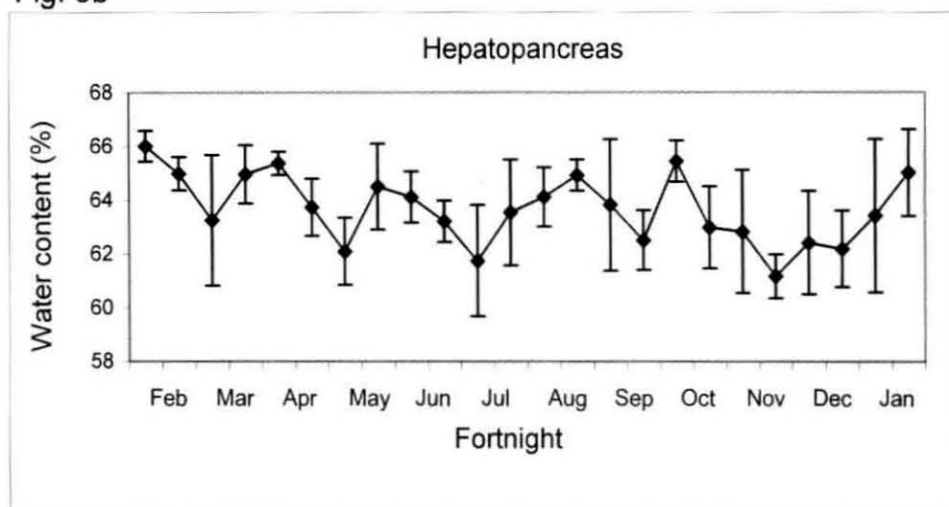
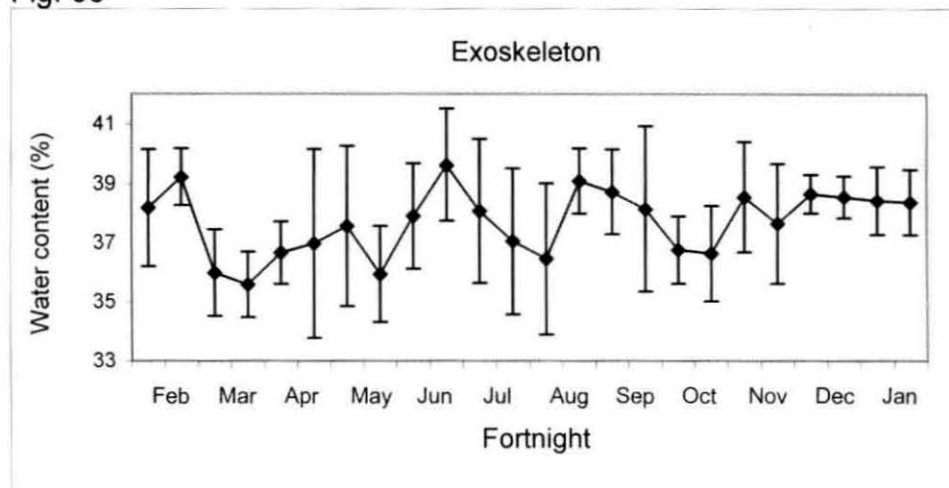


Fig. 9c



February). The fortnightly fluctuations did not follow any specific trend (Fig. 9b). However, the differences between the fortnightly samples were significantly different ( $f = 4.29$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 2b).

The water content in the exoskeleton of the juveniles ranged from 35.4% to 39.9% and that of the maturing lobsters from 34.2% to 39.9%. The average water content in both the size groups ranged from 35.6% (II fortnight of March) to 39.6% (II fortnight of June). Eventhough a definite fortnightly trend was not evident (Fig. 9c), the variations were significantly different ( $f = 2.25$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 2c).

#### 4.1.5.2 Protein

The protein content in the tail muscle of the juveniles ranged from 79.6% to 82.8% and that of the maturing lobsters from 79.9% to 82.9% in the fortnightly samples collected during February 1999 to January 2000. The average protein content in both the size groups ranged from 80.3% (I fortnight of September and II fortnight of July) to 82.8% (II fortnight of March). The fortnightly variations did not follow any specific trend (Fig. 10a) and the variations were not significantly different ( $f = 0.91$ ;  $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3a).

The protein content in the hepatopancreas of the juveniles ranged from 55.4% to 58.3% and that of the maturing lobsters from 53.4% to 57.1%. The average protein content in both the size groups ranged from 55.4% (I fortnight of December) to 57.6% (I fortnight of February), the fortnightly variations did not follow any trend (Fig. 10b) and the variations were not significantly different ( $f = 0.80$ ;  $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 3b).

The protein content in the exoskeleton of the juveniles ranged from 2.8% to 3.9% and that of the maturing lobsters from 2.6% to 3.9%. The average protein content in both the size groups ranged from 3.0% (I fortnights of June and July) to 3.9% (I fortnight of May and II fortnights of March and July). Eventhough a definite fortnightly trend was



Fig. 10. Fortnightly variation in the protein content of tail muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton of *P. homarus* from February 1999 to January 2000

Fig. 10a

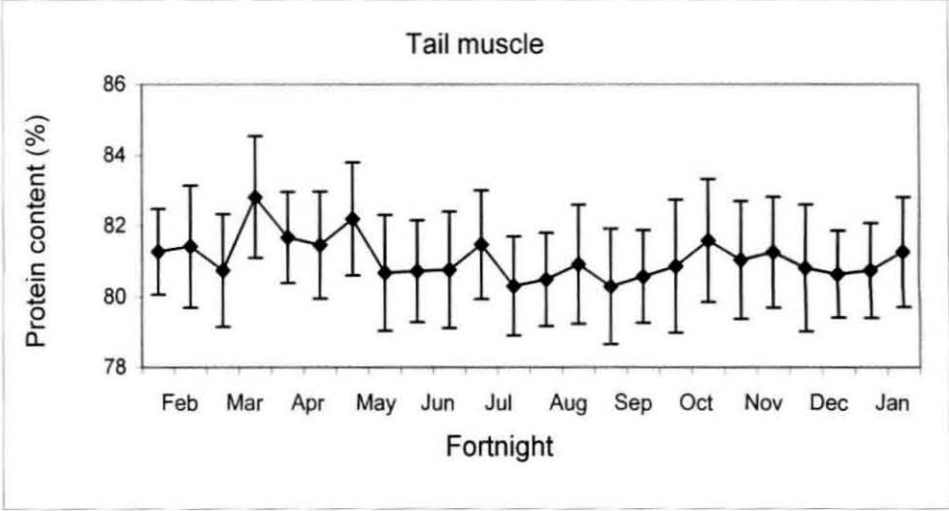


Fig. 10b

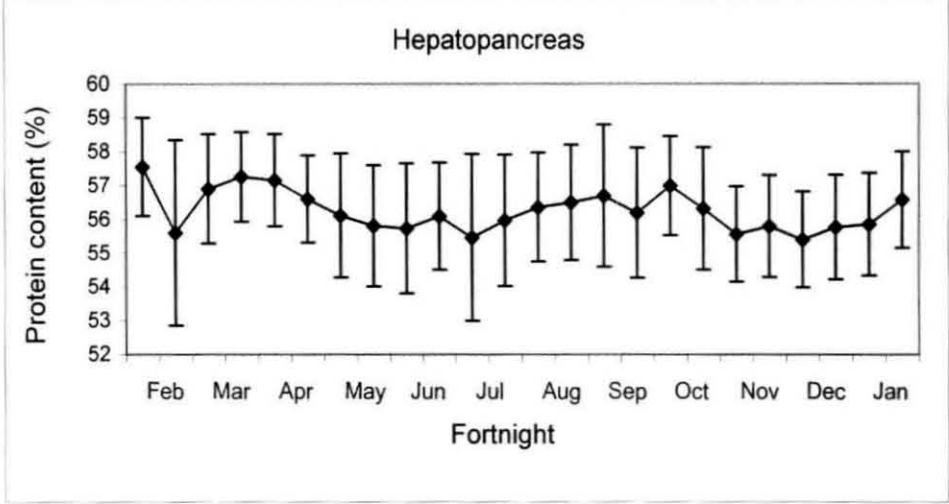
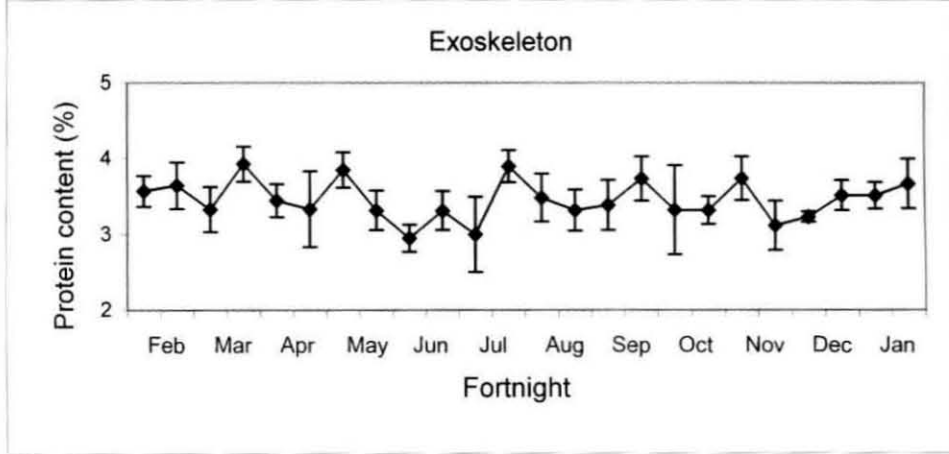


Fig. 10c



not evident (Fig. 10c), the variations were significantly different ( $f = 4.49$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 3c).

#### 4.1.5.3 Lipid

The lipid content in the tail muscle of the juveniles ranged from 8.5% to 12.2% and that of the maturing lobsters from 8.4% to 12.2% in the fortnightly samples collected during February 1999 to January 2000. The average lipid content in both the size groups ranged from 8.8% (I fortnight of September) to 12.2% (I fortnight of July). Eventhough a definite fortnightly trend was not evident (Fig. 11a), the variations were significantly different ( $f = 5.39$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 4a).

The lipid content in the hepatopancreas of the juveniles ranged from 27.8% to 32.3% and that of the maturing lobsters from 28.2% to 35.5%. The average lipid content in both the size groups ranged from 28.6% (I and II fortnights of August) to 33.6% (I fortnight of November). Eventhough a definite fortnightly trend was not evident (Fig. 11b), the variations were significantly different ( $f = 1.63$ ;  $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 4b).

The lipid content in the exoskeleton of the juveniles ranged from 0.9% to 1.3% and that of the maturing lobsters from 0.7% to 1.1%. The average lipid content in both the size groups ranged from 0.8% (I fortnight of November and II fortnight of April) to 1.2% (I fortnight of January and II fortnight of November). Eventhough a definite fortnightly trend was not evident (Fig. 11c), the variations were significantly different ( $f = 2.15$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 4c).

#### 4.1.5.4 Carbohydrate

The fortnightly carbohydrate content in the tail muscle of both the juvenile and maturing lobsters ranged from 1.0% to 2.1%. The average carbohydrate content in both the size groups ranged from 1.1% (II fortnight of March) to 2.0% (I fortnight of June and II fortnights of May and December). Eventhough a definite fortnightly trend was not evident

Fig. 11. Fortnightly variation in the lipid content of tail muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton of *P. homarus* from February 1999 to January 2000

Fig. 11a

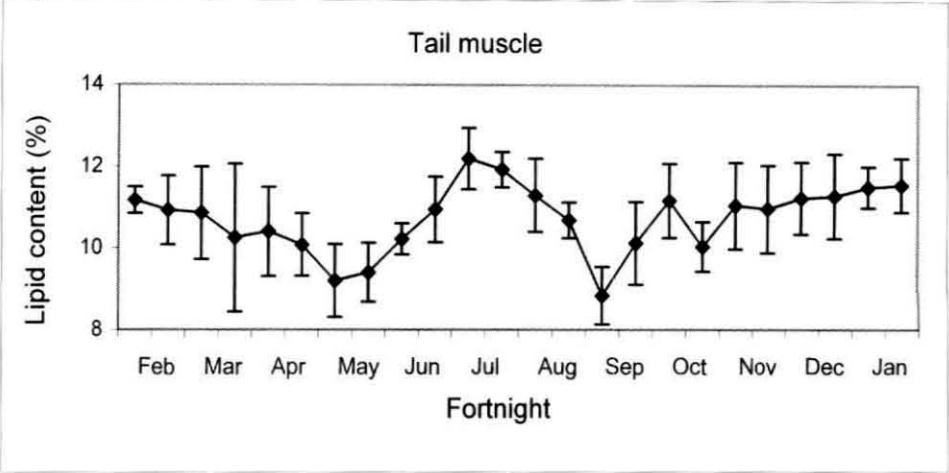


Fig. 11b

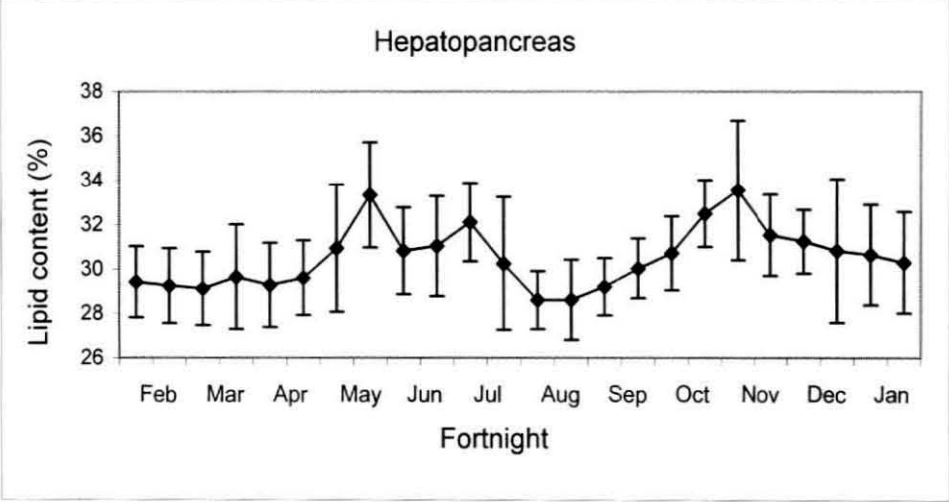
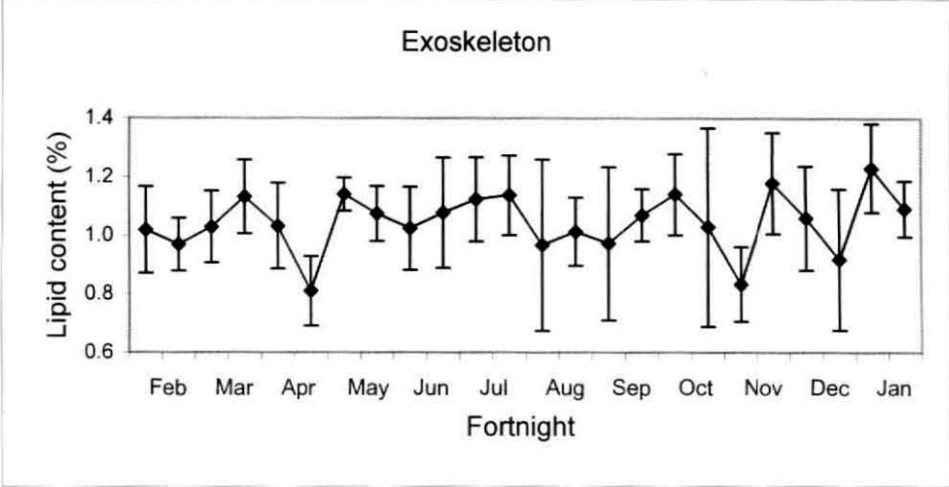


Fig. 11c



(Fig. 12a), the variations were significantly different ( $f = 7.04$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 5a).

The fortnightly carbohydrate content in the hepatopancreas of the juveniles ranged from 4.1% to 6.9% and that of the maturing lobsters from 4.9% to 6.9%. The average carbohydrate content in both the size groups ranged from 4.7% (II fortnight of March) to 6.7% (II fortnight of November). Eventhough a definite fortnightly trend was not evident (Fig. 12b), the variations were significantly different ( $f = 7.82$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 5b).

The fortnightly carbohydrate content in the exoskeleton of the juveniles ranged from 1.4% to 1.7% and that of the maturing lobsters from 1.6% to 2.0%. The average carbohydrate content in both the size groups ranged from 1.5% (II fortnights of August and November) to 1.9% (I fortnights of January and May and II fortnight of May). Eventhough a definite fortnightly trend was not evident (Fig. 12c), the variations were significantly different ( $f = 1.84$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 5c).

#### 4.1.5.5 Ash

The ash content in the tail muscle of the juveniles ranged from 7.4% to 11.4% and that of the maturing lobsters from 7.0% to 10.1%. The average ash content in both the size groups ranged from 7.2% (I fortnight of July) to 10.3% (I fortnight of September). The fortnightly fluctuations did not follow any specific trend (Fig. 13a). However, the differences between the fortnightly samples were significantly different ( $f = 2.77$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 6a).

The fortnightly ash content in the hepatopancreas of the juveniles ranged from 4.8% to 7.2% and that of the maturing lobsters from 5.2% to 7.8%. The average ash content in both the size groups ranged from 5.3% (I fortnight of July and II fortnights of June and December) to 7.2% (II fortnight of January). Eventhough a definite fortnightly trend was not evident (Fig. 13b), the variations were significantly different ( $f = 3.31$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 6b).

Fig. 12. Fortnightly variation in the carbohydrate content of tail muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton of *P. homarus* from February 1999 to January 2000

Fig. 12a

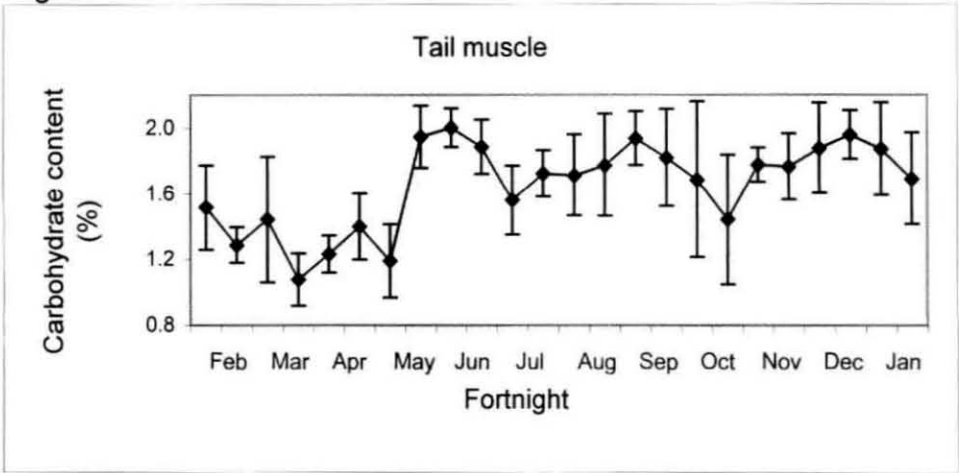


Fig. 12b

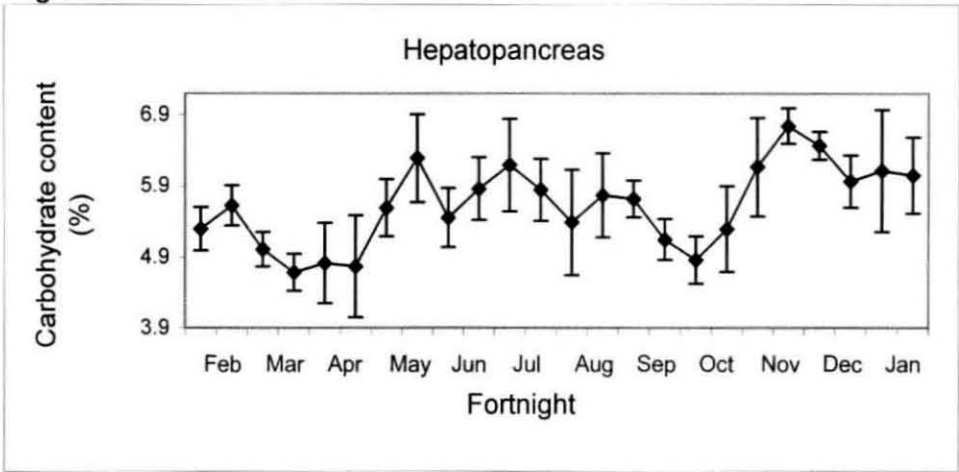


Fig. 12c

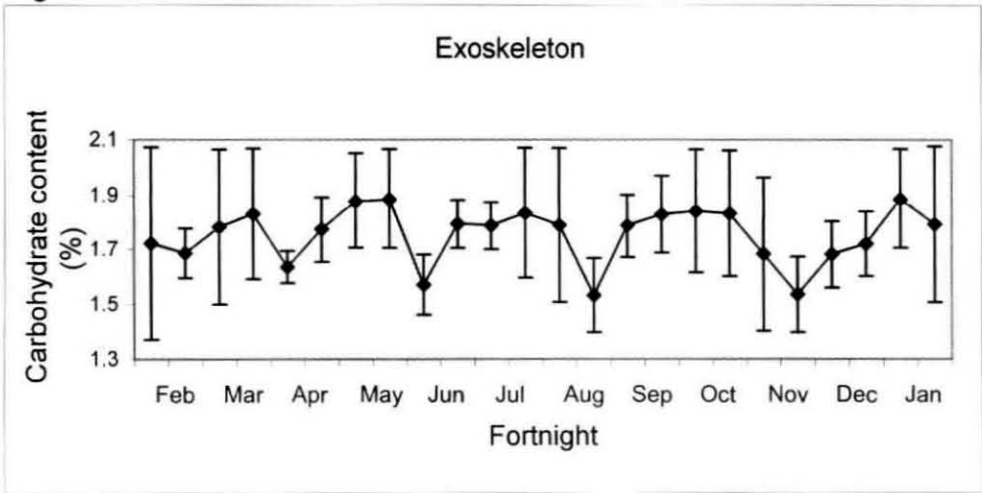


Fig. 13. Fortnightly variation in the ash content of tail muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton of *P. homarus* from February 1999 to January 2000

Fig. 13a

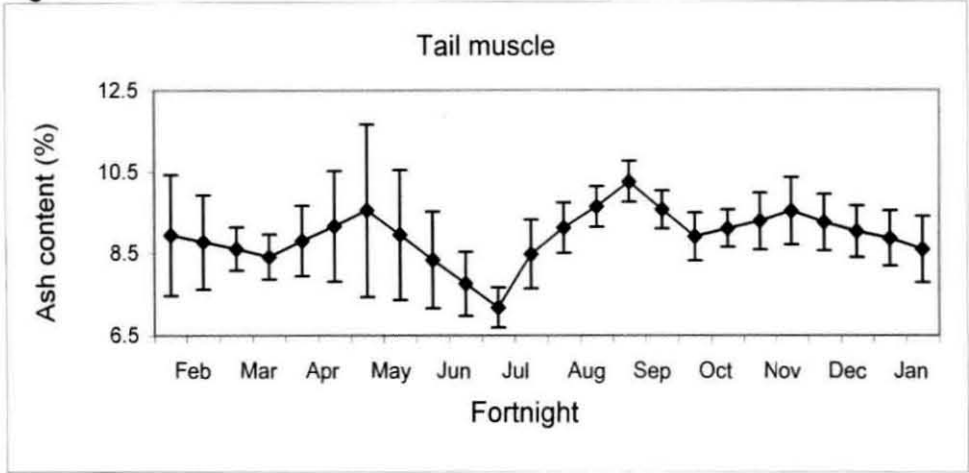


Fig. 13b

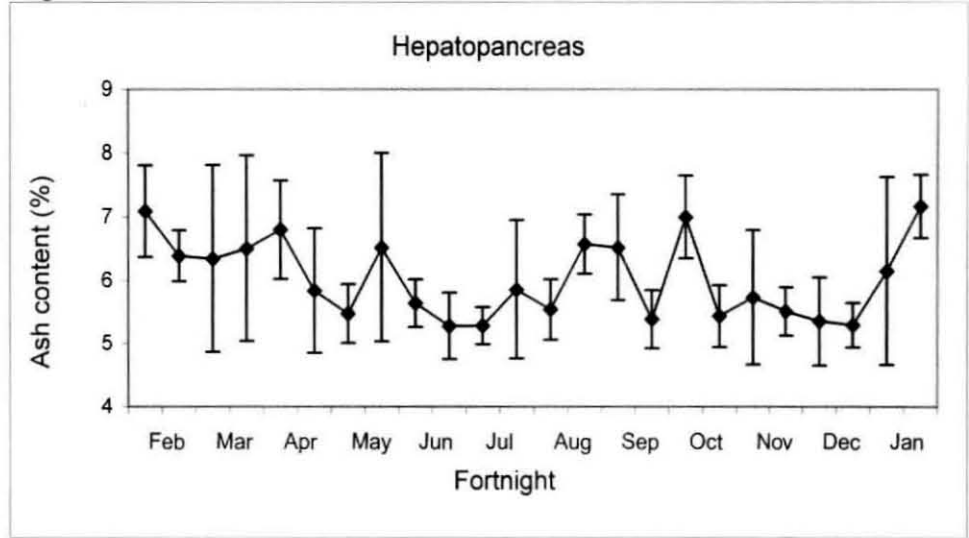
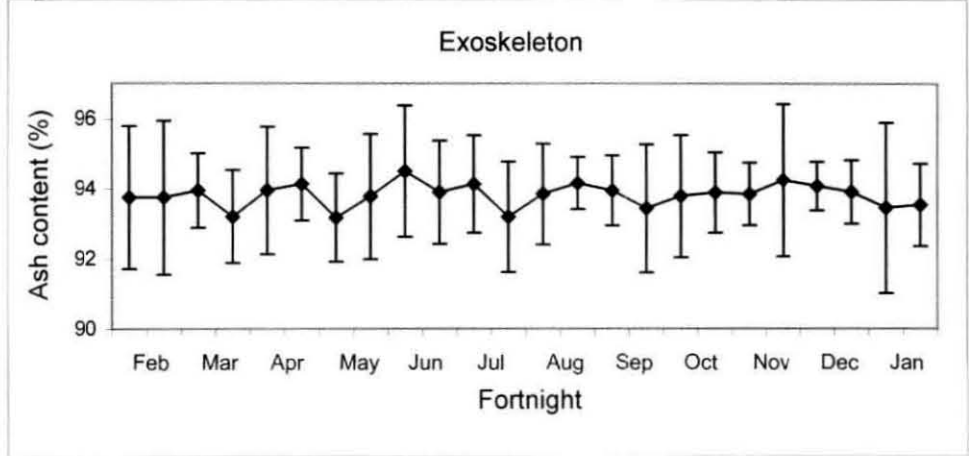


Fig. 13c



The ash content in the exoskeleton of the juveniles ranged from 93.9% to 94.5% and that of the maturing lobsters from 93.0% to 94.6% in the fortnightly samples collected during February 1999 to January 2000. The average ash content in both the size groups ranged from 93.2% (I fortnight of May and II fortnights of March and July) to 94.5% (I fortnight of June). The fortnightly fluctuations did not follow any specific trend (Fig. 13c); the ANOVA indicated that the differences between the fortnightly samples were not significantly different ( $f = 0.29$ ;  $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 6c).

#### 4.1.5.6 Energy

The energy content in the tail muscle of the juveniles ranged from 19.9 kJ/g to 21.9 kJ/g and that of the maturing lobsters from 19.7 kJ/g to 22.2 kJ/g. The average energy content in both the size groups ranged from 19.9 kJ/g (I fortnight of September) to 22.0 kJ/g (I fortnight of July). Eventhough a definite fortnightly trend was not evident (Fig. 14a), the variations were significantly different ( $f = 3.89$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 7a).

The energy content in the hepatopancreas of the juveniles ranged from 23.7 kJ/g to 25.8 kJ/g and that of the maturing lobsters from 23.2 kJ/g to 26.3 kJ/g. The average energy content in both the size groups ranged from 23.8 kJ/g (II fortnights of February and August) to 25.7 kJ/g (I fortnight of November). The fortnightly fluctuations did not follow any specific trend (Fig. 14b). However, the differences between the fortnightly samples were significantly different ( $f = 2.97$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 7b).

The energy content in the exoskeleton of both the juveniles and maturing lobsters ranged from 0.06 kJ/g to 0.11 kJ/g in the fortnightly samples collected during February 1999 to January 2000. The average energy content in both the size groups ranged from 0.07 kJ/g (I fortnight of June) to 0.11 kJ/g (I fortnight of May and II fortnights of March and July). The fortnightly variations did not follow any specific trend (fig. 14c) and the variations were not significantly different ( $f = 0.99$ ;  $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 7c).

Fig. 14. Fortnightly variation in the energy content of tail muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton of *P. homarus* from February 1999 to January 2000

Fig. 14a

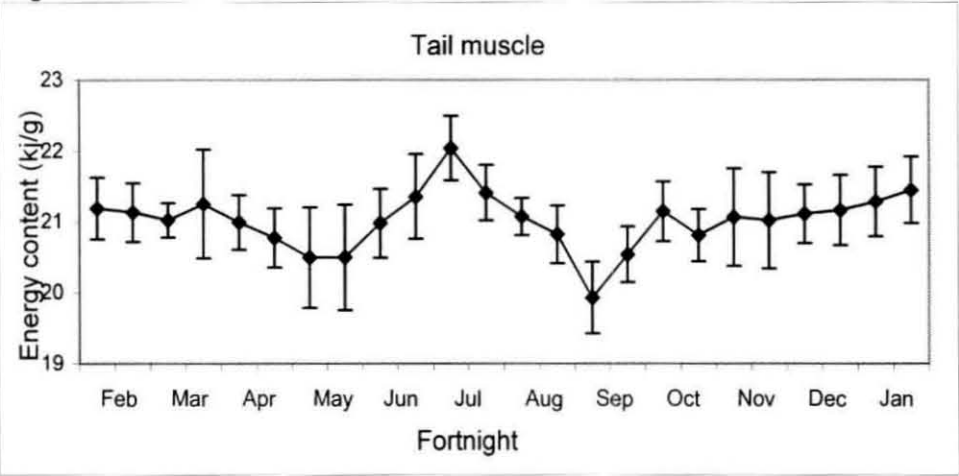


Fig. 14b

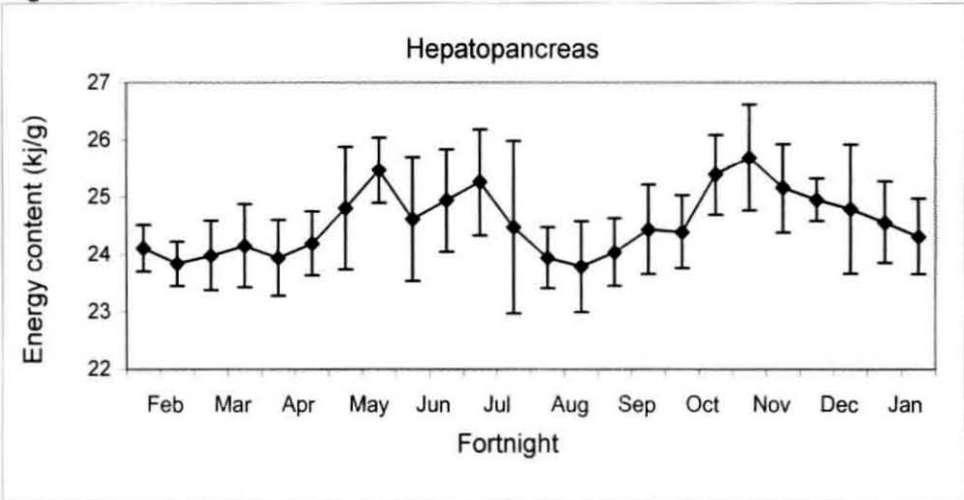
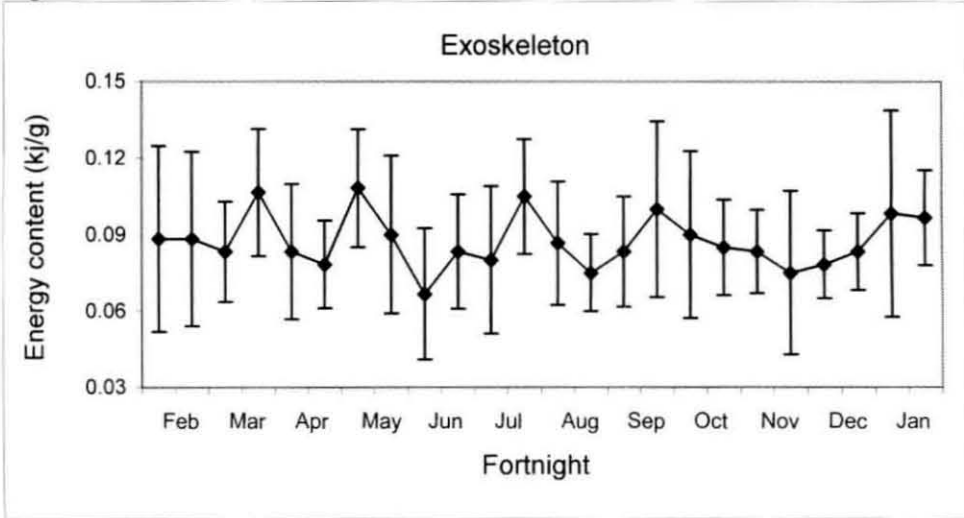


Fig. 14c





#### 4.1.6 Comparison of proximate composition and energy content between tissues

For the comparison of the proximate composition and energy content of the muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton of *P. homarus*, the annual average values of the juveniles and adults were pooled and analysed.

##### 4.1.6.1 Water content

The mean water content greatly differed between the muscle (75.9%), hepatopancreas (63.7%) and exoskeleton (37.7%) of the lobster (Table 13). The values between the muscle and hepatopancreas ( $t = 31.52$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ); between the hepatopancreas and exoskeleton ( $t = 71.99$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ); and between the muscle and exoskeleton ( $t = 99.77$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) were significantly different (Table 14).

##### 4.1.6.2 Protein

The mean protein content greatly differed between the muscle (81.1%), hepatopancreas (56.3%) and exoskeleton (3.5%) of the lobster (Table 13). The difference in the values between the muscle and hepatopancreas ( $t = 114.64$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ); between the hepatopancreas and exoskeleton ( $t = 292.64$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ); and between the muscle and exoskeleton ( $t = 622.66$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) were significantly different (Table 14).

##### 4.1.6.3 Lipid

The mean lipid content greatly differed between the muscle (9.8%); hepatopancreas (31.6%); and exoskeleton (1.0%) of the lobster (Table 13). The values between the muscle and hepatopancreas ( $t = 72.63$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ); between the hepatopancreas and exoskeleton ( $t = 115.83$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ); and between the muscle and exoskeleton ( $t = 59.16$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) were significantly different (Table 14).

Table 13. Average proximate composition (% dry weight) and energy content (kJ/g) in the tail muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton of *P. homarus* during February 1999 to January 2000 (pooled values of juvenile and mature lobsters);  $\pm$  indicates standard deviation

| TISSUE         | WATER          | PROTEIN        | LIPID          | CARBO-HYDRATE | ASH            | ENERGY          |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| TAIL MUSCLE    | 75.9 $\pm$ 2.0 | 81.1 $\pm$ 0.8 | 9.8 $\pm$ 1.0  | 1.7 $\pm$ 0.3 | 7.4 $\pm$ 1.0  | 21.0 $\pm$ 0.5  |
| HEPATOPANCREAS | 63.7 $\pm$ 1.8 | 56.3 $\pm$ 1.2 | 31.6 $\pm$ 1.8 | 5.6 $\pm$ 0.7 | 6.5 $\pm$ 0.9  | 24.6 $\pm$ 0.7  |
| EXOSKELETON    | 37.7 $\pm$ 1.7 | 3.5 $\pm$ 0.3  | 1.0 $\pm$ 0.2  | 1.7 $\pm$ 0.2 | 93.8 $\pm$ 0.4 | 0.09 $\pm$ 0.01 |

Table 14. Results of the Students t test between different tissues of *P. homarus*

| TISSUE                          | Student's<br>t test | WATER | PROTEIN | LIPID  | CARBOHY-<br>DRATE | ASH    | ENERGY |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------|--------|-------------------|--------|--------|
| MUSCLE &<br>HEPATOPANCREAS      | p value             | <0.01 | <0.01   | <0.01  | <0.01             | <0.01  | <0.01  |
|                                 | t value             | 31.52 | 114.64  | 72.63  | 36.21             | 4.53   | 28.69  |
| HEPATOPANCREAS<br>& EXOSKELETON | p value             | <0.01 | <0.01   | <0.01  | <0.01             | <0.01  | <0.01  |
|                                 | t value             | 71.99 | 292.64  | 115.83 | 36.73             | 607.68 | 240.02 |
| MUSCLE &<br>EXOSKELETON         | p value             | <0.01 | <0.01   | <0.01  | >0.05             | <0.01  | <0.01  |
|                                 | t value             | 99.77 | 622.66  | 59.16  | 0.00              | 549.96 | 286.65 |

#### 4.1.6.4 Carbohydrate

The mean carbohydrate content greatly differed between the muscle (1.7%), hepatopancreas (5.6%) and exoskeleton (1.7%) of the lobster (Table 13). The values between the muscle and hepatopancreas ( $t = 36.21$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ); and between the hepatopancreas and exoskeleton ( $t = 36.73$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) were significantly different (Table 14).

#### 4.1.6.5 Ash

The mean ash content greatly differed between the muscle (7.4%), hepatopancreas (6.5%) and exoskeleton (93.8%) of the lobster (Table 13). The values between the muscle and hepatopancreas ( $t = 4.53$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ); between the hepatopancreas and exoskeleton ( $t = 607.68$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ); and between the muscle and exoskeleton ( $t = 549.96$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) were significantly different (Table 14).

#### 4.1.6.6 Energy content

The mean energy content greatly differed between the muscle (21.0 kJ/g), hepatopancreas (24.6 kJ/g) and exoskeleton (0.09 kJ/g) of the lobster (Table 13). The values between the muscle and hepatopancreas ( $t = 28.69$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ); between the hepatopancreas and exoskeleton ( $t = 240.02$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ); and between the muscle and exoskeleton ( $t = 286.65$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) were significantly different (Table 14).

### 4.2 Effect of starvation

#### 4.2.1 Survival

The starved, control lobsters survived for an average of  $97.0 \pm 5.3$  days, whereas the starved, bilaterally eyestalk ablated lobsters survived for only  $48.3 \pm 4.8$  days. The difference in the average survival period between the control and ablated lobsters was highly significant ( $t = 13.75$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ). All the control lobsters survived upto 12 weeks of food deprivation. Among the four lobsters that remained (the rest were sacrificed in the I, II, III, VI, IX weeks of starvation) after 9 weeks of

sampling, one lobster died in the 13<sup>th</sup> week, one in the 14<sup>th</sup> week and two in the 15<sup>th</sup> week. Among the starved, ablated lobsters, 6 lobsters died in the 7<sup>th</sup> week itself and the remaining 2 lobsters in the 8<sup>th</sup> week.

#### 4.2.2 Moulting

None of the control lobsters moulted during the starvation period of 15 weeks. On the other hand, 3 ablated lobsters moulted once in the 7<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> week of starvation. One of the moulted lobsters died in the 7<sup>th</sup> week (46<sup>th</sup> day) and two more on the 8<sup>th</sup> week (51<sup>st</sup> & 52<sup>nd</sup> day) of food deprivation.

#### 4.2.3 Hepatosomatic Index (HSI<sub>d</sub>)

The dry hepatosomatic index (HSI<sub>d</sub>) decreased from 4.72 % (at the commencement of starvation) to 1.75 % (15 weeks of starvation) in the control lobsters (Fig. 15). In the ablated lobsters, the hepatosomatic index steeply declined to 1.64 % in the 8<sup>th</sup> week itself. Decline in the hepatosomatic index was maximum between 3 and 6 weeks of starvation in both the groups. When the lobsters succumbed to death due to starvation, the HSI<sub>d</sub> was almost equal for the control (1.75 %) as well as for the ablated (1.64 %) groups. The decline in HSI<sub>d</sub> was strongly related to the duration of starvation. The following regression equations can be used for estimating the HSI<sub>d</sub> of the control and ablated *P. homarus* during different weeks of starvation:

control:  $y = 4.40 - 0.20 x$ ;  $r = 0.9490$

ablated:  $y = 4.66 - 0.42 x$ ;  $r = 0.9878$

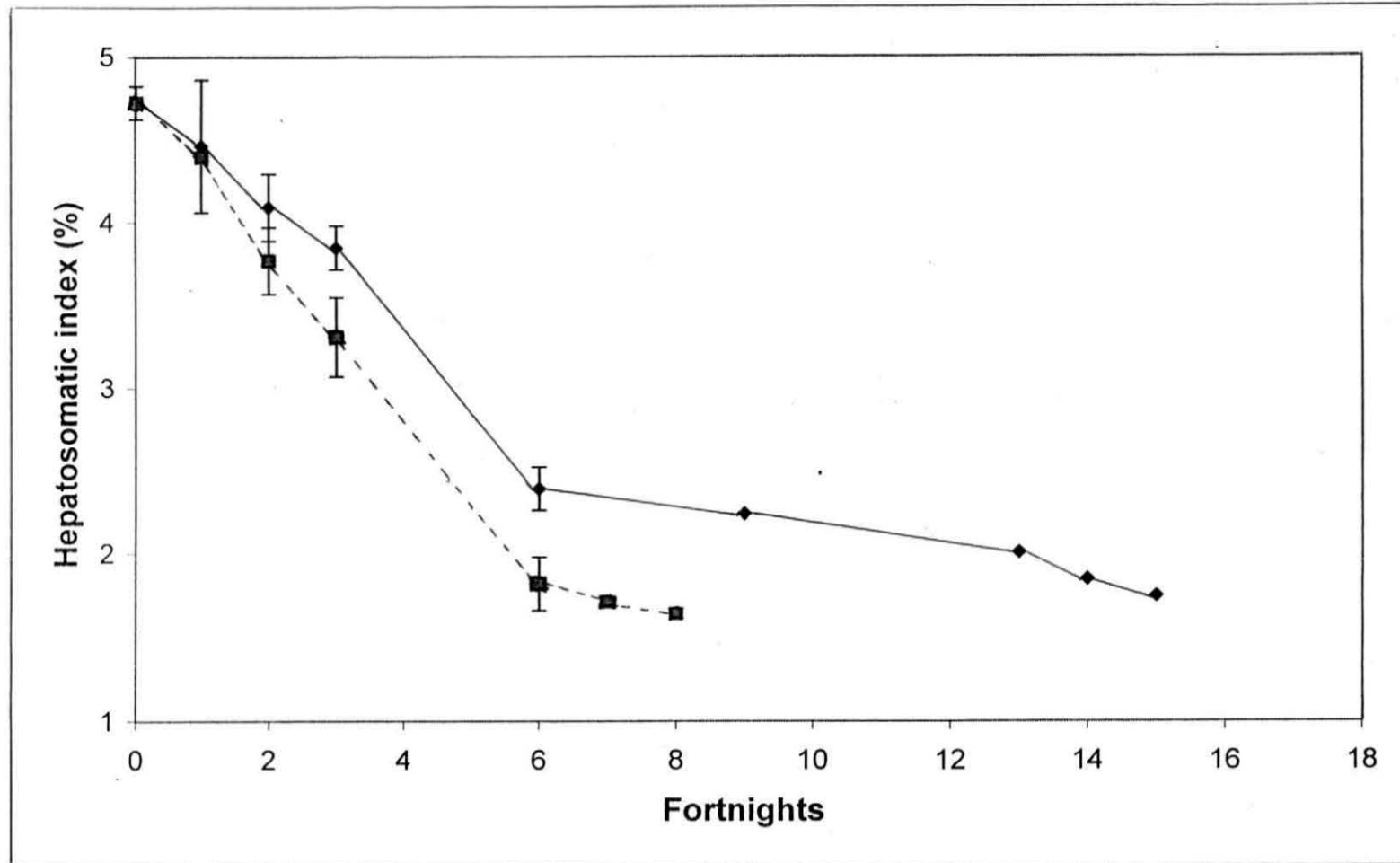
where,  $y = \text{HSI}_d$

$x = \text{weeks of starvation}$

#### 4.2.4 Weight loss

The mean wet body weight of the control lobsters decreased from 110.8 g at the commencement of the experiment to 69.7 g at the

Fig. 15. Effect of starvation on the Hepatosomatic index of *P. homarus*



time of death (15 weeks). The weight loss during 15 weeks of starvation was 41.1 g (Table 15). The lobster lost 37.1 % of its initial wet weight due to starvation at the time of death. The control lobsters lost 0.42 g/day during 6<sup>th</sup> week of starvation (Fig. 16) or 0.50% body weight/day during 6<sup>th</sup> week of starvation (Fig. 17) and the rate of body weight loss did not increase thereafter until death.

The mean wet weight of the starved ablated lobster decreased from 134.0 g at the commencement of the experiment to 94.3 g at the time of death (8 weeks). The weight loss during the 8 weeks of starvation was 39.7g (Table 16). The ablated lobster moulted (average wet weight of the moult = 29.5 g) during this period and the loss of weight including moult was 69.2 g. The wet weight lost during the 8 weeks of starvation by the ablated lobster was almost equal to that by the control lobster during 14 weeks of starvation. The ablated lobsters lost 29.6 % of wet weight excluding the moult. Considering the moult as a part of the growth process, the actual weight loss in the ablated lobster was only 7.61% (10.2 g) of the initial wet weight. The rate of weight loss in the ablated lobsters at the time of death was 0.73 g/day excluding the moult and 1.3 g/day including the moult (Fig. 16). The corresponding loss was 0.54 %/day excluding the moult and 0.94 %/day including the moult (Fig. 17).

#### 4.2.5 Proximate composition and energy contents

##### 4.2.5.1 Tail muscle

The water content in the muscle of the control lobster increased from 72.9 % in the first day of starvation to 79.4 % in the 15<sup>th</sup> week of starvation (Fig. 18). In the ablated lobsters, the increase was steeper and the water content reached 85.5 % in the 8<sup>th</sup> week of starvation (Fig. 18). The increase in water content in the control ( $f = 43.89$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 8a) and ablated lobsters ( $f = 71.49$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 8b) was highly significant. The water content increased gradually upto 6<sup>th</sup> week but thereafter, the increase was steep in both the

Table 15. Wet weight loss in the control starved *P. homarus*;  $\pm$  indicates standard deviation

| Weeks of starvation | n | Weight loss      |                          |
|---------------------|---|------------------|--------------------------|
|                     |   | g                | % of initial body weight |
| 0                   | 4 | 0.0 $\pm$ 0.00   | 0.00 $\pm$ 0.00          |
| 1                   | 4 | 0.00 $\pm$ 0.00  | 0.00 $\pm$ 0.00          |
| 2                   | 4 | 0.62 $\pm$ 0.06  | 0.71 $\pm$ 0.11          |
| 3                   | 4 | 2.66 $\pm$ 0.15  | 2.85 $\pm$ 0.17          |
| 6                   | 4 | 17.54 $\pm$ 1.03 | 21.14 $\pm$ 0.37         |
| 9                   | 4 | 26.39 $\pm$ 2.28 | 21.05 $\pm$ 1.19         |
| 13                  | 1 | 35.13            | 33.42                    |
| 14                  | 1 | 38.43            | 36.37                    |
| 15                  | 2 | 41.14            | 37.12                    |



Fig. 16 Effect of starvation on weight loss (g/day) in *P. homarus*

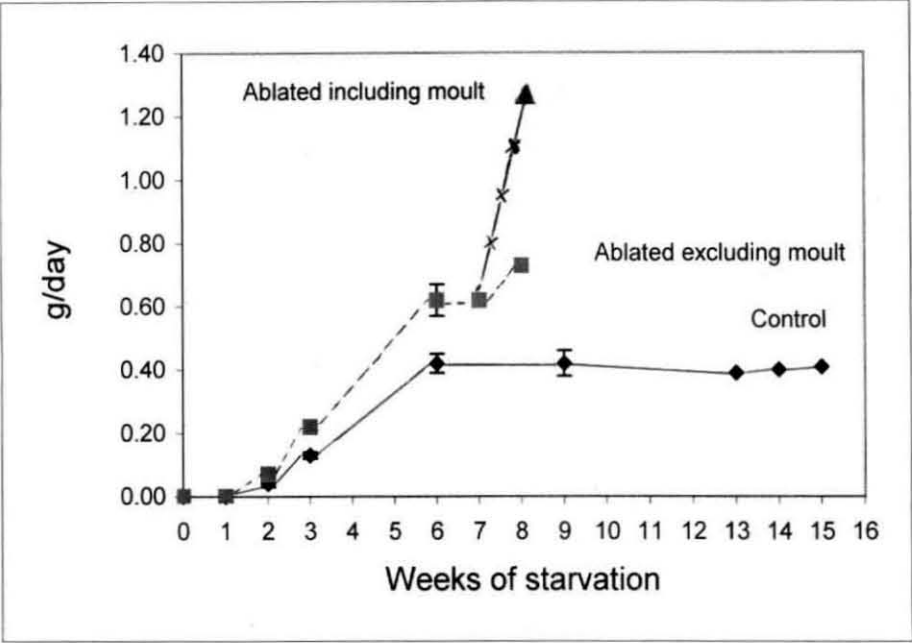


Fig. 17 Effect of starvation on weight loss (%/day) in *P. homarus*

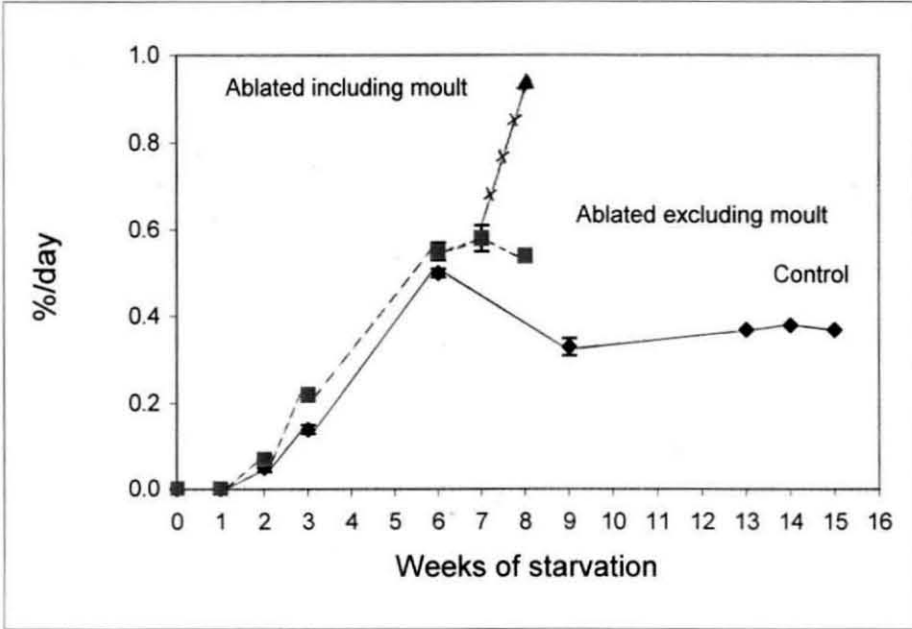
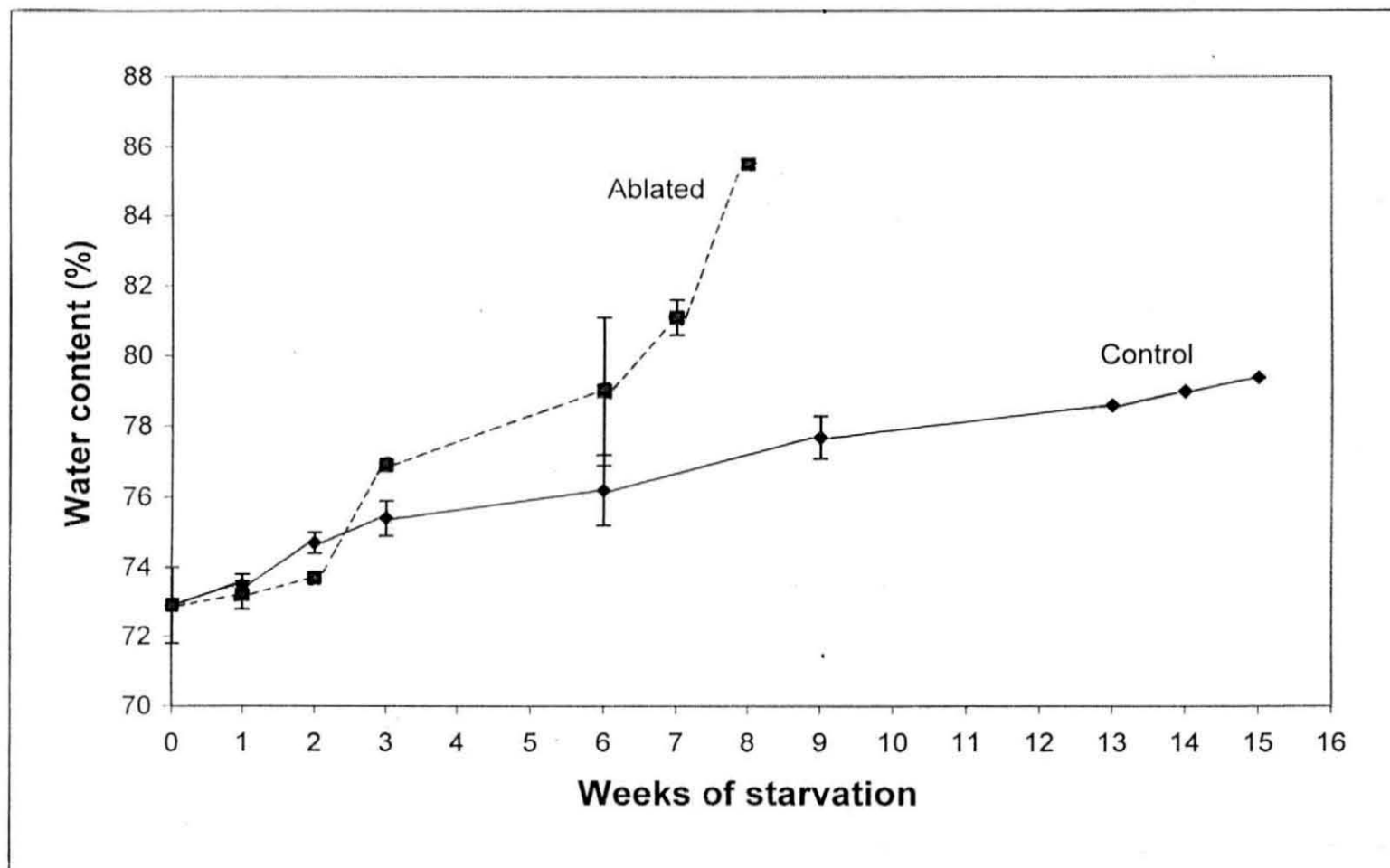


Table 16. Wet weight loss in the ablated starved *P. homarus*;  $\pm$  indicates standard deviation

| Weeks of starvation | n | Weight loss      |                          |                  |                          |
|---------------------|---|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
|                     |   | Excluding moult  |                          | Including moult  |                          |
|                     |   | g                | % of initial body weight | g                | % of initial body weight |
| 0                   | 4 | 0.0 $\pm$ 0.00   | 0.00 $\pm$ 0.00          | 0.00 $\pm$ 0.00  | 0.00 $\pm$ 0.00          |
| 1                   | 4 | 0.00 $\pm$ 0.00  | 0.00 $\pm$ 0.00          | 0.00 $\pm$ 0.00  | 0.00 $\pm$ 0.00          |
| 2                   | 4 | 0.95 $\pm$ 0.08  | 0.92 $\pm$ 0.06          | 0.95 $\pm$ 0.08  | 0.92 $\pm$ 0.06          |
| 3                   | 4 | 4.59 $\pm$ 0.16  | 4.58 $\pm$ 0.08          | 4.59 $\pm$ 0.16  | 4.58 $\pm$ 0.08          |
| 6                   | 4 | 26.17 $\pm$ 1.89 | 23.37 $\pm$ 0.85         | 26.17 $\pm$ 1.89 | 23.37 $\pm$ 0.85         |
| 7                   | 6 | 28.46 $\pm$ 2.1  | 26.63 $\pm$ 0.74         | 28.46 $\pm$ 2.1* | 26.63 $\pm$ 0.74*        |
| 8                   | 2 | 39.66            | 29.61                    | 69.16            | 51.63                    |

\* Since only one lobster moulted during the 7<sup>th</sup> week, the weight loss the including moult was not calculated

Fig. 18. Effect of starvation on the water content in the tail muscle of *P. homarus* ; the vertical lines indicate standard deviation



groups of lobsters. ANOCOVA showed a significant difference ( $f = 126.01$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) in the mean water content of the tail muscle between the control and ablated lobsters (Table 17).

Surprisingly, the protein content in the control lobster increased from 80.5 % to 84.1 % in terms of dry weight of the muscle (Fig. 19), which is a highly significant increase ( $f = 7.17$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 9a). However, the protein content of the ablated lobster decreased from 80.5 % to 78.4 % in 8 weeks (Fig. 19) ( $f = 3.74$ ;  $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 9b). The ANOCOVA showed significant difference in the tail muscle protein ( $f = 16.40$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Table 17) between the control and ablated lobsters.

The lipid content decreased by 40 to 50 % in the control and ablated lobsters in terms of dry weight. At the time of death, the lipid content was 5.1 % and 6.1 % in the control and ablated lobsters, respectively (Fig. 20). The weekly decrease in the lipid content of the control ( $f = 117.64$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ; Appendix 10a) and ablated ( $f = 68.14$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ; Appendix 10b) lobsters was highly significant. The ANOCOVA showed a significant difference in the mean lipid content between control and ablated lobsters in terms of dry weight ( $f = 23.06$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Table 17) at the time of death.

The carbohydrate content decreased from 1.9 % to 1.1 % in the control lobster, and to 1.7 % in the ablated lobsters (Fig. 21). The weekly decrease was significantly different in the control ( $f = 53.61$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ; Appendix 11a) and ablated ( $f = 4.43$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ; Appendix 11b) lobsters. The ANOCOVA showed significant difference in the carbohydrate content between the control and ablated lobsters ( $f = 11.41$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Table 17) at the time of death.

Steady increase in the ash content was observed in the control and ablated lobsters. The ash content increased from 7.4 % on the first day of starvation to 9.7 % on the 15<sup>th</sup> week in the control (Fig. 22) and to 13.8 % in the 8<sup>th</sup> week in the ablated lobsters. The increase

Table 17. Summary of ANOCOVA between control and ablated *P. homarus* under starvation

| Parameter     | Tissue         | f value | p value |
|---------------|----------------|---------|---------|
| Water content | Tail muscle    | 126.01  | < 0.01  |
|               | Hepatopancreas | 93.18   | < 0.01  |
|               | Exoskeleton    | 1.38    | > 0.05  |
| Protein       | Tail muscle    | 16.40   | < 0.01  |
|               | Hepatopancreas | 19.05   | < 0.01  |
|               | Exoskeleton    | 31.29   | < 0.01  |
| Lipid         | Tail muscle    | 23.06   | < 0.01  |
|               | Hepatopancreas | 50.33   | < 0.01  |
|               | Exoskeleton    | 41.72   | < 0.01  |
| Carbohydrate  | Tail muscle    | 11.41   | < 0.01  |
|               | Hepatopancreas | 0.45    | > 0.05  |
|               | Exoskeleton    | 91.42   | < 0.01  |
| Ash           | Tail muscle    | 87.84   | < 0.01  |
|               | Hepatopancreas | 80.29   | < 0.01  |
|               | Exoskeleton    | 0.96    | > 0.05  |
| Energy        | Tail muscle    | 85.00   | < 0.01  |
|               | Hepatopancreas | 64.52   | < 0.01  |
|               | Exoskeleton    | 4.52    | < 0.05  |

Fig. 19. Effect of starvation on the **protein** content in the tail muscle of *P. homarus*; the vertical lines indicate M66standard deviation

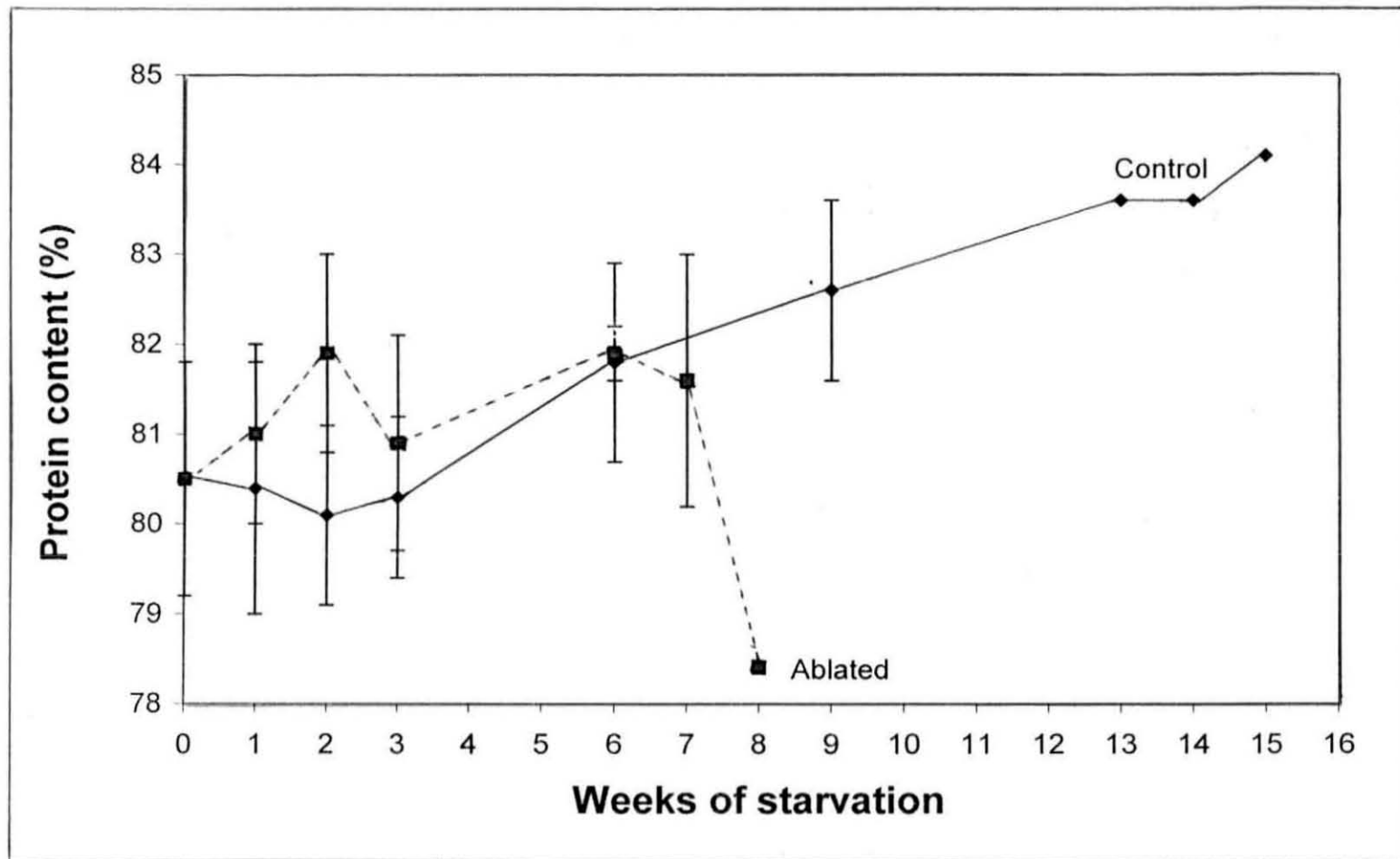


Fig. 20. Effect of starvation on the lipid content in the tail muscle of *P. homarus*; the vertical lines indicate standard deviation

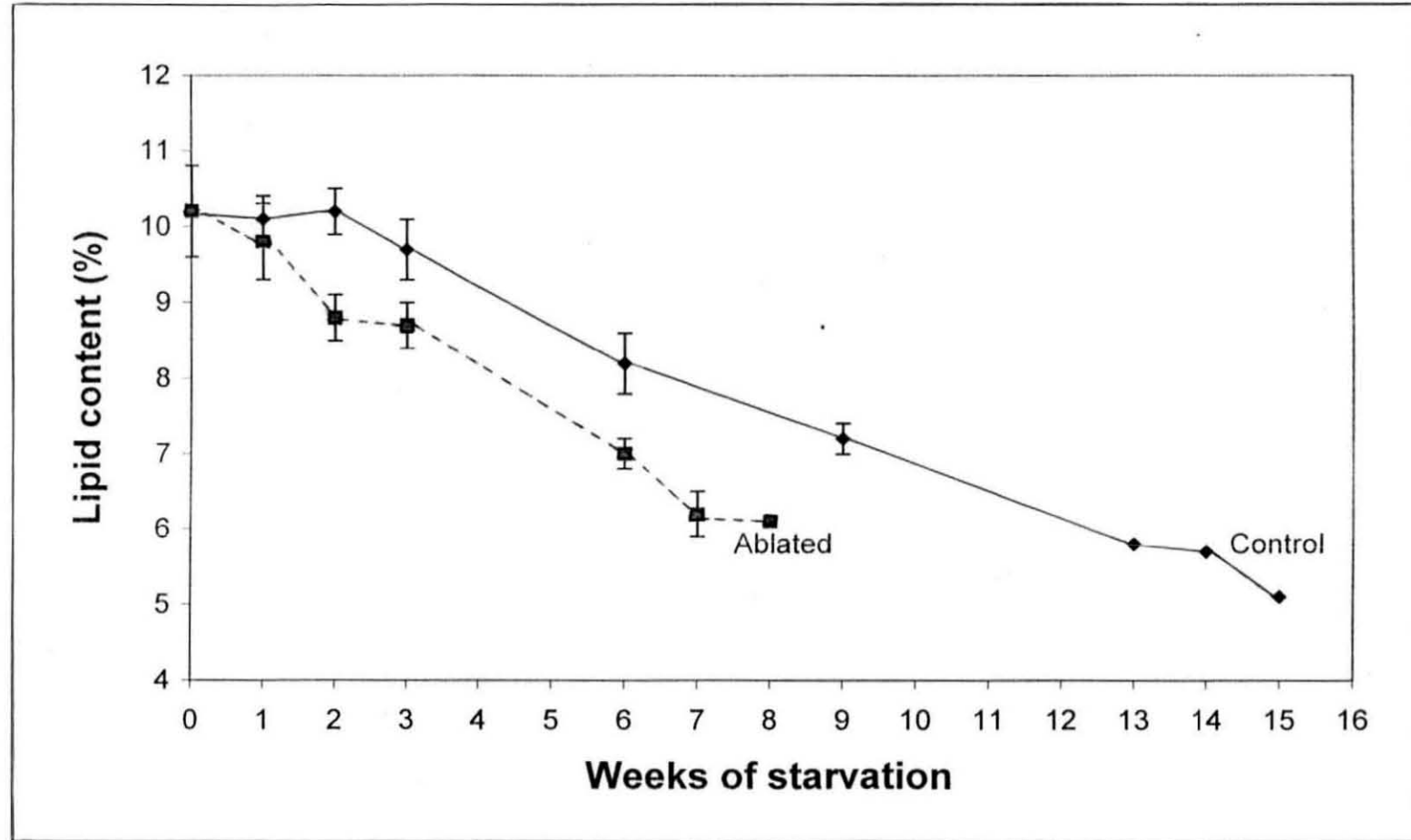


Fig. 21. Effect of starvation on the carbohydrate content in the tail muscle of *P. homarus*; the vertical lines indicate standard deviation

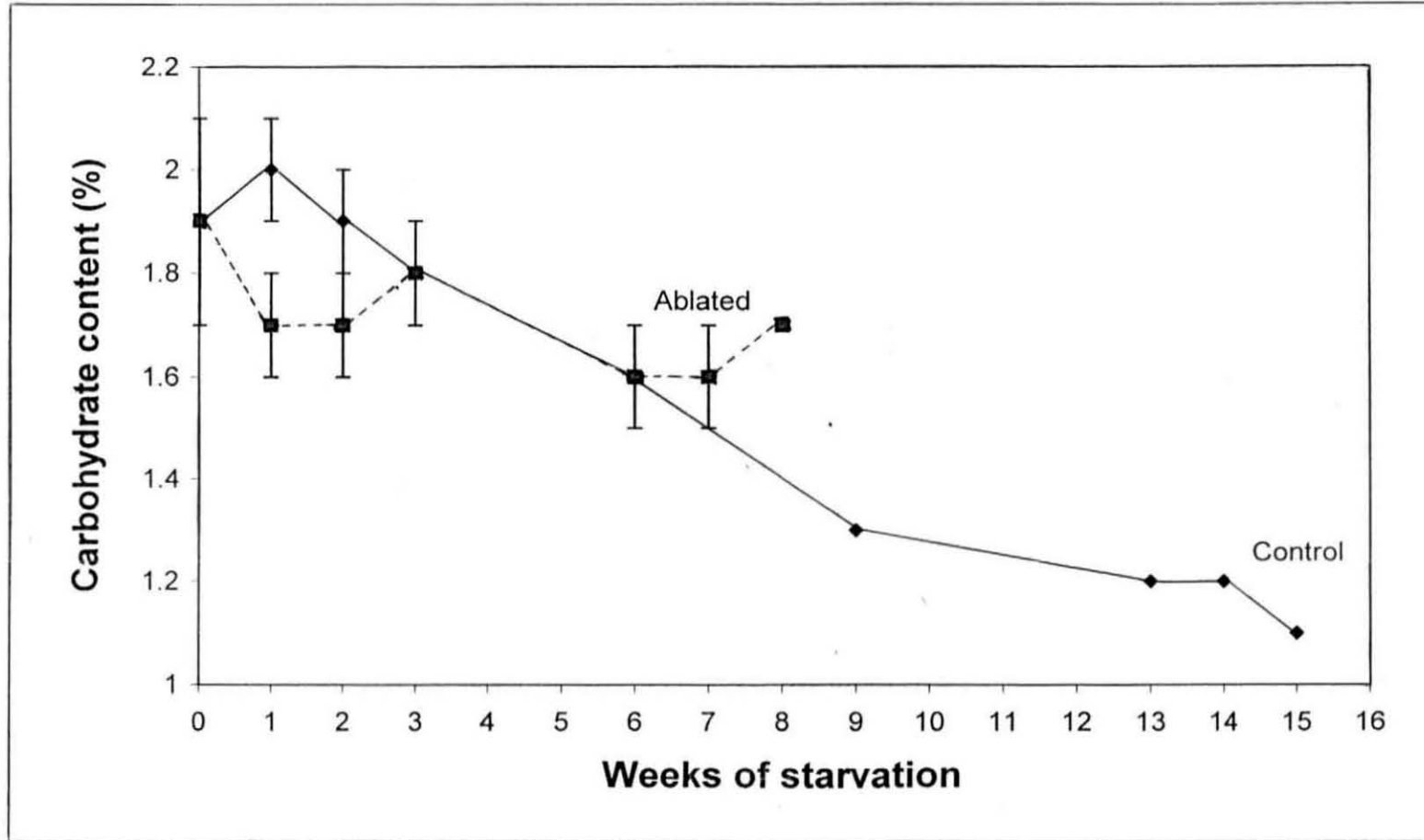
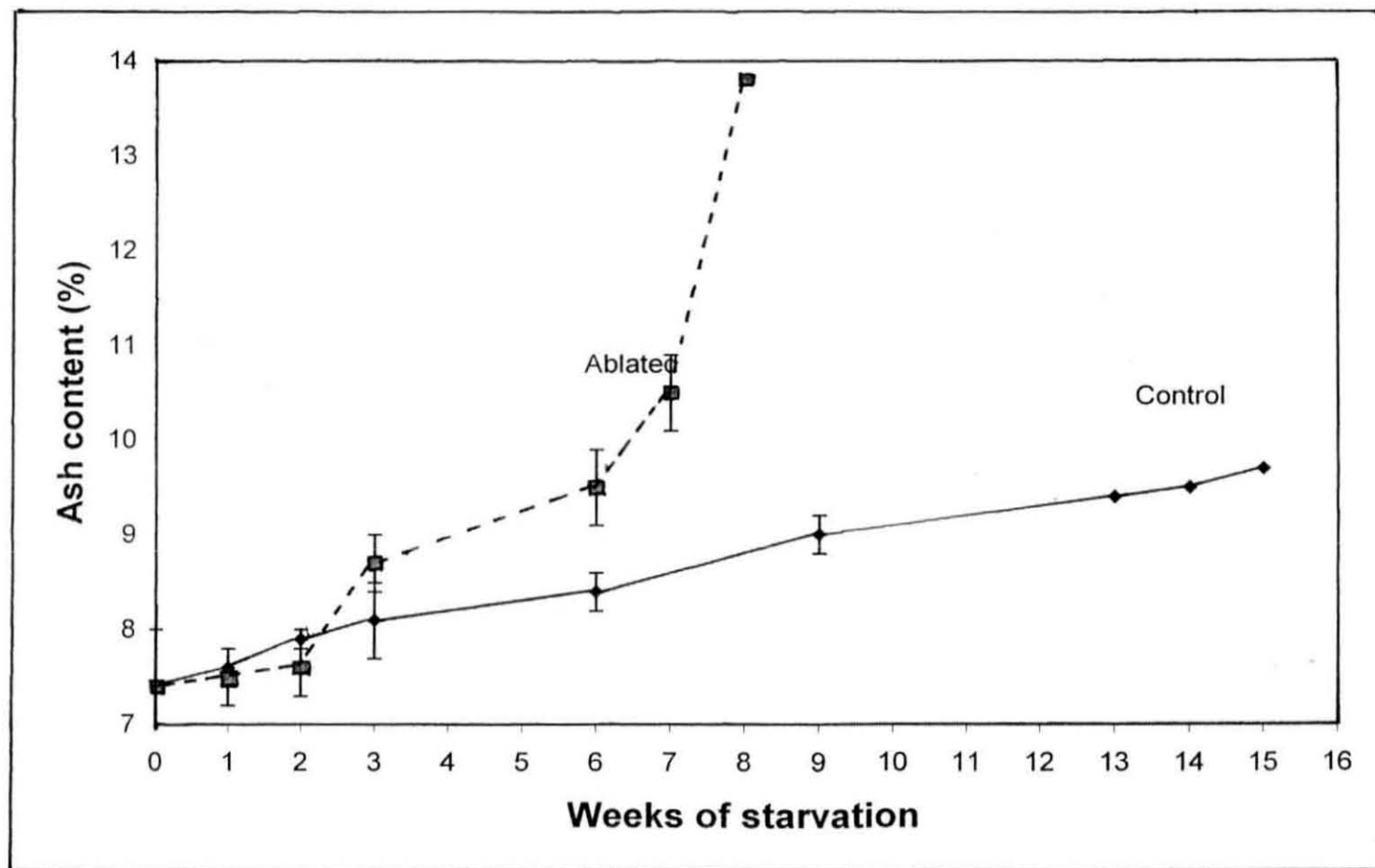




Fig. 22. Effect of starvation on the ash content in the tail muscle of *P. homarus*; the vertical lines indicate standard deviation



was significant in the control ( $f = 15.38$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ; Appendix 12a) as well as in the ablated ( $f = 86.47$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ; Appendix 12b) lobsters. The ANOCOVA showed significant difference in the ash content ( $f = 87.84$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Table 17) between the control and ablated lobsters at the time of death.

The energy content decreased with the intensification of starvation. It decreased from 21.2 kJ/g to 19.4 kJ/g in the control (Fig. 23) and to 17.7 kJ/g in the ablated lobsters (Fig. 23). The decrease was significantly different ( $f = 15.99$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 13a) in the control as well as in the ablated ( $f = 49.04$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 13b) lobsters. The ANOCOVA showed significant difference ( $f = 85.00$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Table 17) in the energy content between the control and ablated groups. The rate of decrease of energy content in the ablated lobster was similar to that of the control lobster upto the 3<sup>rd</sup> week of starvation, but a sudden decrease was observed thereafter.

#### 4.2.5.2 Hepatopancreas

The water content increased rapidly with the intensity of starvation. It increased from 64.2 % in the first day of starvation to 84.3 % in the control lobster (Fig. 24) and to 87.6 % in the ablated lobster (Fig. 24). Both the groups had almost equal water content (about 78 %) upto 6 weeks of starvation, but a sudden increase was observed in the ablated lobsters from the 6<sup>th</sup> week. The increase in water content was significantly different in both the control ( $f = 81.28$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 14a) and ablated ( $f = 117.06$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 14b) lobsters. The ANOCOVA showed a significant difference ( $f = 93.18$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Table 17) in water content between the control and ablated lobsters.

The increasing trend in the protein content in the tail muscle was observed in the hepatopancreas of the control as well as ablated lobsters. The protein content in the hepatopancreas increased from 55.2 % to 65.2 % in the control (Fig. 25) and ablated lobsters (Fig. 25). The increase was significant in both the control ( $f = 40.13$ ;  $p < 0.01$ )

Fig. 23. Effect of starvation on the energy content in the tail muscle of *P. homarus*; the vertical lines indicate standard deviation

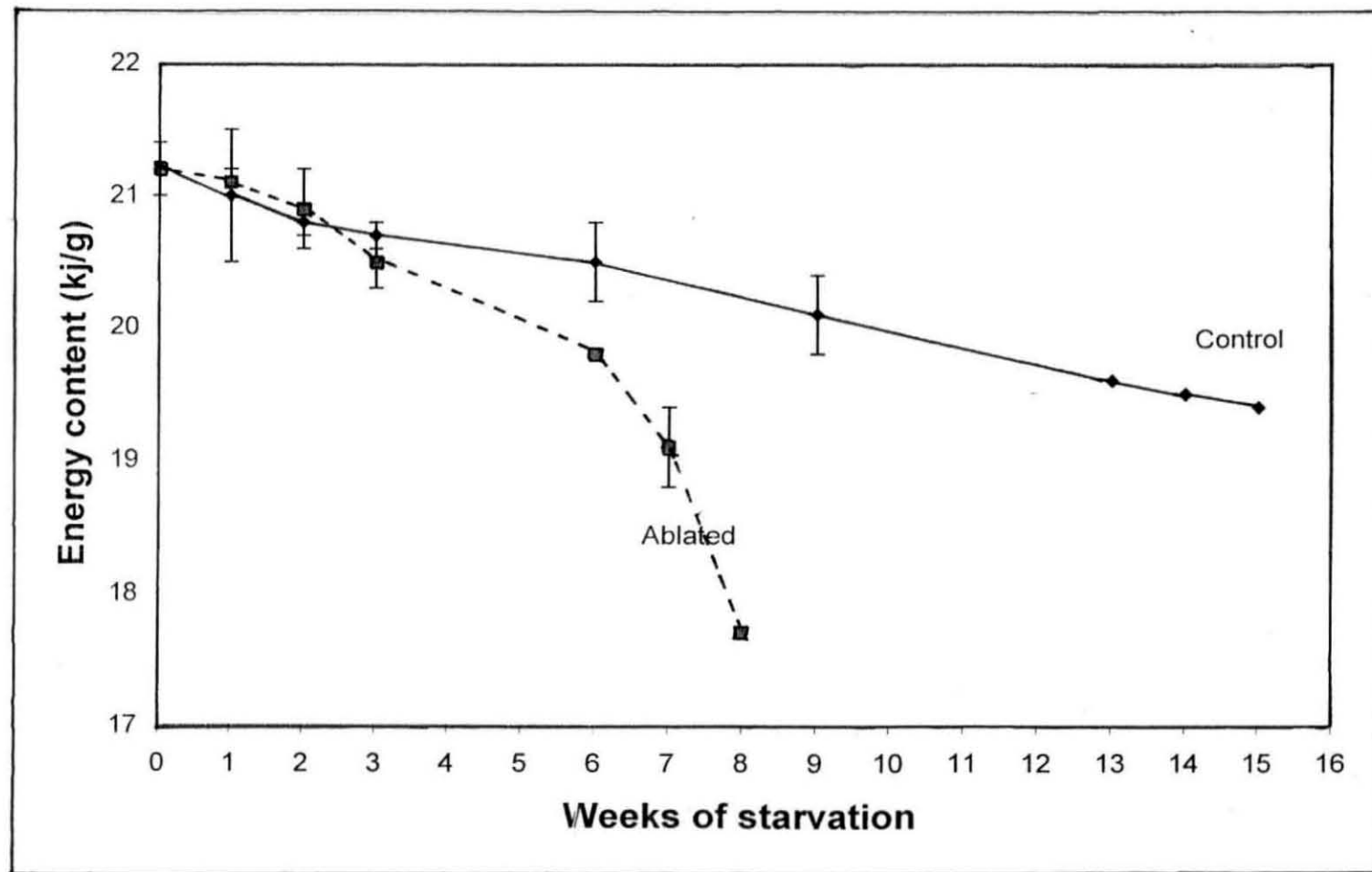


Fig. 24. Effect of starvation on the water content in the hepatopancreas of *P. homarus*; the vertical line indicate standard deviation

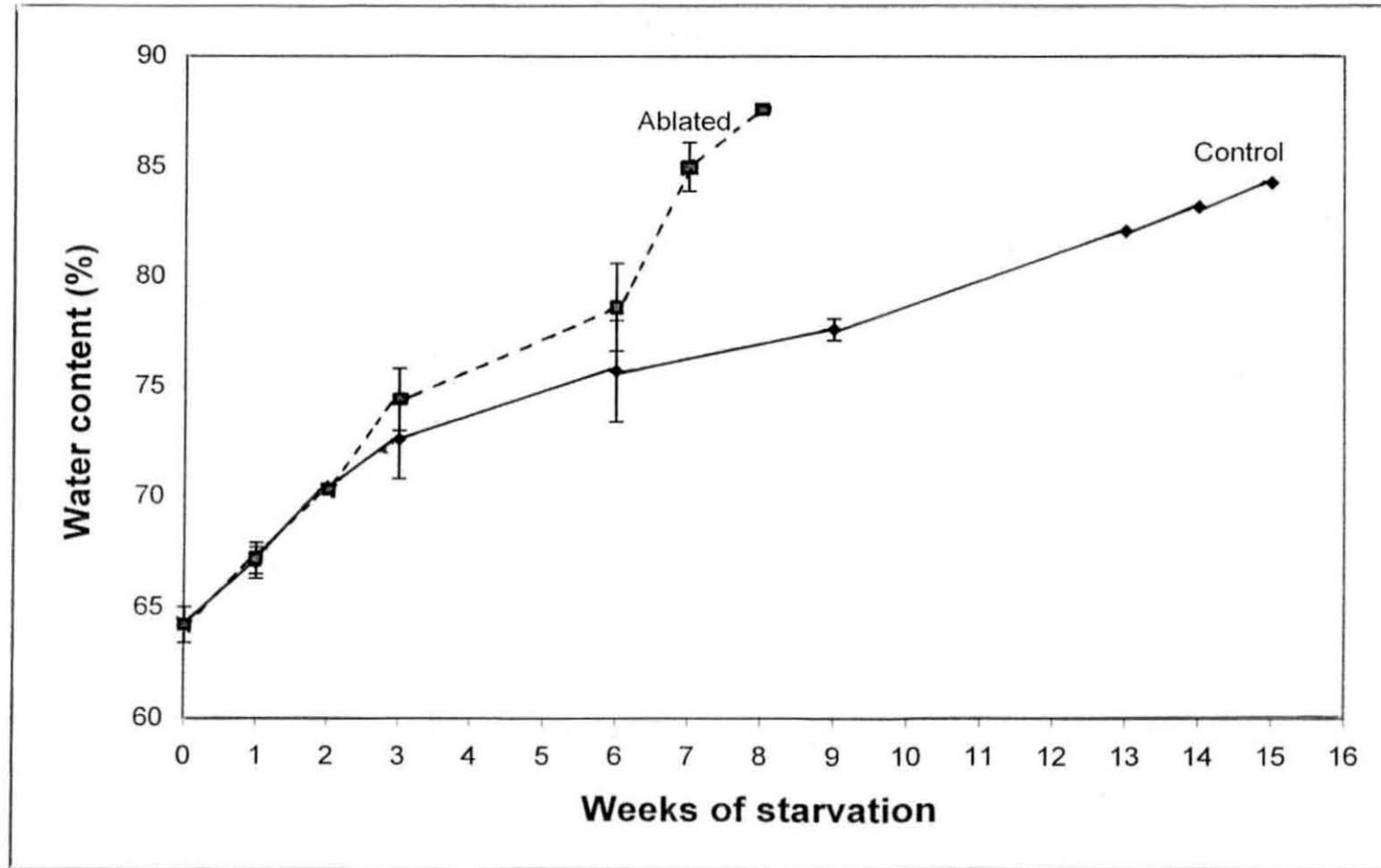
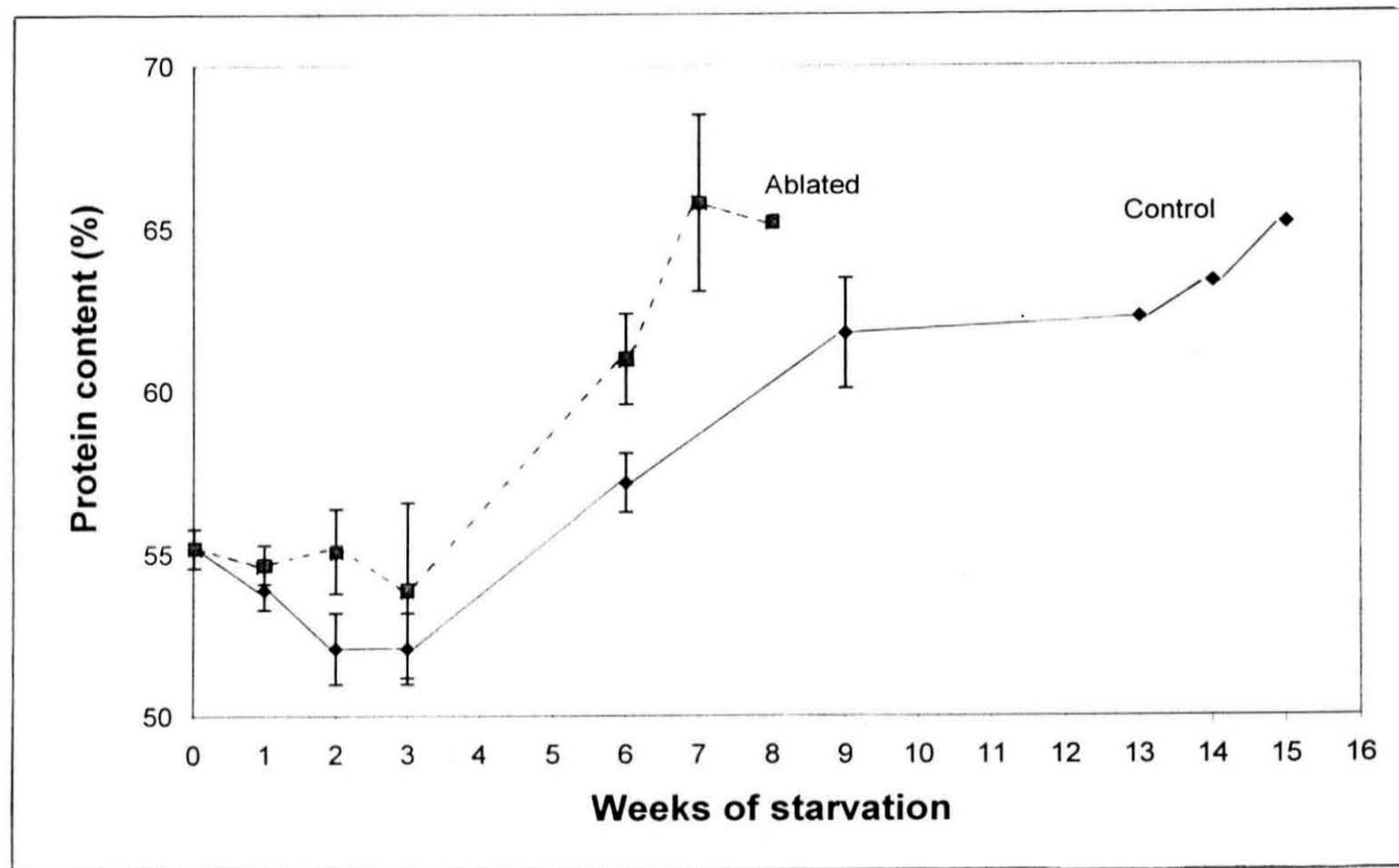


Fig. 25. Effect of starvation on the protein content in the hepatopancreas of *P. homarus*; the vertical lines indicate standard deviation



(Appendix 15a) and ablated ( $f = 30.33$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 15b) lobsters. The ANOCOVA showed significant difference in the protein content between the control and ablated lobsters ( $f = 19.05$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Table 17).

However, the increase in the protein content was not evident in the quantity of protein in the hepatopancreas. The quantity of protein decreased from 890.4 mg/ 100 g wet body weight at the commencement of the experiment to 217.3 mg/ 100 g on the 15<sup>th</sup> week of starvation in the control (Table 18) and to 171.7 mg/ 100 g in the ablated (Table 19) lobsters.

The lipid content decreased sharply with starvation in both the control and ablated lobsters in dry weight basis. It decreased from 33.6 % to 17.6 % in the control (Fig. 26) and to 14.0 % in the ablated groups (Fig. 26). The decrease was significantly different in both the control ( $f = 147.22$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 16a) and ablated ( $f = 228.1$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 16b) lobsters. In terms of dry weight, the lipid loss was 47 % in the control and 58 % in the ablated lobsters. The quantity of lipid in the hepatopancreas decreased from 542.4 mg/ 100 g body wet weight to 59.6 mg/ 100 g in the control (Table 18) and to 36.0 mg/ 100 g in the ablated lobsters (Table 19). The ANOCOVA showed a significant difference in the lipid content between the control and ablated lobsters ( $f = 50.33$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Table 17).

The carbohydrate content marginally decreased from 6.0 % to 5.3 % in the control and to 5.7 % in the ablated lobsters (Fig. 27). The decrease was significantly different in the control ( $f = 21.71$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 17a) and in the ablated ( $f = 4.70$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 17b) lobsters. The amount of carbohydrate in the hepatopancreas, decreased from 94.9 mg/ 100g wet weight to 17.0 mg/ 100 g in the control (Table 18) and to 14.8 mg/ 100 g in the ablated lobsters (Table 19). The ANOCOVA showed no significant difference in the carbohydrate content between the control and ablated lobsters ( $f = 0.45$ ;  $p > 0.05$ ) (Table 17).

Table 18. Effect of starvation on the wet weight of hepatopancreas and on the quantitative changes in proximate composition (mg/100 g wet weight) and energy content (kj/100 g wet body weight) in the hepatopancreas of control *P. homarus*;  $\pm$  indicates standard deviation

| Weeks of starvation | Hepatopancreas (g) | Water             | Protein          | Lipid            | Carbohydrate    | Ash             | Energy         |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 0                   | 4.52 $\pm$ 0.1     | 2901.8 $\pm$ 65.0 | 890.4 $\pm$ 18.5 | 542.4 $\pm$ 18.1 | 94.9 $\pm$ 13.4 | 85.9 $\pm$ 12.1 | 41.6 $\pm$ 1.0 |
| 1                   | 4.46 $\pm$ 0.1     | 2988.2 $\pm$ 61.0 | 794.9 $\pm$ 16.8 | 504.0 $\pm$ 17.8 | 93.7 $\pm$ 4.5  | 84.7 $\pm$ 4.0  | 37.7 $\pm$ 0.4 |
| 2                   | 4.19 $\pm$ 0.3     | 2949.8 $\pm$ 5.9  | 645.3 $\pm$ 13.6 | 431.6 $\pm$ 12.6 | 83.8 $\pm$ 4.2  | 76.9 $\pm$ 4.0  | 31.5 $\pm$ 0.6 |
| 3                   | 4.15 $\pm$ 0.2     | 3012.9 $\pm$ 74.7 | 593.5 $\pm$ 12.5 | 390.1 $\pm$ 4.2  | 78.9 $\pm$ 4.2  | 78.9 $\pm$ 4.1  | 28.5 $\pm$ 0.1 |
| 6                   | 2.69 $\pm$ 0.2     | 2036.3 $\pm$ 61.9 | 373.9 $\pm$ 6.0  | 193.7 $\pm$ 5.4  | 35.0 $\pm$ 2.7  | 51.1 $\pm$ 3.9  | 15.7 $\pm$ 0.3 |
| 9                   | 2.54 $\pm$ 0.1     | 1971.0 $\pm$ 29.3 | 350.5 $\pm$ 9.5  | 144.8 $\pm$ 5.1  | 22.9 $\pm$ 1.0  | 48.3 $\pm$ 1.3  | 13.1 $\pm$ 0.3 |
| 13                  | 2.18               | 1789.8            | 242.0            | 87.2             | 19.6            | 41.4            | 8.5            |
| 14                  | 2.15               | 1788.8            | 230.1            | 73.1             | 19.4            | 40.9            | 7.6            |
| 15                  | 2.13               | 1795.6            | 217.3            | 59.6             | 17.0            | 40.5            | 6.8            |

Table 19. Effect of starvation on the wet weight of hepatopancreas and on the quantitative changes in proximate composition (mg/100 g wet weight) and energy content (kj/100 g wet body weight) in the hepatopancreas of ablated *P. homarus*;  $\pm$  indicates standard deviation

| Weeks of starvation | Hepatopancreas (g) | Water             | Protein          | Lipid            | Carbohydrate    | Ash             | Energy         |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 0                   | 4.52 $\pm$ 0.1     | 2901.8 $\pm$ 65.0 | 890.4 $\pm$ 18.5 | 542.4 $\pm$ 18.1 | 94.9 $\pm$ 13.4 | 85.9 $\pm$ 12.1 | 41.6 $\pm$ 1.0 |
| 1                   | 4.39 $\pm$ 0.4     | 2950.1 $\pm$ 60.2 | 785.8 $\pm$ 8.8  | 500.5 $\pm$ 17.5 | 70.2 $\pm$ 8.8  | 83.4 $\pm$ 8.7  | 37.0 $\pm$ 0.6 |
| 2                   | 3.67 $\pm$ 0.2     | 2580.0 $\pm$ 29.5 | 601.9 $\pm$ 14.7 | 374.3 $\pm$ 18.3 | 47.7 $\pm$ 3.6  | 69.7 $\pm$ 3.6  | 27.7 $\pm$ 0.4 |
| 3                   | 3.61 $\pm$ 0.1     | 2685.8 $\pm$ 50.5 | 498.2 $\pm$ 25.3 | 314.1 $\pm$ 10.8 | 46.9 $\pm$ 3.5  | 68.6 $\pm$ 3.6  | 22.9 $\pm$ 0.8 |
| 6                   | 2.32 $\pm$ 0.1     | 1823.5 $\pm$ 46.4 | 309.9 $\pm$ 7.1  | 127.6 $\pm$ 4.6  | 23.2 $\pm$ 2.3  | 44.1 $\pm$ 2.3  | 11.4 $\pm$ 0.2 |
| 7                   | 2.24 $\pm$ 0.1     | 1904.0 $\pm$ 24.6 | 221.8 $\pm$ 8.9  | 56.0 $\pm$ 2.2   | 17.9 $\pm$ 2.1  | 42.6 $\pm$ 4.4  | 6.7 $\pm$ 0.1  |
| 8                   | 2.12               | 1857.1            | 171.7            | 36.0             | 14.8            | 40.3            | 4.8            |



Fig. 26. Effect of starvation on the lipid content in the hepatopancreas of *P. homarus*; the vertical lines indicate standard deviation

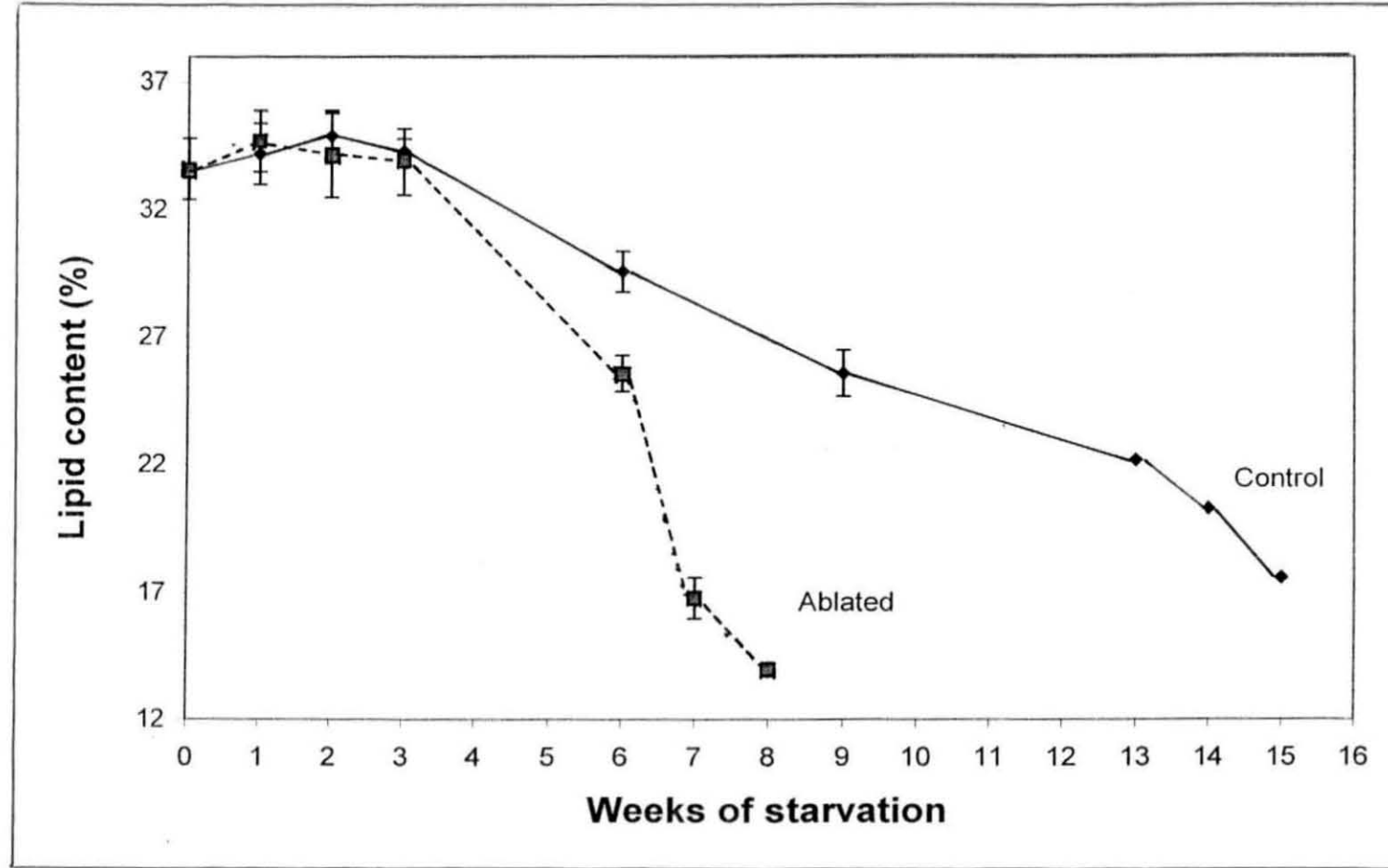
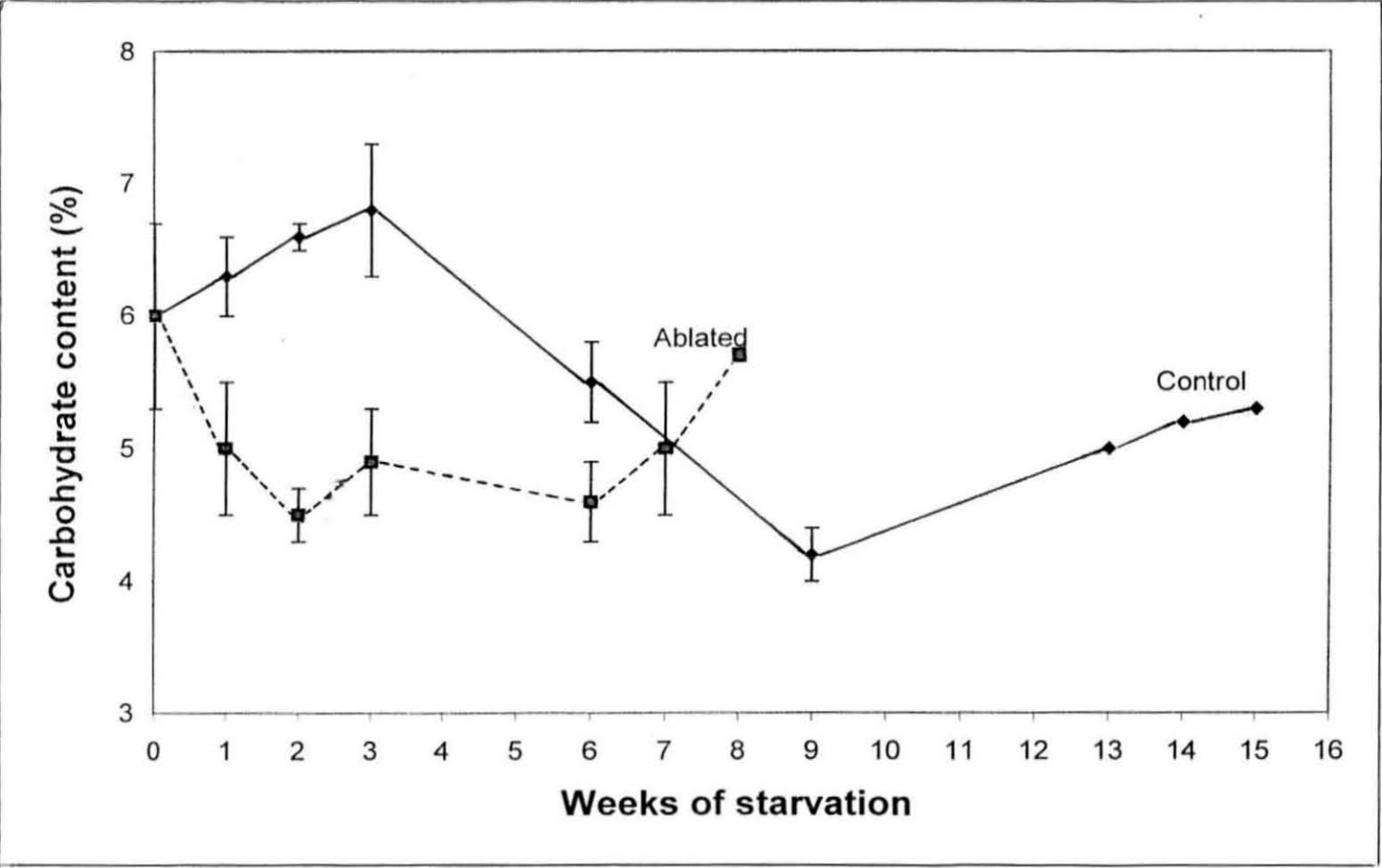


Fig. 27. Effect of starvation on the carbohydrate content in the hepatopancreas of *P. homarus*; the vertical lines indicate standard deviation



The ash content increased considerably from 5.2 % in the first day of starvation to 11.9 % in the 15<sup>th</sup> week (Fig. 28) in the control and to 15.1 % in the 8<sup>th</sup> week in the ablated lobsters (Fig. 28). The increase was 227 % for the control and 288 % for the ablated lobsters. The increase was significantly different in the control ( $f = 65.20$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 18a) as well as in the ablated lobsters ( $f = 106.31$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 18b). The ANOCOVA showed significant difference ( $f = 80.29$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Table 17) in the ash content between the control and ablated lobsters.

The energy content decreased considerably in both the groups. It decreased from 25.7 kJ/g to 20.3 kJ/g in the control (Fig. 29) and to 18.4 kJ/g in the ablated lobsters (Fig. 29). The decrease was highly significant in both the control ( $f = 43.02$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 19a) as well as in the ablated ( $f = 115.34$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 19b) lobsters. The rate of decrease in the energy content was maximum in the final phase of starvation in the ablated lobster. The ANOCOVA showed a significant difference in the energy content between the control and ablated lobsters ( $f = 64.52$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Table 17).

#### 4.2.5.3 Exoskeleton

The water content in the exoskeleton increased only marginally in both the control and ablated lobsters with the intensification of starvation. It increased from 36.4 % in the first day of starvation to 37.7 % in the control lobster (Fig. 30) after 15 weeks and to 37.8 % in the ablated lobster (Fig. 30) after 8 weeks of starvation. Both the groups of lobsters had equal water content upto 6 weeks and thereafter the ablated lobsters showed higher water content. The increase in the water content was not significant in both the control and ablated lobsters (Appendix 20a,b) and the difference in the water content between control and ablated lobsters was also statistically not significant (Table 17).

The decrease in the protein content was almost equal in the control and ablated lobsters. The decrease was from 3.6 % to 2.8 % in

Fig. 28. Effect of starvation on the ash content in the hepatopancreas of *P. homarus*; the vertical lines indicate standard deviation

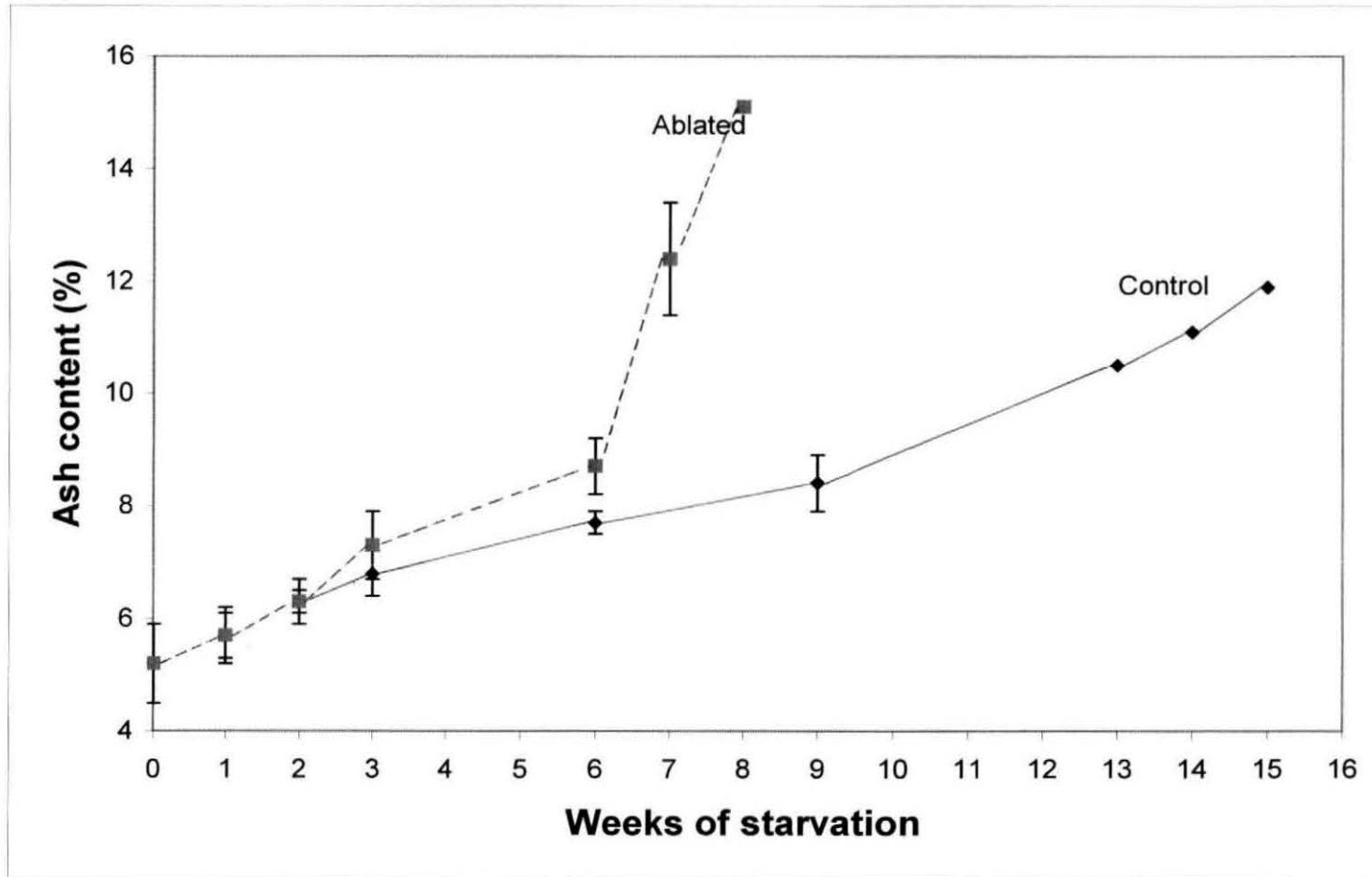


Fig. 29. Effect of starvation on the energy content in the hepatopancreas of *P. homarus*; the vertical lines indicate standard deviation

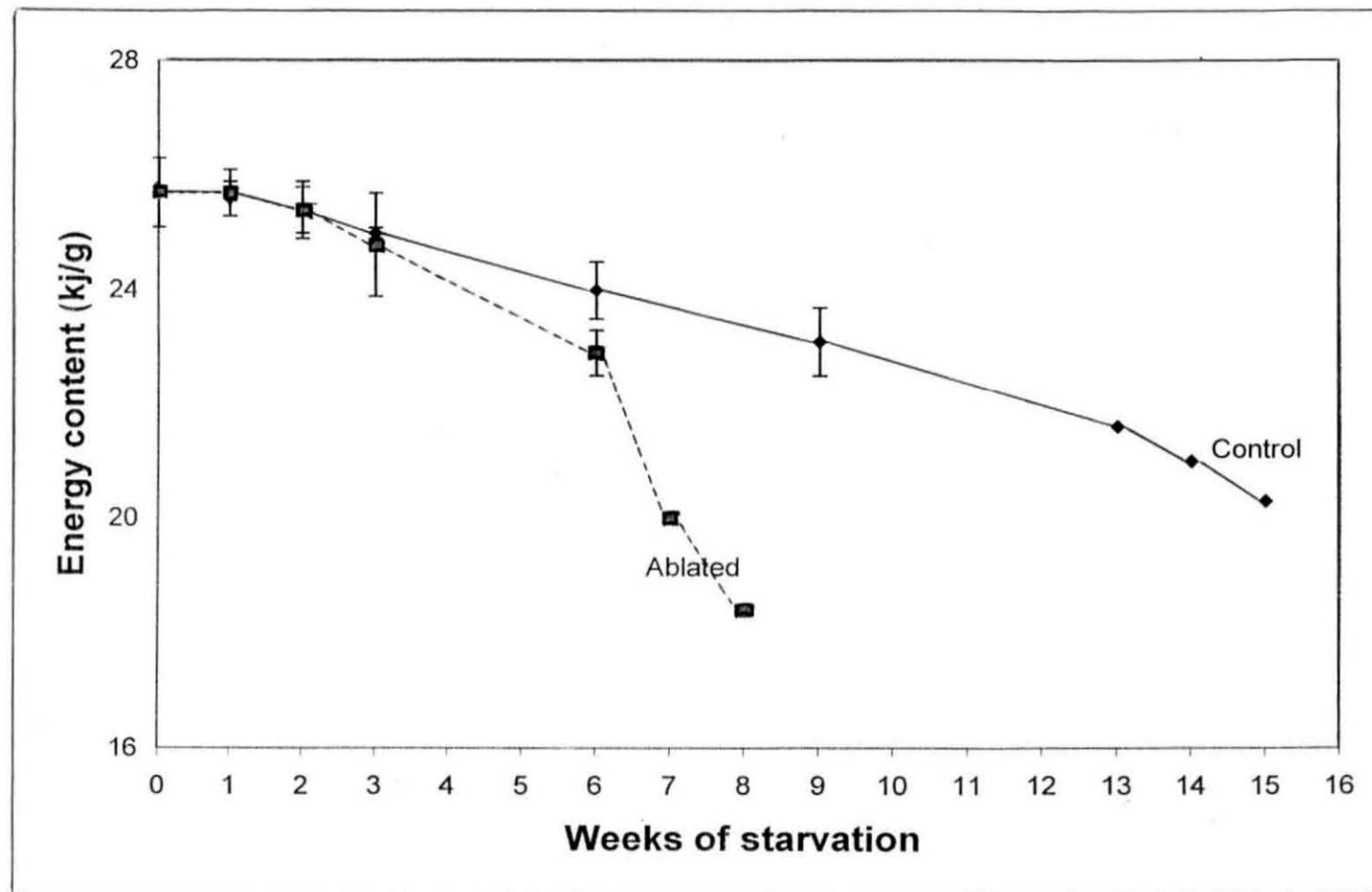
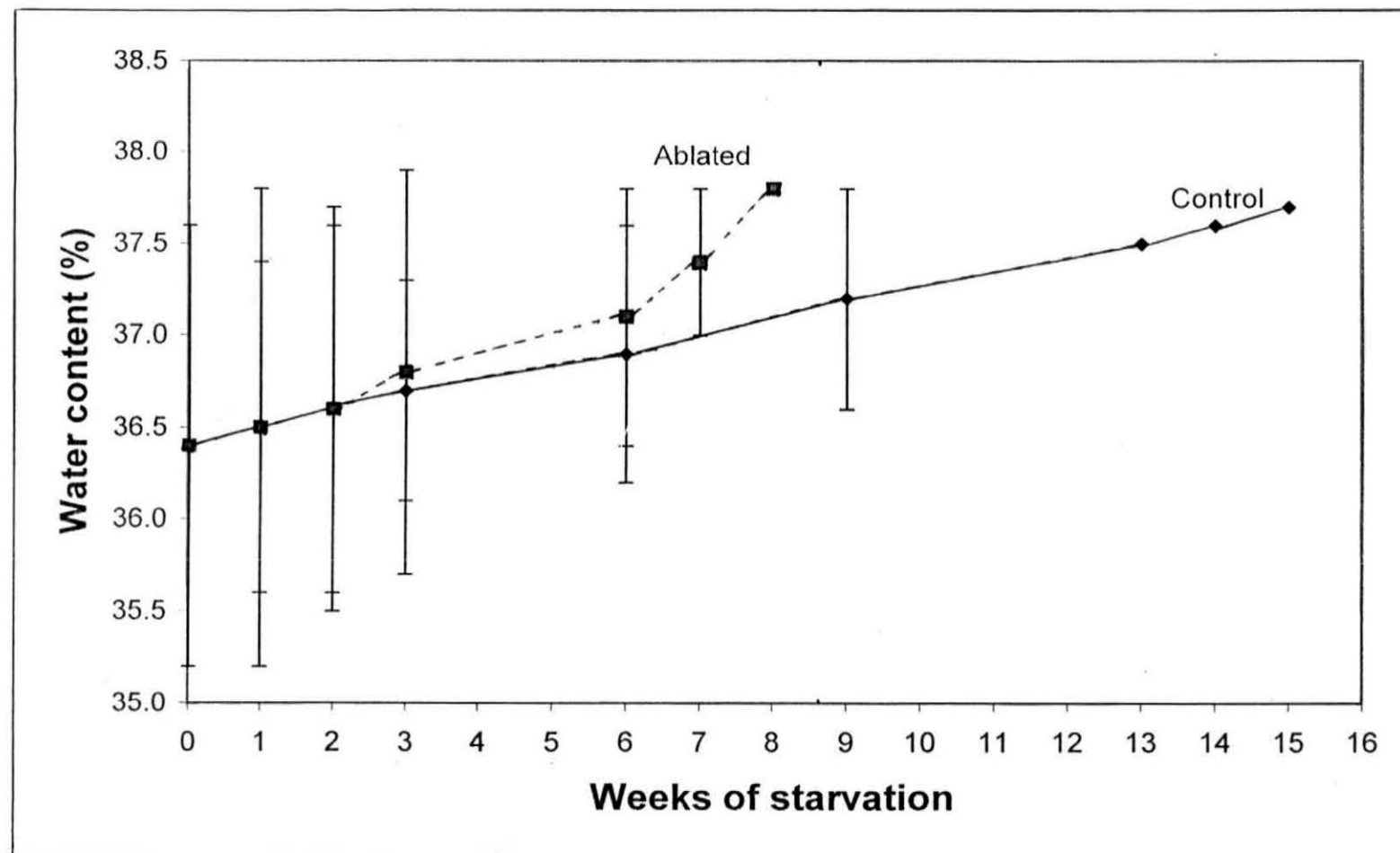


Fig. 30. Effect of starvation on the water content in the exoskeleton of *P. homarus*; the vertical line indicate standard deviation



the control (Fig. 31) and to 2.7 % in the ablated lobsters (Fig. 31). The decrease was highly significant in the control ( $f = 36.63$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 21a) and in the ablated ( $f = 52.35$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 21b) lobsters. The ANOCOVA showed no significant difference between the control and ablated lobsters ( $f = 31.29$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Table 17).

The lipid content decreased from 0.9 % to 0.4 % in the control (Fig. 32) and to 0.3 % in the ablated lobsters (Fig. 32). The decrease was 60 % in the control and 65 % in the ablated lobsters. Significant difference in lipid content was observed in the control ( $f = 35.21$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 22a) and in the ablated lobsters ( $f = 42.47$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 22b). There was no significant difference between the control and ablated lobsters ( $f = 41.72$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Table 17).

The carbohydrate content decreased in both the control and ablated lobsters (1.5 % to 1.0 %) (Fig. 33). The decrease was significant in both the control ( $f = 19.21$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 23a) and ablated ( $f = 9.96$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 23b) lobsters. Both the groups showed similar carbohydrate content upto 6 weeks of starvation. However, a sudden decline was observed in the ablated lobster after 6 weeks of starvation. The ANOCOVA showed significant difference between the control and ablated lobsters ( $f = 91.42$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Table 17).

The ash content marginally increased from 94.0 % to 95.9 % in the control (Fig. 34) and to 96.1 % in the ablated lobsters (Fig. 34). The increase was not significant in both the groups (Appendix 24a, b). The difference in the ash content between the control and ablated lobsters was also not significantly different ( $f = 0.96$ ;  $p > 0.05$ ) (Table 17).

The energy content decreased from 0.08 kJ/g to 0.03 kJ/g in both the control and ablated lobsters (Fig. 35). The energy content was equal upto 3 weeks of starvation in both the groups, but thereafter declined rapidly in the ablated lobsters. The decrease in both the control ( $f = 4.63$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 25a) and ablated ( $f = 3.61$ ;  $p < 0.05$ ) (Appendix 25b) lobsters was significant. The ANOCOVA showed

Fig. 31. Effect of starvation on the protein content in the exoskeleton of *P. homarus*; the vertical lines indicate standard deviation

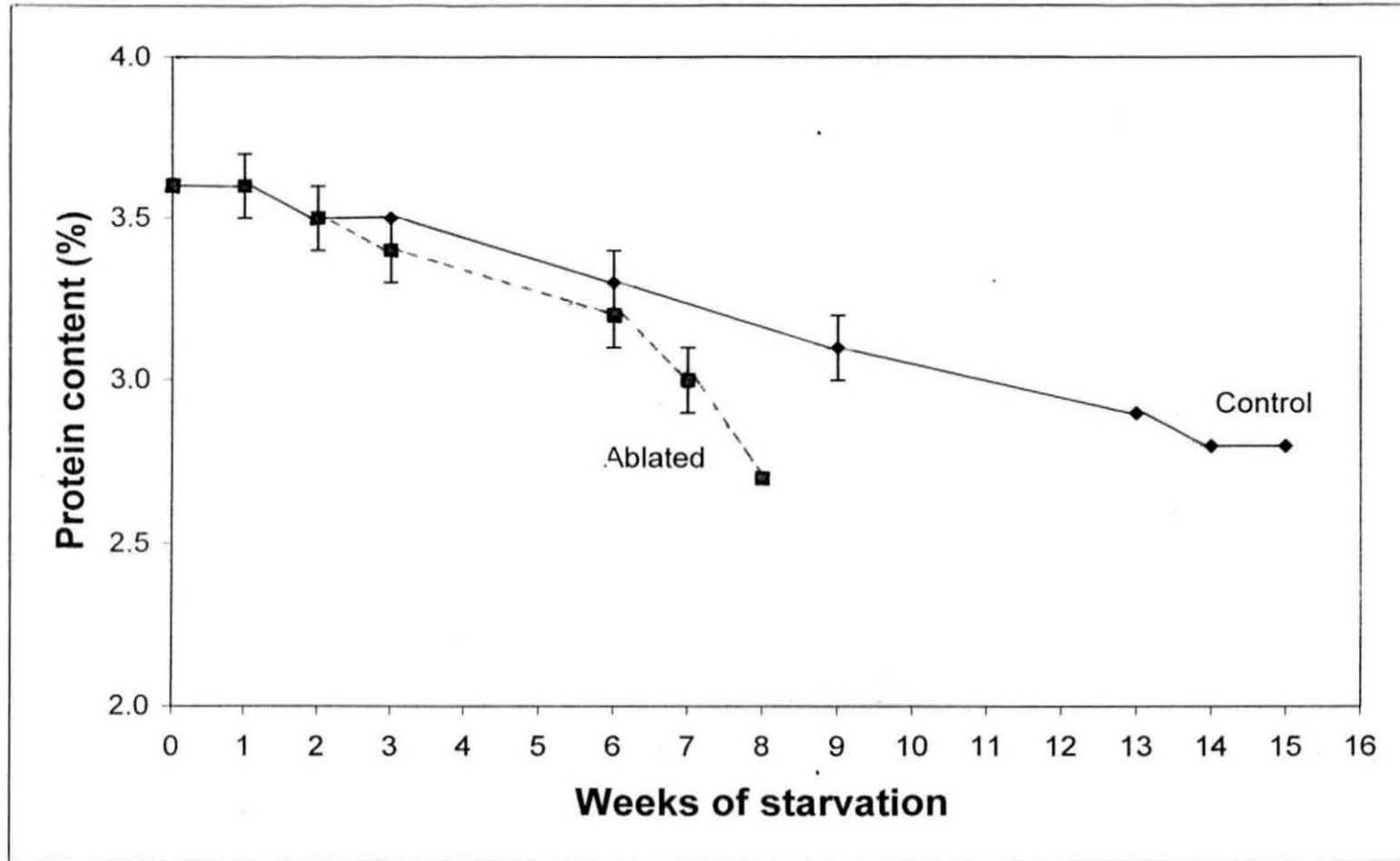




Fig. 32. Effect of starvation on the lipid content in the exoskeleton of *P. homarus*; the vertical lines indicate standard deviation

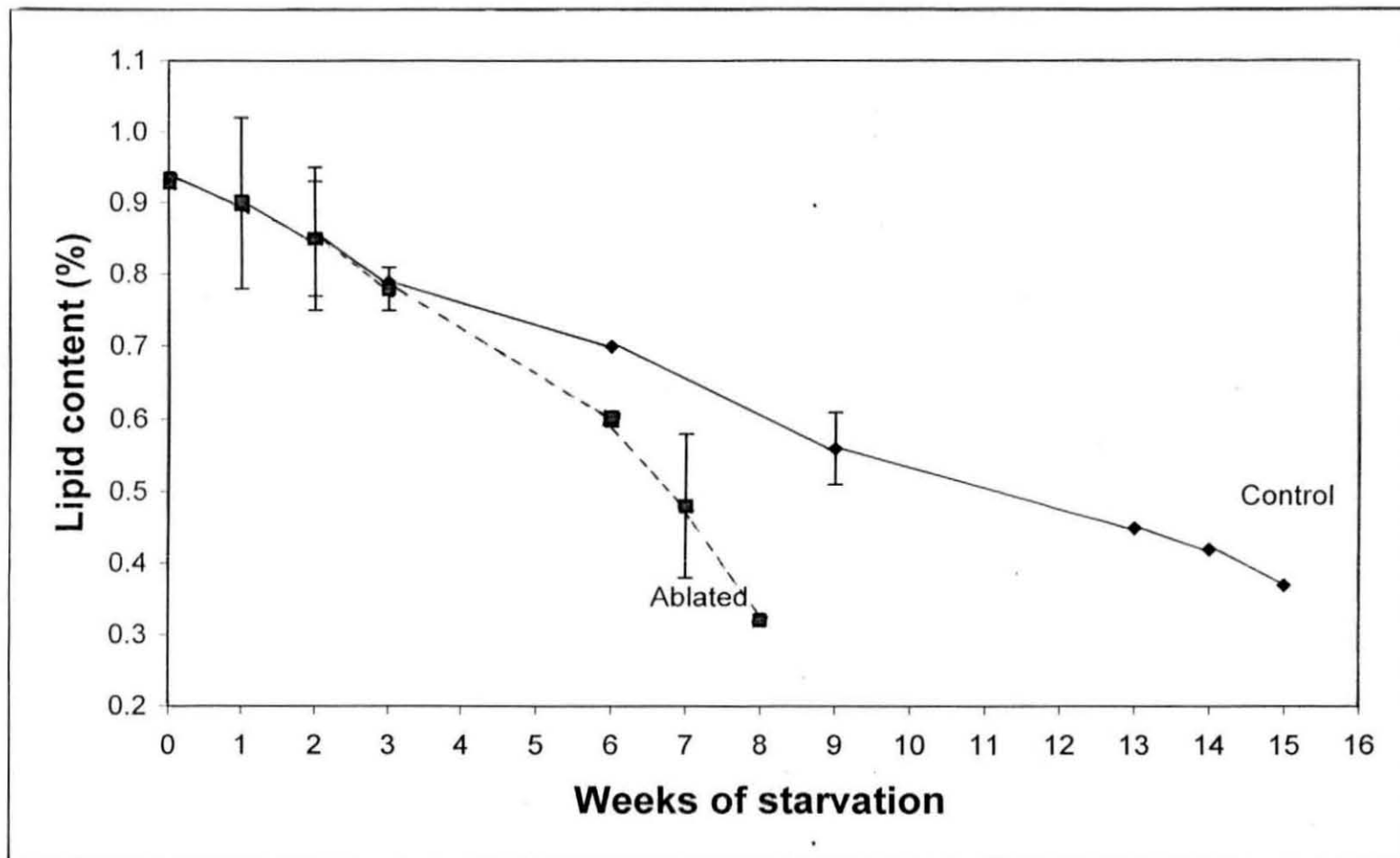


Fig. 33. Effect of starvation on the carbohydrate content in the exoskeleton of *P. homarus*; the vertical lines indicate standard deviation

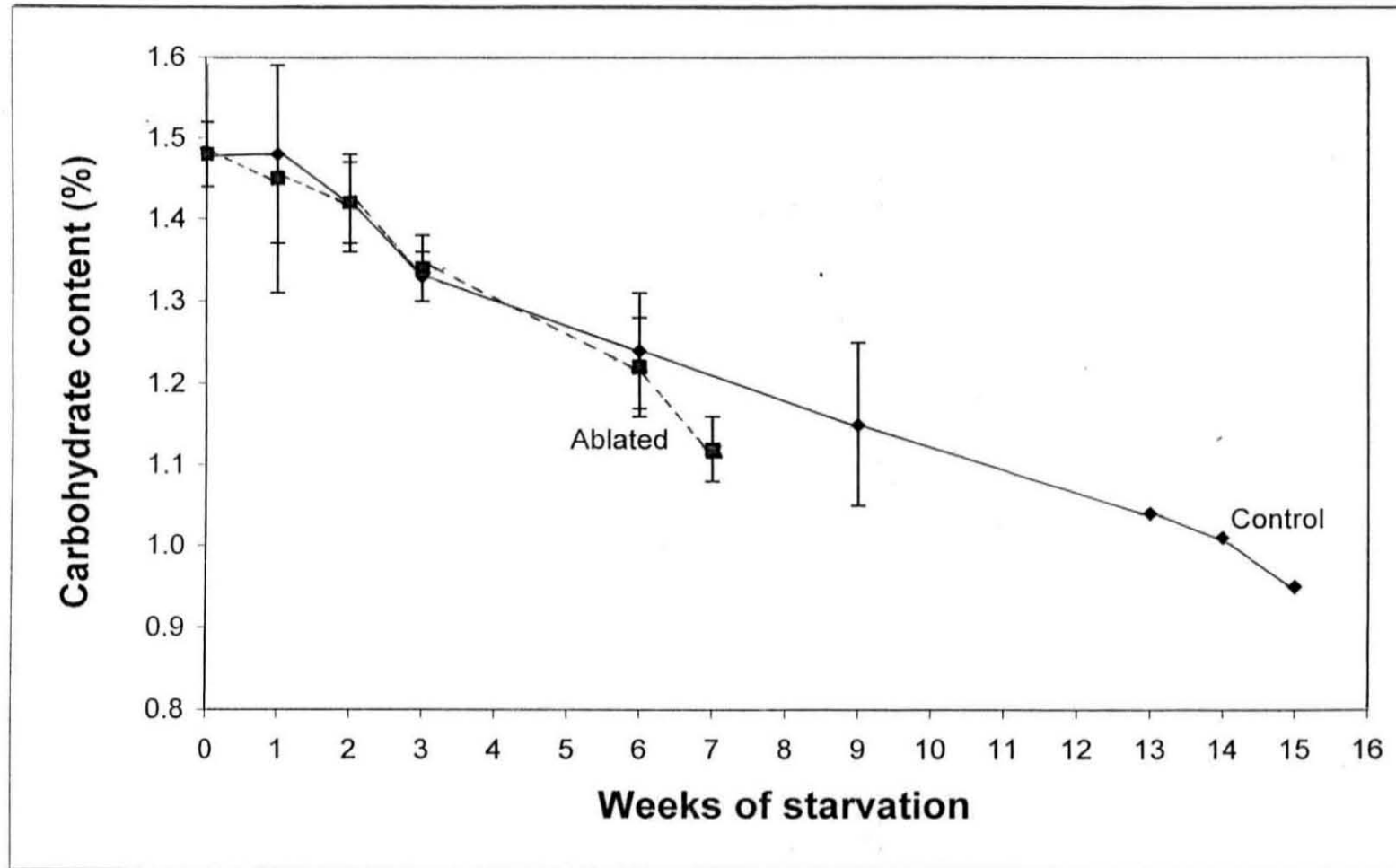


Fig. 34. Effect of starvation on the ash content in the exoskeleton of *P. homarus*; the vertical lines indicate standard deviation

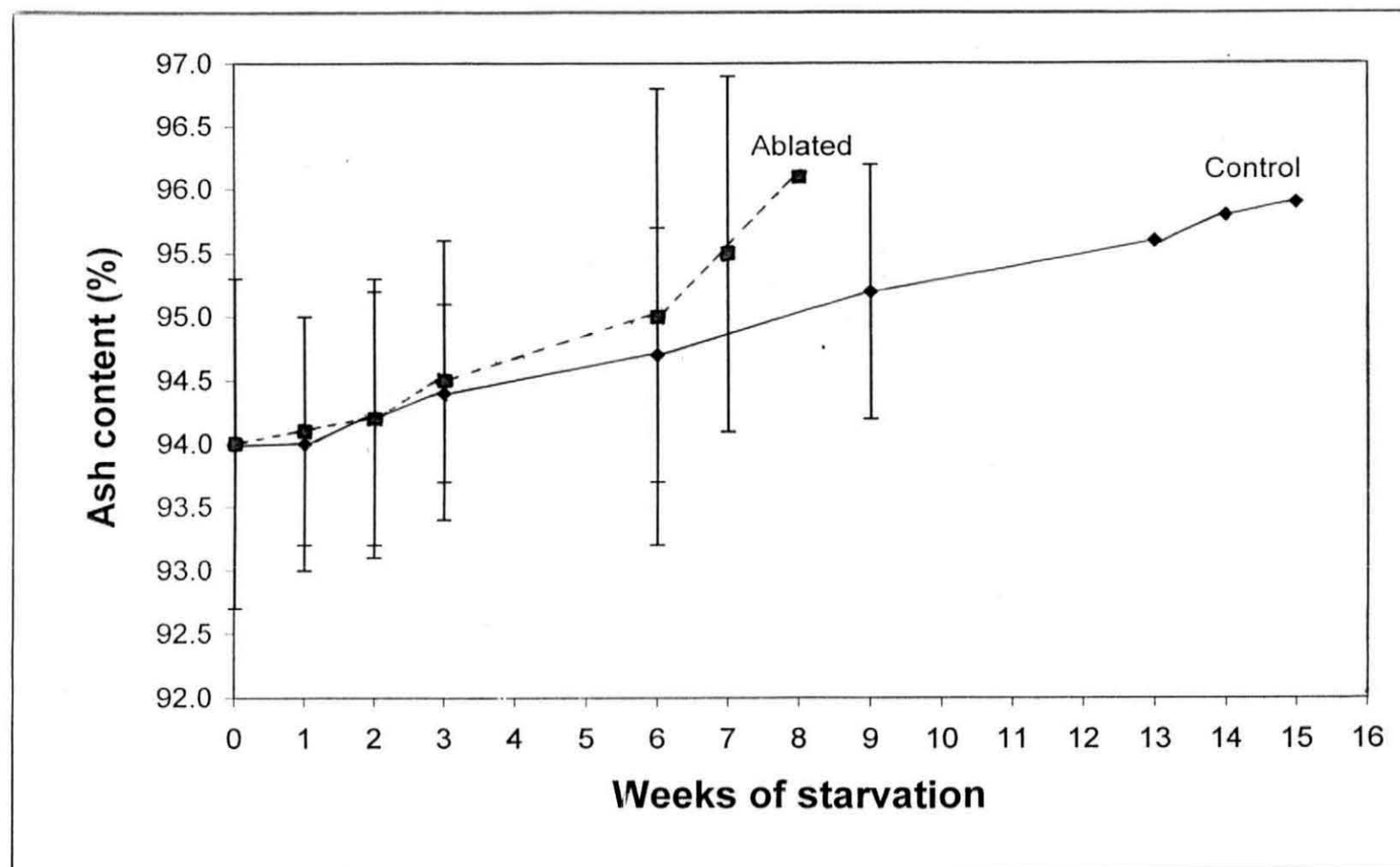
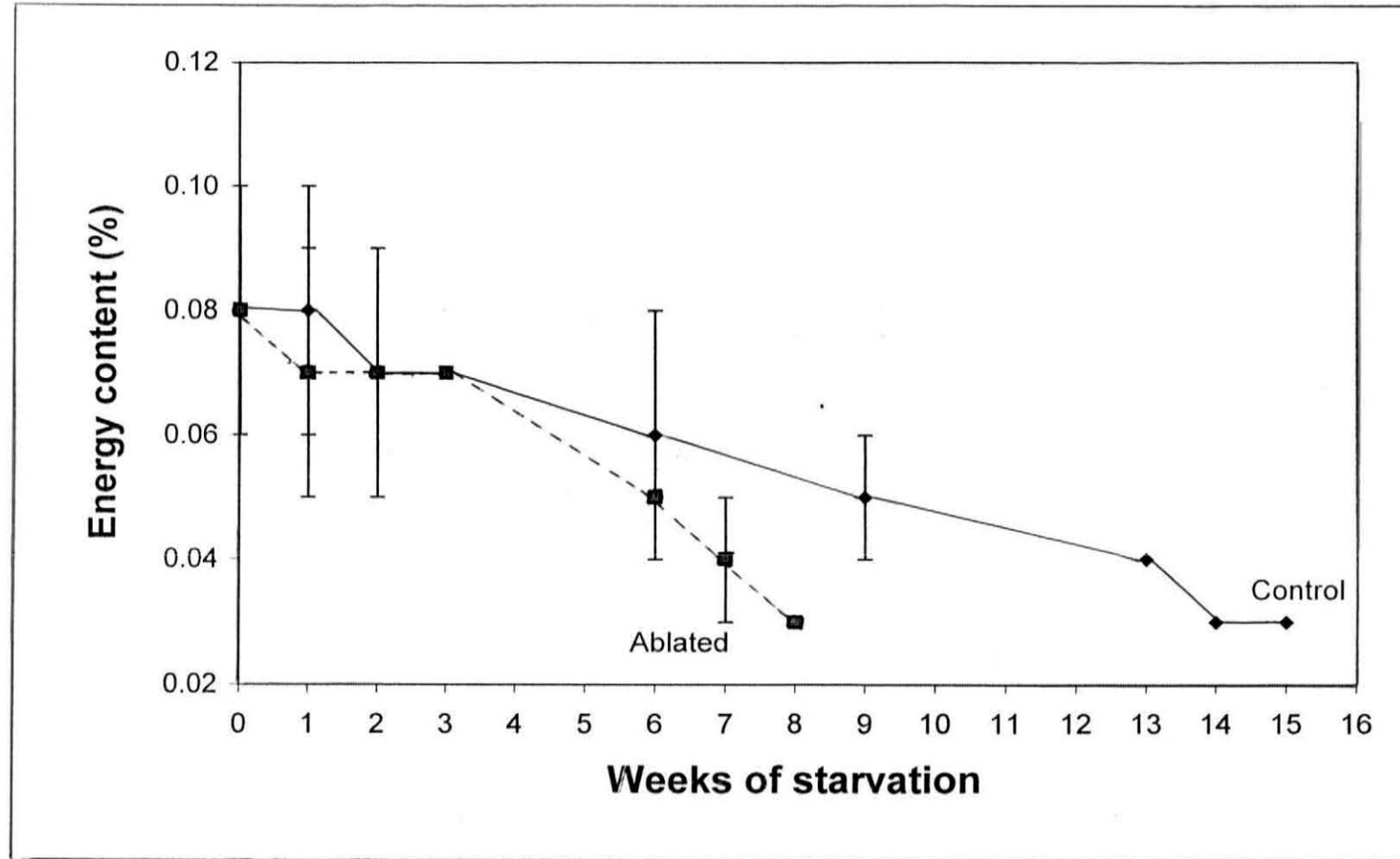


Fig. 35. Effect of starvation on the energy content in the exoskeleton of *P. homarus*; the vertical lines indicate standard deviation



significant difference in the energy content ( $f = 4.52$ ;  $p < 0.05$ ) (Table 17) between the control and ablated lobsters.

#### 4.2.6 Protein-energy ratio

##### 4.2.6.1 Tail muscle

The protein-energy ratio increased from 0.159 to 0.182 in the control and to 0.185 in the ablated lobsters (Fig. 36a). The decrease was significant in the control ( $f = 77.32$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 26a) and in the ablated lobsters ( $f = 113.38$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 26b). The difference in the ratio between the control and ablated lobsters was also significant ( $f = 7.67$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ).

##### 4.2.6.2 Hepatopancreas

In the hepatopancreas too, the protein-energy ratio increased in the control (0.0898 to 0.1343) and in the ablated (0.0898 to 0.1479) lobsters (Fig. 36b). The decrease was significantly different in both the control ( $f = 830.45$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 27a) and ablated ( $f = 338.38$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Appendix 27b) lobsters. The difference in the ratio between the control and ablated lobsters was also significant ( $f = 9.30$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ).

##### 4.2.6.3 Exoskeleton

It increased from 1.95 to 2.55 in the control and to 5.51 in the ablated lobsters (Fig. 36c). The difference in the ratio was not significantly different in the control ( $f = 2.06$ ;  $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 28a) and ablated lobsters ( $f = 1.33$ ;  $p > 0.05$ ) (Appendix 28b). The ratio between the control and ablated groups were also significantly different ( $f = 16.58$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ).

### 4.3 Effect of different food on food utilization

#### 4.3.1 Food composition

The water, proximate and energy contents of various feeds used in the experiment are given in Table 20. The highest water content

Fig. 36 Effect of starvation on the protein-energy ratio in the tail muscle (a), hepatopancreas (b) and exoskeleton (c) of *P. homarus*; the vertical lines indicate standard deviation

Fig.36a

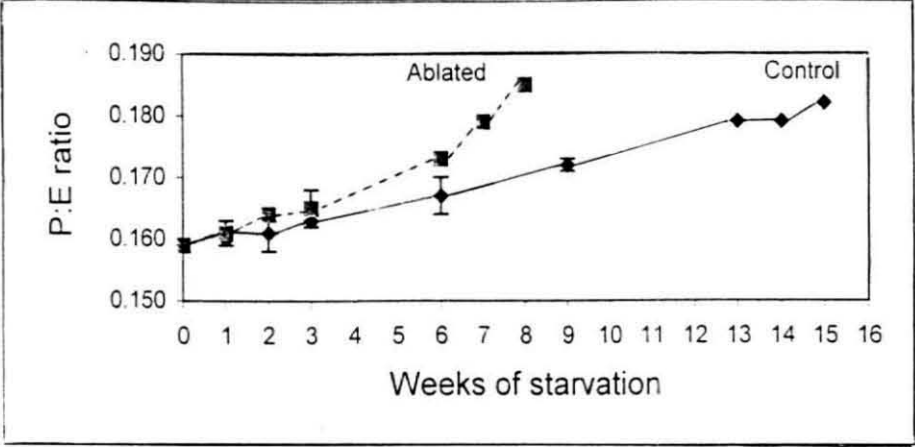


Fig. 36b

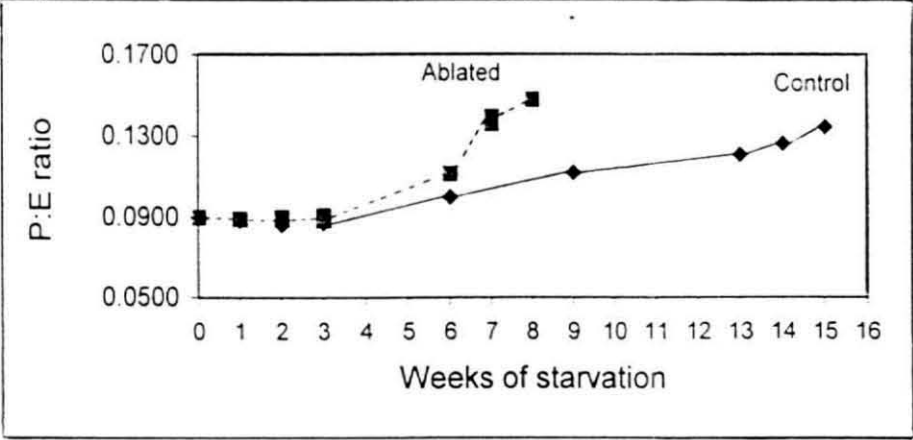


Fig. 36c



Table 20. Proximate composition and energy contents in various food items as percentage dry weight;  $\pm$  indicates standard deviation

| Parameter         | Food           |                |                |                 |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
|                   | Shrimp         | Squid          | Clam           | Mussel          |
| Water content (%) | 78.5 $\pm$ 0.7 | 80.0 $\pm$ 0.3 | 80.8 $\pm$ 1.1 | 77.1 $\pm$ 1.0  |
| Protein (%)       | 68.6 $\pm$ 0.9 | 68.2 $\pm$ 1.5 | 56.8 $\pm$ 1.3 | 64.7 $\pm$ 1.4  |
| Lipid (%)         | 8.8 $\pm$ 1.8  | 5.0 $\pm$ 0.7  | 7.6 $\pm$ 0.5  | 10.2 $\pm$ 1.1  |
| Carbohydrate (%)  | 4.4 $\pm$ 0.8  | 12.9 $\pm$ 0.9 | 24.4 $\pm$ 1.4 | 13.13 $\pm$ 0.5 |
| Ash (%)           | 18.1 $\pm$ 0.8 | 13.9 $\pm$ 1.6 | 11.2 $\pm$ 0.6 | 12.0 $\pm$ 0.5  |
| Energy (kj/g)     | 16.2 $\pm$ 0.4 | 17.6 $\pm$ 0.3 | 17.9 $\pm$ 0.5 | 18.3 $\pm$ 0.7  |

was observed in the clam ( $80.8 \pm 1.1$  %), which and was significantly different ( $t = 3.52$ ;  $p < 0.05$ ) (Table 21) from the water content of the mussel ( $77.1 \pm 1.0$  %), which had the lowest water content among all the four feeds. The protein content was lowest in the clam ( $56.8 \pm 1.3$  %) and was significantly low ( $t = 10.55$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Table 21) compared to the feed with the highest protein content *i.e.*, shrimp ( $68.6 \pm 0.9$  %). The lipid content ranged from  $5.0 \pm 0.7$  % (squid) to  $10.2 \pm 1.1$  % (mussel); the difference was significant ( $t = 5.64$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Table 21). The clam had the highest carbohydrate content ( $24.4 \pm 1.4$  %), and the shrimp, the lowest ( $4.4 \pm 0.8$  %). A significant difference ( $t = 17.54$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Table 21) was observed between the values of carbohydrate contents. Ash content varied between  $18.1 \pm 0.8$  % (shrimp) and  $11.2 \pm 0.6$  % (clam). The difference in the ash content between the shrimp and clam was also significant ( $t = 9.76$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Table 21). A significant difference ( $t = 3.68$ ;  $p < 0.05$ ) (Table 21) was observed in the energy content between the highest (mussel:  $18.3 \pm 0.7$  kJ/g) and the lowest (shrimp:  $16.2 \pm 0.4$  kJ/g) values.

#### 4.3.2 Feeding rate

The highest and lowest feeding rates were observed in *P. homarus* fed with mussel ( $263.45 \pm 20.29$  j/g/d) and squid ( $209.62 \pm 20.68$  j/g/d), respectively (Table 22). In other words, the lobster has the capacity to increase the feeding rate up to 25.7 % depending up on the food consumed. The highest and lowest feeding rates were significantly different ( $t = 3.22$ ;  $p < 0.05$ ) (Table 23).

#### 4.3.3 Excretion

The energy loss through excretion ranged between  $3.69 \pm 0.46$  j/g/day (squid-fed) and  $8.43 \pm 1.65$  j/g/day (shrimp-fed). The faeces constituted 40.8% (clam-fed) to 50.0% (shrimp-fed) of the total excretion. Nitrogenous excretory product (ammonia) constituted the rest.



Table 21. Result of Student's t test between different food items

| Parameter     | Food            | t - test  |           |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
|               |                 | t - value | p - value |
| Water content | Clam / Mussel   | 3.52      | < 0.05    |
| Protein       | Shrimp / Clam   | 0.55      | < 0.01    |
| Lipid         | Mussel / Squid  | 5.64      | < 0.01    |
| Carbohydrate  | Clam / Shrimp   | 17.54     | < 0.01    |
| Ash           | Shrimp / Clam   | 9.76      | < 0.01    |
| Energy        | Mussel / Shrimp | 3.68      | < 0.05    |

Table 22. Effect of different food on food utilization parameters of *P. homarus*;  $\pm$  indicates standard deviation

| Parameter                                   | Feed               |                    |                    |                    |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   | Shrimp             | Squid              | Clam               | Mussel             |
| Feeding rate (j/g/day)                      | 251.57 $\pm$ 14.70 | 209.62 $\pm$ 20.68 | 235.57 $\pm$ 9.51  | 263.45 $\pm$ 20.29 |
| Assimilation rate (j/g/day)                 | 243.14 $\pm$ 15.08 | 205.94 $\pm$ 20.62 | 230.70 $\pm$ 10.38 | 256.94 $\pm$ 20.41 |
| Assimilation efficiency (%)                 | 96.65 $\pm$ 0.74   | 98.24 $\pm$ 0.25   | 97.93 $\pm$ 0.59   | 97.53 $\pm$ 0.38   |
| Conversion rate (j/g/day)                   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Exuvia (E)                                  | 8.16 $\pm$ 0.09    | 8.19 $\pm$ 0.32    | 8.55 $\pm$ 0.07    | 8.58 $\pm$ 0.12    |
| Growth (P)                                  | 21.27 $\pm$ 0.59   | 14.55 $\pm$ 1.50   | 23.86 $\pm$ 0.98   | 20.76 $\pm$ 1.31   |
| P+E   | 29.43 $\pm$ 0.53   | 22.74 $\pm$ 1.19   | 32.41 $\pm$ 0.92   | 29.34 $\pm$ 1.35   |
| Metabolic rate                              |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| j/g/day                                     | 213.67 $\pm$ 14.59 | 183.20 $\pm$ 19.46 | 198.29 $\pm$ 10.53 | 227.60 $\pm$ 19.45 |
| ml O <sub>2</sub> /g/hr                     | 0.45 $\pm$ 0.03    | 0.38 $\pm$ 0.04    | 0.41 $\pm$ 0.03    | 0.47 $\pm$ 0.04    |
| Conversion efficiency (K <sub>2</sub> ) (%) |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Exuvia (E)                                  | 3.41 $\pm$ 0.29    | 4.01 $\pm$ 0.55    | 3.71 $\pm$ 0.18    | 3.35 $\pm$ 0.30    |
| Growth (P)                                  | 8.86 $\pm$ 0.44    | 7.06 $\pm$ 0.12    | 10.36 $\pm$ 0.67   | 8.09 $\pm$ 0.40    |
| E + P                                       | 12.26 $\pm$ 0.73   | 11.08 $\pm$ 0.54   | 14.07 $\pm$ 0.80   | 11.45 $\pm$ 0.66   |

Table 23. Result of the Student's t test for food utilization parameters of *P. homarus* fed with different food items

| Parameter         | Feeds          | t test    |           |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
|                   |                | t - value | p - value |
| Feeding rate      | Mussel/ Squid  | 3.22      | < 0.05    |
| Assimilation rate | Mussel/ Squid  | 3.53      | < 0.05    |
| Conversion rate   |                |           |           |
| P + E             | Clam/ Squid    | 9.00      | < 0.01    |
| E                 | Mussel/ Shrimp | 4.85      | < 0.01    |
| P                 | Clam/ Squid    | 11.14     | < 0.01    |
| Metabolic rate    | Mussel/ Squid  | 2.80      | < 0.05    |

#### 4.3.4 Rate and efficiency of assimilation

Assimilation efficiency was very high in all the groups (Table 22), ranging from 96.7 % to 98.2 %. Assimilation rate ranged from  $205.9 \pm 20.6$  j/g/d (squid-fed) to  $256.9 \pm 20.4$  j/g/d (mussel-fed). The difference between the highest and lowest assimilation rate was significant ( $t = 3.53$ ;  $p < 0.05$ ).

#### 4.3.5 Metabolic rate

The metabolic rate was highest in the group receiving mussels ( $227.6 \pm 19.5$  j/g/d or  $0.47 \pm 0.04$  ml  $O_2$ /g live weight/h) and the lowest in the squid-fed group ( $183.2 \pm 19.5$  j/g/d or  $0.38 \pm 0.04$  ml  $O_2$ /g /h) (Table 22). The difference between the highest and lowest metabolic rates was significant ( $t = 2.80$ ;  $p < 0.05$ ) (Table 23). The metabolic rate was directly proportional to the feeding rate.

#### 4.3.6 Moulting

During the 105 days experiment, all the lobsters moulted twice. The lobsters, which were in the intermoult stage (C stage) at the commencement of the experiment, completed the first moult in 30-38 days of the experiment. The intermoult duration between the first and second moults was longer for the lobsters fed on squid ( $52.3 \pm 2.5$  days) compared to the lobsters fed on clam ( $42.7 \pm 1.5$  days) (Fig. 37). Lobsters feeding on the mussel lost more wet weight as moult ( $53.4 \pm 0.02$  % of mid-body weight) compared to those feeding on shrimp ( $50.4 \pm 1.4$  % of the mid-body weight) (Fig. 38).

#### 4.3.7 Weight increase

Live weight increase excluding moult was maximum in the lobsters fed with clam ( $66.0 \pm 3.2$  g) and minimum in the squid-fed lobsters ( $33.9 \pm 0.9$  g) (Table 24). The difference in the live weight gain was significant ( $t = 16.73$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ). The average daily wet weight gain ranged from  $323.2 \pm 8.2$  mg/day in the squid-fed lobsters to  $628.3 \pm 30.7$  mg/day in the clam-fed lobsters (Fig. 39). The total live weight gain

Fig. 37. Effect of different food items on the intermoult duration in *P. homarus*

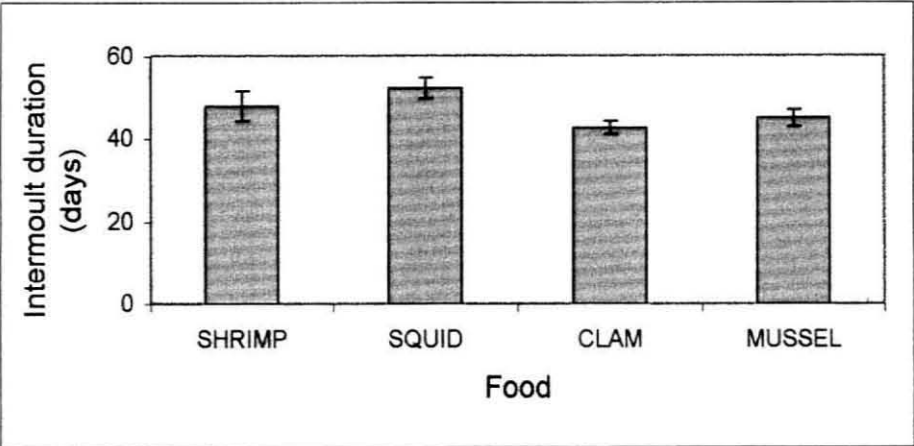


Fig. 38. Weight loss (% mid-body weight) as moult in *P. homarus* fed with different food items

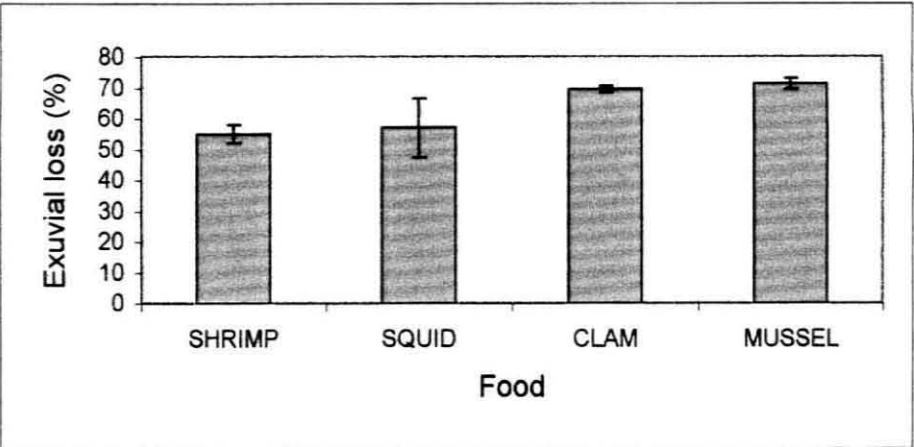


Fig. 39. Growth (g wet weight/ day) rate in *P. homarus* fed with different food items

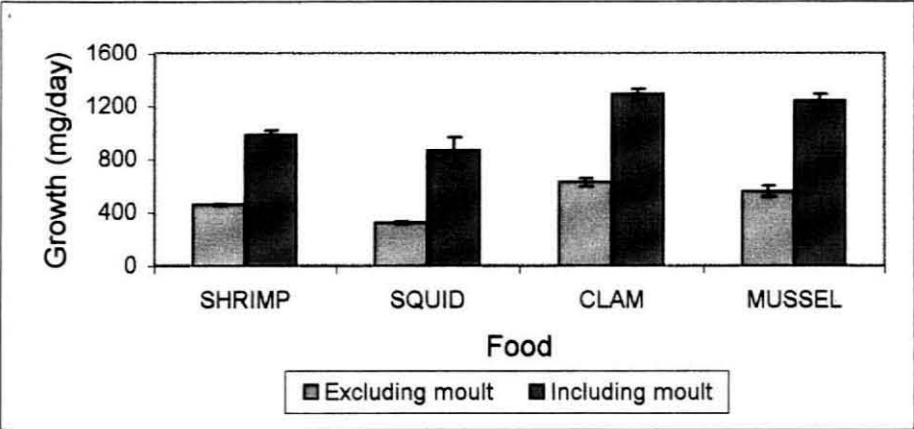


Table 24. Weight increase in *P. homarus* fed with different food items;  $\pm$  indicates standard deviation

| Parameter                                 | Food            |                  |                 |                 |
|---|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | Shrimp          | Squid            | Clam            | Mussel          |
| Initial live weight (g)                   | 83.6 $\pm$ 3.8  | 94.4 $\pm$ 14.0  | 97.8 $\pm$ 2.2  | 104.4 $\pm$ 3.2 |
| Final live weight (g)                     | 132.1 $\pm$ 4.4 | 128.3 $\pm$ 14.8 | 163.8 $\pm$ 3.8 | 163.0 $\pm$ 5.3 |
| Live weight increase (g)                  | 48.5 $\pm$ 0.8  | 33.9 $\pm$ 0.9   | 66.0 $\pm$ 3.2  | 58.6 $\pm$ 4.3  |
| Exuvia weight (g)                         | 55.1 $\pm$ 2.9  | 57.1 $\pm$ 9.5   | 69.6 $\pm$ 1.1  | 71.4 $\pm$ 1.8  |
| Live weight increase including exuvia (g) | 103.6 $\pm$ 3.5 | 91.0 $\pm$ 10.3  | 135.6 $\pm$ 3.8 | 130.0 $\pm$ 5.6 |

including the moult were  $135.6 \pm 3.8$  g and  $91.0 \pm 10.3$  g for the clam-fed and squid-fed lobsters, respectively (Table 24). The difference in the weight gain was significant ( $t = 7.04$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ). The rate of live weight gain ranged from  $867.3 \pm 98.3$  mg/day (squid-fed) to  $1290.9 \pm 36.3$  mg/day (clam-fed) (Fig. 39).

#### 4.3.8 Rate and efficiency of conversion

Conversion rate excluding the moult was highest in the lobsters fed with clam ( $23.9$  j/g/day) and lowest in the squid-fed lobsters ( $14.6$  j/g/day) (Table 22); the highest and lowest values were significantly different ( $t = 9.00$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Table 23). The gross ( $K_1$ ) and the net ( $K_2$ ) conversion efficiencies were  $10.2 \pm 0.7$  % and  $10.4 \pm 0.7$  % for the clam-fed and  $6.9 \pm 0.1$  % and  $7.1 \pm 0.1$  % for the squid-fed lobsters, respectively (Table 22).

Energy used for production of moult was maximum in the mussel-fed lobsters ( $8.6 \pm 0.1$  j/g/day) and minimum in the shrimp-fed lobsters ( $8.2 \pm 0.1$  j/g/day) (Table 22); the difference between the lowest and highest values was significant ( $t = 4.85$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Table 23).

The conversion rate including the moult was highest in the lobsters fed with clam ( $32.4 \pm 0.9$  j/g/day) and the lowest in the squid-fed lobsters ( $22.7 \pm 1.2$  j/g/day) (Table 22); the highest and lowest values were significantly different ( $t = 11.14$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ) (Table 23). The gross ( $K_1$ ) and net ( $K_2$ ) conversion efficiencies were  $13.8 \pm 0.8$  % and  $14.1 \pm 0.8$  % for the clam-fed and  $10.9 \pm 0.5$  % and  $11.1 \pm 0.5$  % for the squid-fed lobsters, respectively (Table 22).

#### 4.3.9 Energy budget

The energy budget was constructed for *P. homarus* by partitioning the energy towards the processes related to the body functions and body structures and was calculated as percentage of energy consumed by the lobster. The different components of the energy budget are plotted in Fig. 40.

Fig. 40 Energy budget for *P. homarus* fed with different food

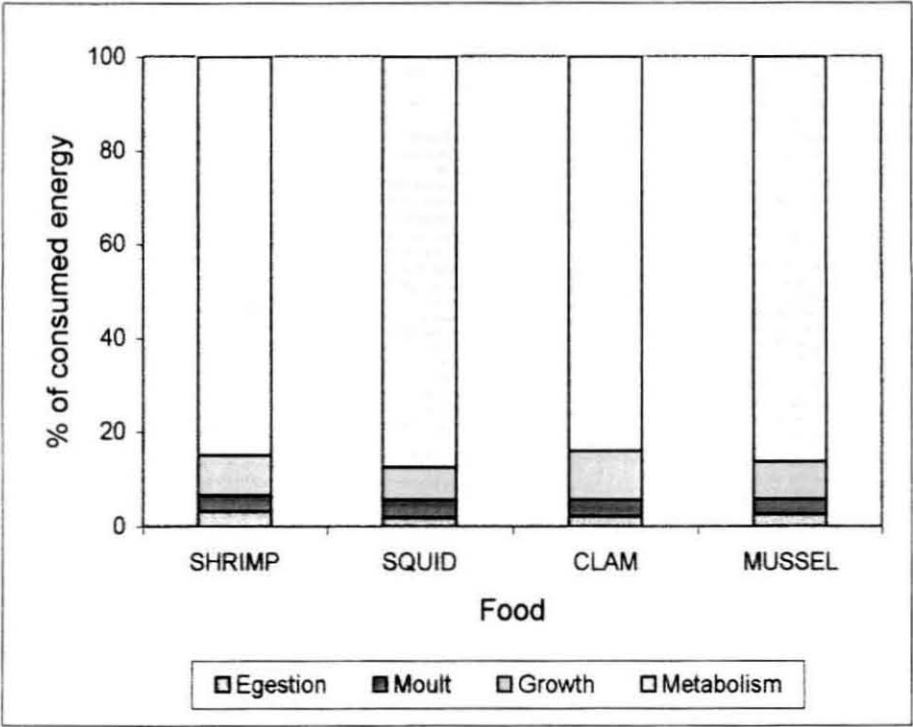
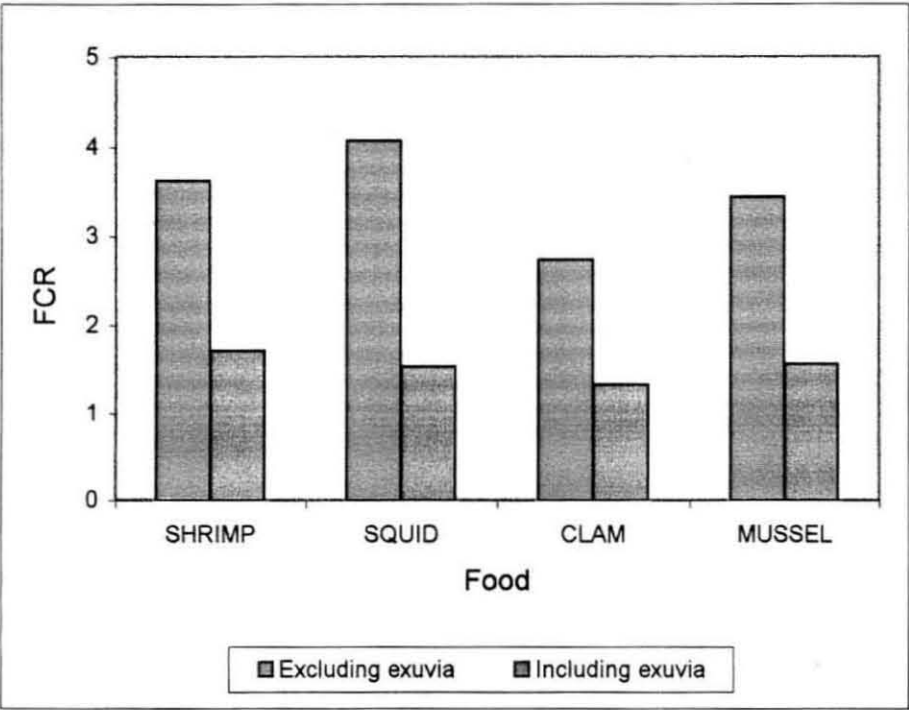


Fig. 41 Food conversion ratio (FCR) in *P. homarus* fed with different food





The lobsters spent 84.1 to 87.4 % of the consumed energy on metabolism. Energy loss through excretion ranged from 1.8 to 3.3 % of the consumed energy. Energy utilized for production including moult ranged from 10.9 to 13.8 % of the consumed energy, and 6.9 to 10.2 % of the consumed energy was used for actual production (excluding moult). Energy utilized for production of moult varied from 3.3 to 3.9 % of the consumed energy.

#### 4.3.10 Proximate composition and energy contents of lobster

##### 4.3.10.1 Water Content

The water content ranged between 74.5 to 75.3 % in the muscle, 60.7 to 63.6 % in the hepatopancreas, and 36.7 to 38.5 % in the exoskeleton at the end of the experiment (Table 25). The difference in the water content in the muscle and exoskeleton of lobsters fed with different food was not significant, whereas a significant difference was observed in the water content of the hepatopancreas (Table 26). In all the tissues, the lowest water content was observed in the clam-fed lobsters, whereas the squid-fed lobsters showed the highest water content in the muscle and hepatopancreas. However, irrespective of the food, the mean water content between the muscle ( $74.9 \pm 0.4\%$ ), hepatopancreas ( $62.4 \pm 1.2\%$ ) and exoskeleton ( $37.7 \pm 0.9\%$ ) differed widely. Similar trend was observed in *P. homarus* collected from the wild (4.4.6.1; Table 13).

##### 4.3.10.2 Protein

At the end of the experiment, the protein content in the muscle (78.5 to 79.6 % of dry weight), hepatopancreas (52.4 to 54.0 % of dry weight) and exoskeleton (3.3 to 3.6 % of dry weight) varied between lobsters, which received different food (Table 25); but the values were not significantly different (Table 26). The higher protein content in the muscle and exoskeleton of the shrimp-fed lobsters were in accordance with the higher protein content in the shrimp; in spite of this, the protein content in the hepatopancreas was lowest in the shrimp-fed lobsters.

Table 25. Proximate composition (% dry weight) and energy (kJ/g) content in the tail muscle (25a), hepatopancreas (25b), and exoskeleton (25c) of *P. homarus* fed with different food items;  $\pm$  indicates standard deviation

Table 25a

| Feed    | Water           | Protein        | Lipid          | Carbohydrate  | Ash           | Energy         |
|---------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| Control | 77.55 $\pm$ 1.3 | 80.1 $\pm$ 1.0 | 10.4 $\pm$ 0.7 | 2.0 $\pm$ 0.1 | 7.4 $\pm$ 0.7 | 21.1 $\pm$ 0.3 |
| Shrimp  | 75.0 $\pm$ 1.2  | 78.5 $\pm$ 1.2 | 10.9 $\pm$ 0.5 | 1.7 $\pm$ 0.1 | 8.9 $\pm$ 0.6 | 20.7 $\pm$ 0.1 |
| Squid   | 75.3 $\pm$ 0.9  | 78.6 $\pm$ 1.4 | 10.8 $\pm$ 0.6 | 1.8 $\pm$ 0.1 | 8.8 $\pm$ 0.7 | 20.6 $\pm$ 0.2 |
| Clam    | 74.5 $\pm$ 1.3  | 79.2 $\pm$ 1.5 | 11.3 $\pm$ 0.6 | 2.1 $\pm$ 0.1 | 7.4 $\pm$ 0.5 | 21.2 $\pm$ 0.5 |
| Mussel  | 74.6 $\pm$ 1.1  | 79.6 $\pm$ 1.7 | 11.7 $\pm$ 0.6 | 2.0 $\pm$ 0.1 | 6.8 $\pm$ 0.6 | 21.6 $\pm$ 0.4 |

Table 25b

| Feed    | Water          | Protein        | Lipid          | Carbohydrate  | Ash           | Energy         |
|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| Control | 65.7 $\pm$ 0.8 | 55.9 $\pm$ 1.4 | 33.0 $\pm$ 2.2 | 5.3 $\pm$ 0.4 | 5.8 $\pm$ 0.4 | 25.3 $\pm$ 1.0 |
| Shrimp  | 62.4 $\pm$ 1.7 | 53.5 $\pm$ 0.9 | 34.6 $\pm$ 1.9 | 5.2 $\pm$ 0.4 | 6.6 $\pm$ 0.8 | 25.3 $\pm$ 0.8 |
| Squid   | 63.6 $\pm$ 1.8 | 54.0 $\pm$ 1.3 | 34.1 $\pm$ 1.9 | 5.1 $\pm$ 0.4 | 6.8 $\pm$ 0.4 | 25.0 $\pm$ 1.0 |
| Clam    | 60.7 $\pm$ 0.9 | 52.5 $\pm$ 1.0 | 35.5 $\pm$ 1.4 | 5.9 $\pm$ 0.5 | 6.2 $\pm$ 0.6 | 25.6 $\pm$ 0.6 |
| Mussel  | 62.8 $\pm$ 2.1 | 52.4 $\pm$ 1.5 | 35.8 $\pm$ 1.7 | 5.8 $\pm$ 0.6 | 6.0 $\pm$ 0.7 | 25.7 $\pm$ 0.9 |

Table 25c

| Feed    | Water          | Protein       | Lipid         | Carbohydrate  | Ash            | Energy          |
|---------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Control | 39.9 $\pm$ 1.2 | 3.9 $\pm$ 0.2 | 1.3 $\pm$ 0.1 | 1.5 $\pm$ 0.1 | 93.3 $\pm$ 0.7 | 0.10 $\pm$ 0.01 |
| Shrimp  | 38.5 $\pm$ 1.4 | 3.3 $\pm$ 0.3 | 1.4 $\pm$ 0.1 | 1.7 $\pm$ 0.1 | 93.5 $\pm$ 0.4 | 0.10 $\pm$ 0.02 |
| Squid   | 38.3 $\pm$ 1.7 | 3.4 $\pm$ 0.2 | 1.4 $\pm$ 0.1 | 1.6 $\pm$ 0.1 | 93.6 $\pm$ 1.0 | 0.10 $\pm$ 0.01 |
| Clam    | 36.7 $\pm$ 1.2 | 3.5 $\pm$ 0.3 | 1.6 $\pm$ 0.0 | 2.2 $\pm$ 0.2 | 92.7 $\pm$ 0.8 | 0.14 $\pm$ 0.01 |
| Mussel  | 37.1 $\pm$ 1.7 | 3.6 $\pm$ 0.2 | 1.9 $\pm$ 0.1 | 1.9 $\pm$ 0.1 | 92.7 $\pm$ 1.0 | 0.14 $\pm$ 0.02 |

Table 26. Result of analysis of Student's t test for proximate composition and energy contents in various tissues of *P. homarus* fed with different food

| Parameter      | Feeds                          | t- test   |           |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                |                                | t - value | p - value |
| Water content  |                                |           |           |
| Muscle         | Squid / Clam                   | 0.88      | > 0.05    |
| Hepatopancreas | Squid / Clam                   | 2.50      | < 0.05    |
| Exoskeleton    | Shrimp / Clam                  | 1.69      | > 0.05    |
| Protein        |                                |           |           |
| Muscle         | Mussle / Shrimp                | 0.92      | > 0.05    |
| Hepatopancreas | Squid / Mussel                 | 1.40      | > 0.05    |
| Exoskeleton    | Mussel / Shrimp                | 1.44      | > 0.05    |
| Lipid          |                                |           |           |
| Muscle         | Mussle / Squid                 | 1.84      | > 0.05    |
| Hepatopancreas | Mussle / Squid                 | 1.16      | > 0.05    |
| Exoskeleton    | Mussle / Squid / Shrimp        | 6.12      | < 0.01    |
| Carbohydrate   |                                |           |           |
| Muscle         | Clam / Shrimp                  | 4.90      | < 0.01    |
| Hepatopancreas | Clam / Squid                   | 2.16      | > 0.05    |
| Exoskeleton    | Clam / Squid                   | 4.65      | < 0.01    |
| Ash            |                                |           |           |
| Muscle         | Shrimp / Mussel                | 4.29      | < 0.01    |
| Hepatopancreas | Squid / Mussel                 | 1.72      | > 0.05    |
| Exoskeleton    | Squid / Clam / Mussel          | 1.10      | > 0.05    |
| Energy         |                                |           |           |
| Muscle         | Mussel / Squid                 | 3.87      | < 0.01    |
| Hepatopancreas | Mussel / Squid                 | 0.90      | > 0.05    |
| Exoskeleton    | Mussel / Clam / Shrimp / Squid | 2.45      | = 0.05    |

However, irrespective of the food, the mean protein content between the muscle ( $79.0 \pm 0.5$  % of dry weight), hepatopancreas ( $53.1 \pm 0.8$  % of dry weight) and exoskeleton ( $3.5 \pm 0.1$  % of dry weight) differed widely. Similar trend was observed in *P. homarus* collected from the wild (4.1.6.2; Table 13).

#### 4.3.10.3 Lipid

At the end of the experiment, the lipid content in the muscle (10.8 to 11.7 % of dry weight), hepatopancreas (34.1 to 35.8 % of dry weight) and exoskeleton (1.4 to 1.9 % of dry weight) varied between lobsters, which received different food (Table 25) but the values were not significantly different in the muscle and hepatopancreas, whereas, the values were significantly different in the exoskeleton (Table 26). The lipid content in the tissues examined changed in accordance to the lipid content in the food. However, irrespective of the food, the mean lipid content between the muscle ( $11.2 \pm 0.4$  % of dry weight), hepatopancreas ( $35.0 \pm 0.8$  % of dry weight) and exoskeleton ( $1.6 \pm 0.2$  % of dry weight) differed widely. Similar trend was observed in *P. homarus* collected from the wild (4.4.6.3; Table 13).

#### 4.3.10.4 Carbohydrate

At the end of the experiment, the carbohydrate content in the muscle (1.7 to 2.1 % of dry weight), hepatopancreas (5.1 to 5.9 % of dry weight) and exoskeleton (1.6 to 2.2 % of dry weight) varied between the lobsters, which received different food (Table 25). The values were significantly different in the muscle and exoskeleton, whereas, the values were not significantly different in the hepatopancreas (Table 26). The high carbohydrate content in the clam has been expressed in all the tissues of the lobster fed with clam. However, irrespective of the food, the mean carbohydrate content between the muscle ( $1.9 \pm 0.2$  % of dry weight), hepatopancreas ( $5.5 \pm 0.4$  % of dry weight) and exoskeleton ( $1.9 \pm 0.3$  % of dry weight) differed widely. Similar trend was observed in *P. homarus* collected from the wild (4.1.6.4; Table 13).

#### 4.3.10.5 Ash

At the end of the experiment, the ash content in the tail muscle (6.8 to 8.9 % of dry weight), hepatopancreas (6.0 to 6.8 % of dry weight) and exoskeleton (92.7 to 93.6 % of dry weight) varied between the lobsters, which received different food (Table 25) but the values were not significantly different in the hepatopancreas and exoskeleton, whereas, the values were significantly different in the muscle (Table 26). The group fed with mussel showed constantly low ash content in the tissues examined. However, irrespective of the food, the mean ash content between the muscle ( $8.0 \pm 1.0$  % of dry weight), hepatopancreas ( $6.4 \pm 0.4$  % of dry weight) and exoskeleton ( $93.1 \pm 0.5$  % of dry weight) differed widely. Similar trend was observed in *P. homarus* collected from the wild (4.1.6.5; Table 13).

#### 4.3.10.6 Energy Content

At the end of the experiment, the energy content in the tail muscle (20.6 to 21.6 kJ/g), hepatopancreas (25.0 to 25.7 kJ/g) and exoskeleton (0.10 to 0.14 kJ/g) varied between lobsters, which received different food (Table 25). The values were significantly different in the muscle and exoskeleton, whereas, the values were not significantly different in the hepatopancreas (Table 26). The mussel-fed and clam-fed lobsters showed higher energy content in the tissues than the initial values. The tissues of the group fed with squid had the lowest energy content than that of the other groups. However, irrespective of the food, the mean energy content between the muscle ( $21.0 \pm 0.3$  kJ/g), hepatopancreas ( $25.4 \pm 0.3$  kJ/g) and exoskeleton ( $0.12 \pm 0.02$  kJ/g) differed widely. Similar trend was observed in *P. homarus* collected from the wild (4.1.6.6; Table 13).

#### 4.3.11 Food Conversion Ratio (FCR)

The Food Conversion Ratio (FCR) for growth (P) ranged between  $2.74 \pm 0.17$  (clam-fed lobsters) and  $4.08 \pm 0.06$  (squid-fed lobsters), and including moult, the FCR reduced to  $1.33 \pm 0.06$  (clam-fed

lobsters) and  $1.53 \pm 0.13$  (squid-fed lobsters), respectively (Fig. 41). When moult was considered as growth, the FCR of the shrimp-fed ( $1.71 \pm 0.09$ ) and mussel-fed lobsters ( $1.56 \pm 0.09$ ) were more than that of the squid-fed lobsters (which had the highest FCR when only increase in live body weight was considered), indicating that the production of moult was more in the shrimp-fed and mussel-fed lobsters than the other groups.



# ***DISCUSSION***

## 5. DISCUSSION

### 5.1 Seasonal variation in the landing and proximate composition

The estimated 5.5 tonnes of spiny lobster landings contributed only 0.02% of the total landings at the Chennai Fisheries Harbour during February 1999 to January 2000 (Vivekanandan, personal communication). The Chennai Fisheries Harbour contributed 0.3% to the all India spiny lobster landings (2094 t in 1999; CMFRI, 2001). It is estimated that 74.3 % of the landings of the spiny lobsters at Chennai Fisheries Harbour was during the II half of the year (July - December). The landings in April and May 1999 were less due to closure of trawl fishery at Chennai during these months. Earlier studies indicated that the lobsters were most intensively caught between October and March along the southeast (Radhakrishnan, 1995) and southwest coasts (George, 1967) and between October and January along the northwest coast (Kagwade *et al.*, 1991) of India. The CMFRI (2001) observed that the peak spiny lobster catches by bottom set gill net at Kovalam near Chennai was during March and May. The CMFRI (1998) reported that the lobster landings in the III and IV quarters (II half of the year) contributed only 42.9 % to the annual landings along the Indian coast during 1997-98. These studies indicate the inconsistencies in the monthly spiny lobster landings along the Indian coast. Kagwade *et al.* (1991), Kagwade (1993), and Radhakrishnan and Manisseri (2001) also have reported the inconsistent seasonal abundance in the fishery of *P. homarus* and *P. polyphagus* along the Indian coast.

*P. homarus* contributed 77.6 % to the spiny lobster landings at Chennai. Earlier studies have also indicated *P. homarus* as the most dominant species along the Chennai coast (Kagwade *et al.*, 1991; CMFRI, 1997, 2000, 2001). *P. homarus* and *P. ornatus* dominate the spiny lobster landings all along the Indian coast, barring the northwest coast, where *P. polyphagus* dominate the fishery (George, 1973; Kagwade *et al.*, 1991; Kagwade, 1993; Vijayakumaran and Radhakrishnan, 1997).

The tail meat of *P. homarus* constituted  $28.9 \pm 0.3\%$  of its total body weight; the energy content of the tail meat was 5065 kJ/kg wet tail meat. Considering that these values for *P. homarus* represent the values for all the exploited species of spiny lobsters, it is estimated that the spiny lobster landings of 5532 kg at Chennai Fisheries Harbour yielded 1599 kg of tail meat, equivalent to  $8.1 \times 10^6$  kJ of energy in the twelve month study period. During 1996-97, the export price of lobsters ranged from Rs 374/kg (frozen lobster) to Rs 943/kg (live lobster) (MPEDA, 1998). In other words, the value of 1000 kJ of lobster energy ranged from Rs 74 (frozen lobsters) to Rs 186 (live lobsters). The currency value of the lobster energy was considerably higher compared to that of the other exploited aquatic resources. The price of squid and sardines during the study period averaged to Rs 50/kg and Rs 30/kg, respectively (Devaraj and Vivekanandan, MS). The energy content of 1 kg of squids (present study) and sardines (Radhakrishnan, 1989) are 3520 kJ and 4613 kJ respectively. The estimated currency values for 1000 kJ energy of squids (Rs 14) and sardines (Rs 7) were very low. Ironically, one unit energy of the lobsters and sardines may be nutritionally equal but the currency value of one unit energy of the live lobsters is about 27 times higher than that of the sardines.

The fortnightly fluctuations of almost all the body constituents, viz., water, protein, lipid, carbohydrate, ash and energy in the muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton of the juveniles as well as maturing *P. homarus* were significantly different. However distinct trends in the fluctuations were not evident for any of the parameters. Fluctuations in the absence of distinct seasonal trends indicate individual-to-individual variations in the population. Similar individual variations, which mask the seasonal trend, were observed in several crustaceans (Table 27). Glycogen, carbohydrate, protein and non-protein nitrogen in the hepatopancreas and ovary of the crab *Carcinus maenas* (Heath and Barnes, 1970); water, protein, lipid, carbohydrate, ash and energy contents of the crab *Ovalipes punctatus* (Du Preez and Mc Lachlan, 1983); lipid and cholesterol content in the hepatopancreas,

Table 27. Seasonal variations in the biochemical composition of crustaceans

| Sl. no. | Species                       | Study area              | Temp. °C | Tissues           | Estimated parameter                         | Trend in seasonal variation | Remarks                               | Reference                     |
|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1       | <i>Jasus lalandii</i>         | Olifantbos and Hout Bay | N. A.    | Abdominal Muscle  | Water, protein, lipid, carbohydrate and ash | Absent                      | Nil                                   | Cockcroft (1997)              |
| 2       | <i>Homarus americanus</i>     | Bonavista Bay           | N. A.    | Blood             | Serum protein                               | Present                     | Seasonal variation due to moult cycle | Ennis (1973)                  |
| 3       | <i>Palinurus elephas</i>      | N. A.                   | N. A.    | Blood             | Sub unit composition of haemocyanin         | Present                     | Nil                                   | Bellelli <i>et al.</i> (1988) |
| 4       | <i>Palinurus mauritanicus</i> | N. A.                   | N. A.    | Blood             | Sub unit composition of haemocyanin         | Absent                      | Nil                                   | Bellelli <i>et al.</i> (1988) |
| 5       | <i>Palinurus elephas</i>      | N. A.                   | N. A.    | Blood             | Sub unit composition of haemocyanin         | Present                     | Nil                                   | Giardina <i>et al.</i> (1986) |
| 6       | Indian lobster                | India                   | N. A.    | Hepato - pancreas | Fat   | Present                     | Nil                                   | George and Patel (1956)       |

|    |   |                        |           |                          |   |         |   |                              |
|----|---|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---|---------|---|------------------------------|
| 7  | <i>Penaeus semisulcatus</i>   | Lebanonese N. A. Coast |           | Whole body               | Water, protein, lipid, carbohydrate and ash         | Absent  | Nil   | Nuwayhid and Young (1985)    |
| 8  | <i>Penaeus setiferus</i> , <i>P. aztecus</i> and <i>P. duorarum</i> | Corpus Christi Bay     | 27        | Whole body               | Fatty acids   | Present | Seasonal variation due to changes in feed composition   | Bottino <i>et al.</i> (1980) |
| 9  | <i>Pleoticus mulleri</i>  | San Jorge Gulf         | 6.7-13.9  | Ovary                    | Water, ash, lipidclass and fatty acids              | Present | Seasonal variation due to changes in reproductive cycle | Jeckel <i>et al.</i> (1989a) |
| 10 | <i>Pleoticus mulleri</i>  | San Jorge Gulf         | 6.7-13.9  | Male reproductive system | Water, ash, lipidclass and fatty acids              | Present | Seasonal variation due to changes in reproductive cycle | Jeckel <i>et al.</i> (1989b) |
| 11 | <i>Taphromysis bowmani</i>  | Florida Estuary        | 20.3-27.6 | Whole body               | Protein, lipid, carbohydrate, chitin,ash and energy | Absent  | Nil   | Johnson and Hopkins (1978)   |

|    |   |                                       |      |   |   |         |  |                                |
|----|---|---------------------------------------|------|---|---|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| 12 | <i>Ovalepis punctatus</i>                           | Kings Beach and Maitlands River Beach | N. A | Whole body                                | Water, protein, lipid, ash, carbohydrate and energy | Absent  | Nil  | Du Preez and Mc Lachlan (1983) |
| 13 | <i>Carcinus maenas</i>                              | Milliport                             | N. A | Hepato-pancreas and ovary                 | Glycogen, neutral fat, carbohydrate, phospholipids  | Absent  | Changes due to changes during maturity                       | Heath and Barnes (1970)        |
| 14 | <i>Neptunus pelagicus</i> and <i>Scylla serrata</i> | Sikka Coast                           | N. A | Hepato-pancreas, shoulder and claw muscle | Glycogen, lipid and cholesterol                     | Absent  | Glycogen in hepato-pancreas shows variation with moult cycle | Senthikumar and Desai (1978)   |
| 15 | <i>Scopimera globosa</i>                            | Waka Estuary                          | N. A | Whole body                                | Glycogen and lipid                                  | Absent  | Nil  | Iwata et al. (1983)            |
| 16 | <i>Callinectes sapidus</i>                          | N. A                                  | N. A | Whole body                                | Amino acid  | Present | Changes due to moult cycle                                   | Thompson and Farragut (1966)   |

shoulder and claw muscle of the crabs *Neptunus pelagicus* and *Scylla serrata* (Senthikumar and Desai, 1978); water, protein, lipid, carbohydrate and ash content of the prawn *Penaeus semisulcatus* (Nuwayhid and Young, 1985); glycogen and lipid contents in the crab *Scopimera globosa* (Iwata *et al.*, 1983); protein, lipid, carbohydrate, chitin, ash and energy contents of the mysid shrimp *Taphromysis bowmani* (Johnson and Hopkins, 1978); water, protein, lipid, carbohydrate and ash contents in the abdominal muscle of the lobster *Jasus lalandii* (Cockcroft, 1997); and the subunit composition of haemocyanin of the lobster *Palinurus elephas* (Giardina *et al.*, 1986) are some examples for vast individual variations.

However, seasonal patterns in the biochemical variations were observed for a few crustaceans (Table 27). These patterns were related to (i) the moult cycle of the individuals in the population (Heath and Barnes, 1970; Ennis, 1973; Senthikumar and Desai, 1978; Du Preez and Mc Lachlan; Ferrer, 1988; and Cockcroft, 1997); or (ii) to the reproductive stages (George and Patel, 1956; Jeckel *et al.*, 1989 a, b, 1991); or (iii) due to changes in the biochemical composition of the food consumed (Bottino *et al.*, 1980).

Crustaceans in different stages of moult cycle are known to exhibit vast differences in their biochemical composition. During the moult cycle, pronounced biochemical changes have been observed between the intermoult, premoult and postmoult stages of the palinurid lobsters (Scheer and Scheer, 1951; Schwabe *et al.*, 1952; Travis, 1955a, b, 1957; Dall, 1977; Radhakrishnan, 1989). In the present study, however, only lobsters in the intermoult stage and in active growth phase were used for the analysis. Hence, moult cycle would not have interfered in the individual variations in the biochemical constituents.

The biochemical composition of the muscle, hepatopancreas, haemolymph and ovary of the crustaceans are reported to be influenced by the maturity stages (Khan and Natarajan, 1982; Asokan and George, 1984; Adiyodi, 1985; Castille and Lawrence, 1989;

Jeckel *et al.*, 1989a, b; Rahman, 1989; Teshima *et al.*, 1989; Huner *et al.*, 1990; Vijayakumaran, 1990; Tuck *et al.*, 1997; Cheng *et al.*, 2000; Palacios *et al.*, 2000; Wouters *et al.*, 2001; Sivachandrabose, 2002). In the present study, the term maturing lobster refers to the lobsters that were marginally larger (150-200 g weight) than the size at first maturity. *P. homarus* attains sexual maturity at about 50 mm carapace length and 140 g weight (Vijayakumaran, 1990). Considering the maximum size which *P. homarus* attains (weight = 1.5 kg) (Vijayakumaran, personal communication), the difference in the size between the two groups used in the present study is only marginal. Whereas the small size group lobsters were immature, the larger ones also were not reproductively active individuals. Hence, reproductive process would not have influenced the individual differences in the biochemical constituents.

In the present study, the presence of individual variations and the absence of a clear fortnightly pattern in the two size groups of *P. homarus* may be due to the following reasons:

- i) The bivalves constitute the most preferred natural food of *P. homarus* (Berry, 1971; Smale, 1978). During the course of the present study, gut content analysis of lobsters collected from the landings were made, which revealed the presence of bivalve shells in several individuals of *P. homarus*. The bivalve resource is very rich throughout the year along the Chennai coast. The common bivalves are *Perna viridis*, *Paphia* spp., *Modiolus* spp., *Solen kempfi*, *S. linearis*, *Laternula anatina*, *Tellina methoria* etc. (Thangavelu and Sanjeevaraj, 1988). Hence, the lobsters are exposed to consistent food supply in the form of different species of bivalves off Chennai. The proximate composition of these bivalves are different depending upon the type of the phytoplankton they consume (Giese, 1966). It is possible that the individual differences in the biochemical composition of the lobsters might be due to the differences in the biochemical composition of the phytoplankton transmitted to the individual lobsters through their food, the bivalves.



ii) Bivalves in different stages of gonadal maturity occur simultaneously in the population (Mane and Nagabhushanam, 1988; Victor and Subramoniam, 1988). The biochemical composition of the body tissues of the bivalves is directly related to their maturity cycle (Ansell, 1974 a, b, c; John, 1980; Balasubramanyan and Natarajan, 1988; Easterson and Kandasami, 1988). Consequently, the proximate composition of a lobster feeding on a juvenile bivalve may be different from the one feeding on a bivalve in ripe stage of gonadal maturity. It appears that the individual differences in the proximate composition of the lobster population may be related to the biochemical composition and physiological condition of the food organism consumed by the lobsters.

The annual average water, nutrient and energy contents greatly differed between the tissues (tail muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton) of the lobster. Among the tissues, the water content was maximum (75.9%) in the tail muscle. The low water content in the hepatopancreas (63.7%) was due to its high lipid content whereas, in the exoskeleton (37.7%) it was due to the high ash content. The tail muscle exhibited the highest protein content (81.1%). The hepatopancreas of decapod crustaceans has long been recognized as the major site for storage of reserve lipid (Travis, 1955a, 1957; Allen, 1971; Gibson and Barker, 1979; Al-Mohanna and Nott, 1989). Due to the high lipid content, the energy content too was highest (24.6 kJ/g dry weight) in the hepatopancreas. Ash formed the major component (93.8 % of dry weight) of the exoskeleton. The ash content in the exoskeleton of *P. homarus* is comparable with the values of other crustaceans. Du Preez and Mc Lachlan (1983) observed 92.1 % of dry weight as ash in the exoskeleton of the crab *Ovalipes punctatus* and the corresponding value for the American lobster *Homarus americanus* was 94.1% (Floreto *et al.*, 2000b). The nutrient components and energy content are very low in the exoskeleton.

## 5.2 Effect of starvation

Under starvation, the non-ablated *P. homarus* survived for 97 days. Crustaceans are known to survive for several weeks under complete starvation. The adult shore crab *Carcinus maenas* can survive upto 3 months of starvation with only 50% mortality (Wallace, 1973). Chittleborough (1975) observed that *Panulirus longipes* survived for 24 to 43 weeks under starvation. The subterranean aquatic crustaceans like *Niphargus rhenorhodanensis* and *N. virei* can survive without feeding for periods well in excess of one year (Mathieu and Gilbert, 1980). *Euphausia superba* can extremely tolerate starvation and are able to survive upto 7 months without food (Ikeda and Dixon, 1982). *Birgus latro* (the largest land dwelling crustacean) can survive periods more than a year without food (Storch *et al.* 1982). Hervant *et al.* (1997) pointed out that hypogean amphipod and isopod are better adapted to lack of food with survival period exceeding 200 days.

Several crustaceans are known to moult under starvation. It has been reported that the non-ablated prawns, *Palaemon lamarrei* (Katre and Reddy, 1976), *Macrobrachium lanchesteri* (Ponnuchami *et al.*, 1981) and *Metapenaeus monoceros* (Sumitra Vijayaraghavan *et al.*, 1982) moulted but with low frequency. These studies suggest moulting in the crustaceans as a metabolic necessity, occurring at the expense of stored organic reserves irrespective of food availability. In the present study, the non-ablated lobsters did not moult. However, they might have moulted, if they had been forced to starve from the premoult (D) stage, but the lobsters failed to moult since the starvation commenced in the intermoult (C) stage. The ablated *P. homarus* survived for only 48 days, i.e., only half the survival capacity of the non-ablated lobsters. Radhakrishnan (1989) observed survival duration of 69 and 53 days for the non-ablated and ablated *P. homarus* respectively under starvation. The ablated lobsters could not survive longer since they were forced to expend considerable energy towards moulting even under the stress of starvation. On the other hand, three ablated lobsters moulted once on the 46<sup>th</sup>, 51<sup>st</sup> and 52<sup>nd</sup> day of starvation but died 2 or 3 days after

moulting. The remaining *P. homarus* ( $n = 5$ ), which did not moult, were in preparatory stages of moulting. This was evident from the formation of a second layer of integument beneath the outer layer. However, these lobsters also succumbed to death, as they could not progress further with the process of moulting. The removal of the eyestalk and thereby the Moulting Inhibiting Hormone (MIH) has forced the ablated lobsters to moult or initiate the process related to moulting even under the stress of extreme starvation. The moult cycle is believed to be regulated by the interaction of two hormonal factors; the MIH, from the eyestalk neurosecretory complex, called the X-organ (Bliss, 1951; Passano, 1951; Aiken and Waddy, 1992) and the moulting hormone, from a non-neural endocrine gland called Y-organ (Gabe, 1953, 1954). The relationship between eyestalk removal (removal of MIH) and the accelerated moulting in decapods was established by Passano (1953), Quackenbush and Herrnkind (1981), Radhakrishnan and Vijayakumaran (1982, 1984, 1987), Radhakrishnan (1989) and Zhang *et al.* (1997). Under starvation, the ablated lobster probably would have utilized the stored energy from the hepatopancreas towards moulting. The energy expenditure towards the elevated metabolism due to the moulting process and the energy lost as moult would have resulted in shorter survival period of the ablated lobsters.

Hence, it may be concluded that occurrence of moulting is dependent on the nutritional and physiological status of the non-ablated lobster, whereas the ablated lobster could not avoid moulting; whatever may be their nutritional status.

The ablated lobster (weight loss: 730 mg/d) lost live body weight at about 80% higher rate than the non-ablated lobster (weight loss: 410 mg/d) during starvation. The loss in the rate of live body weight was three times (1300 mg/d) higher than that for the non-ablated lobster if the moult is also considered. The rate of weight loss was very high during the first 6 weeks of starvation in both the ablated and non-ablated lobsters. In the subsequent weeks, the lobsters managed to survive with marginal weight loss. Studies on the physiological processes underlying

growth have suggested that the basic maintenance metabolic requirement of an animal must be satisfied by the energy intake before the energy is made available for other body functions (Paloheimo and Dickie, 1966). The restriction of loss of body weight after 6 weeks of starvation may be due to the non-availability of energy for any other body functions except for the basal metabolism. The ablated lobsters, however, were under the additional stress, viz. moulting, and hence lost weight through moult during the 6-8 weeks of starvation.

The condition of hepatopancreas is intimately associated with numerous environmental parameters, and it can be used to evaluate the nutritional status of animals (Papathanassiou and King, 1984; Vogt *et al.*, 1985, 1986, 1989; Whyte *et al.*, 1986). Under starvation, the lipid content in the hepatopancreas of the non-ablated and ablated lobsters drastically declined from 33.6% to 17.6%, and to 14.0%, respectively. For survival, the ablated lobsters utilized lipid at a higher rate compared to that of the non-ablated lobster. The energy content of the ablated lobsters decreased from 25.7 kJ/g (control at the beginning of the experiment) to 18.4 kJ/g at the time of death i.e., a reduction at the rate of 132.7 J/g/d compared to the loss of only 72.3 J/g/d by the non-ablated lobster. The energy content in the muscle reduced from 21.2 kJ/g at the start of the experiment to 19.4 kJ/g in the non-ablated and 17.7 kJ/g in the ablated lobsters, i.e., the rate of energy loss was 16.8 J/g/d and 30.9 J/g/d, respectively. The reduction of energy content in the exoskeleton was more (62.5% of the initial value) when compared to that of the hepatopancreas (21.0% and 28.4% in the non-ablated and ablated lobsters, respectively) and muscle (8.5% and 16.5% in the non-ablated and ablated lobsters, respectively). At the time of death, the energy content in the exoskeleton of the non-ablated and ablated lobsters was only about 35% of that of the control lobsters. In the exoskeleton, the energy content reduced from 0.08 kJ/g to 0.03 kJ/g in both the non-ablated and ablated lobsters. The corresponding rate of loss of energy was 0.50 J/g/d in the non-ablated and 0.91 J/g/d in the ablated lobsters. Under starvation, the lobsters regulated the allocation of lipid and energy

for the maintenance of exoskeleton at a very low level compared to the allocation for the muscle and hepatopancreas. Lipid serves as an important endogenous energy reserve in marine invertebrates, and a reduction in total lipids in response to starvation has been reported for the adults and sub-adults of *Penaeus duorarum*, *P. japonicus* and *P. esculentus* (Schafer, 1968; Cuzon *et al.*, 1980; Barclay *et al.*, 1983). The advantage of lipid versus carbohydrate as a metabolic fuel is well documented (Hochachka and Somero, 1973). Vogt *et al.* (1985) noted a reduction in the lipid droplets in the hepatopancreas of the postlarvae of *P. monodon* between the first and third day of starvation.

Consistent with earlier studies (Stewart *et al.*, 1967, 1972 for *H. americanus*; Schafer, 1968 for *Penaeus duorarum*; Cuzon *et al.*, 1980 for *P. japonicus*; Whyte *et al.*, 1986 for *Pandalus platyceros*; Evans *et al.*, 1992 for *Cherax tenuimanus*; Jones and Obst, 2000 for *Cherax destructor*), it has been demonstrated in the present study, that reduction in size and nutrient content of the hepatopancreas occurs when crustaceans are starved. The hepatosomatic index of *P. homarus* reduced from 4.70% to 1.75% in the non-ablated lobsters and to 1.64% in the ablated lobsters. It appears that hepatosomatic index of about 1.7% is essential for performing the minimal metabolic activities of the lobsters. The reduction in the hepatosomatic index upon starvation is 62.8% and 65.1% in the normal and ablated lobsters, respectively. In the present study, a strong relationship between the duration of starvation and HSI<sub>d</sub> has been obtained for the control ( $r = 0.9490$ ) and ablated ( $r = 0.9878$ ) *P. homarus*, suggesting that the HSI<sub>d</sub> between 4.7 and 1.7% may indicate a continuum between an active feeding status and death due to total food nonavailability.

Unlike the lipid and energy contents, the water and ash contents increased in the muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton of the ablated as well as the non-ablated lobsters. A similar increase in water content has been reported for *Panulirus longipes* (Dall, 1974); *Penaeus japonicus* (Cuzon *et al.*, 1980); *Penaeus esculentus* (Barclay *et al.*, 1983); *H. americanus* (Sasaki, 1984); *P. homarus* (Radhakrishnan,



1989); *Penaeus vannamei* (Stuck *et al.*, 1996); and *Niphargus vieri*, *N. rhenorhodanensis*, and *Gammarus fossarum* (Hervant *et al.*, 1999). Gu *et al.* (1996) have demonstrated that starvation increased the whole body water content in the juvenile red claw crayfish, *Cherax quadricarinatus*. During starvation, energy is derived solely from endogenous resources, and tissues are lost due to catabolic activities. To maintain the necessary body volume and internal turgidity during starvation, the lost tissue mass must be replaced by water (Heath and Barnes, 1970; Dall, 1974; Wilcox and Jeffries, 1976). The ash content increased, as the organic content decreased, probably due to an increase in alkaline metals (Mayzaud, 1976). Surprisingly, the protein content in the hepatopancreas (in terms of dry weight) increased from 55.2% in the control lobsters to 65.2% in both the non-ablated and ablated lobsters at the time of death. It appears that the lobsters have the capacity to convert the stored lipid/carbohydrate into proteins under conditions of extreme starvation. Perhaps storage of protein is advantageous for performing the basal metabolic activities and for prolonging the survival of the lobsters.

### 5.3 Effect of different food on food utilization

Depending upon the type of food, *P. homarus* consumed 209.6 (squid) to 263.5 (mussel) j/g/d i.e., the lobster has the capacity to increase the feeding rate by 25.7% under *ad libitum* feeding regime. Radhakrishnan (1989) reported 52.7% higher feeding rate in *P. homarus* exposed to mixed food (combination of *Perna viridis*, *Meretrix casta* and a clupeid fish; 371.3 j/g/d) compared to the group exposed to the mussel *P. viridis* (243.2 j/g/d). Clearly, the feeding rate of *P. homarus* is influenced by the type of food offered.

Several predatory crustaceans like the crab *Scylla serrata* (Hill, 1976), *Carcinus maenas* (Walne and Dean, 1972; Elner and Hughes, 1978), *Portunus puber* (Ebling *et al.*, 1964), *Ovalipes punctatus* (Du Preez, 1984) and the American lobster, *H. americanus* (Ennis, 1973; Elner and Jamieson, 1979) prey mainly upon hard-shelled molluscs. The palinurid lobsters like *P. homarus* (Berry, 1971; Smale, 1978), *P. cygnus*

(Joll and Phillips, 1984), *P. interruptus* (Shaw, 1986) and *Jasus lalandii* (Newman and Pollock, 1974; Pollock, 1979, 1982; Griffiths and Seiderer, 1980) also prey predominantly on molluscs, especially the bivalves. In the present study, the lobster consumed the mussels at the highest feeding rate (263.5 j/g/d) but the rate of consumption by the clam-fed group was comparatively low (235.6 j/g/d).

Irrespective of the type of food consumed, *P. homarus* exhibited uniformly high assimilation efficiency (96.7% to 98.2%). The assimilation efficiency determined in the present study may be marginally an overestimate. The faecal matter was collected from the experimental aquaria at intervals of 24 hours. The agitation of water caused by the aerator and by the experimental animals would have dissolved some of the faecal matter. Moreover, nitrogen excretion was estimated as the amount of ammonia excreted. The pattern of nitrogen excretion in *P. homarus* is typical of that of several aquatic invertebrates (Prosser and Brown Jr., 1961), in which the principal excretory product of the animal is ammonia. Parry (1960) and Pandian (1975) reported that urea, aminoacids, purines and uric acid are the other nitrogenous excretory products of marine crustaceans in addition to ammonia. Though the contribution of these nitrogenous excretory products to the total nitrogen excretion is negligible, the estimation of only ammonia, and the dissolved faeces would have resulted in marginal overestimation of assimilation. Nevertheless, high assimilation rates are not uncommon in the crustaceans. In *P. homarus*, the assimilation efficiency was 97.1 - 98.8 % (Radhakrishnan, 1989) and 93.7 - 97.1 % (Vijayakumaran, 1990). Efficiency of assimilation was 97.8% for the grass shrimp *Palaemonetes pugio* (Vernberg and Piyatiratitivorakul, 1998); 82% for *H. americanus* (Logan and Epifanio, 1978) and above 90 % for the giant fairy shrimp *Branchinecta gigas* (Daborn, 1975). The assimilation efficiency of the prawns *Palaemon serratus*, *Pandalus platyceros* (Forster and Gabbot, 1971), *Penaeus setiferus*, *P. aztecus* (Condrey et al., 1972) and *Metapenaeus bennettiae* (Moriarty, 1977) ranged from 97.0 to 98.0 %.

Marian *et al.* (1986) observed assimilation efficiency of 94% (tubifex-fed) and 88% (goat liver-fed) for the prawn *Macrobrachium lamarrei*.

The type of consumed food has considerably influenced the conversion rate. The conversion rate ranged between 14.6 j/g/d (squid-fed) and 23.9 j/g/d (clam-fed). In other words, the conversion rate was about 60 % higher in the clam-fed group than in the squid-fed group. Irrespective of lower feeding rate, the conversion rate of the clam-fed group was 15% higher than that of the mussel-fed group, which had the highest consumption rate. The difference in the conversion rate may be due to the difference in the biochemical composition of the feed. In spite of the low feeding rate, the clam-fed group exhibited the maximum rate and efficiency of conversion ( $K_2$ : 10.4 %), suggesting that the group feeding at maximum rate did not convert the consumed food at maximum efficiency, an observation recorded for many fishes (Pandian, 1967; Gerking, 1971; Vivekanandan, 1976). The higher conversion rate by the clam-fed group is reflected by a short intermoult duration. The intermoult duration in the clam-fed group was only 42.7 days compared to 52.3 days in the squid-fed group. Live weight increase ranged between 323.2 mg/d (squid-fed) and 628.3 mg/d (clam-fed). The increase in live weight was comparable with the earlier studies on *P. homarus* (Srikrishnadhas *et al.*, 1983: 605.4 mg/d in marine cages; Radhakrishnan and Vijayakumaran, 1984: 350.0 mg/d with mussel/clam feeding initially followed by fish; Radhakrishnan, 1989: 207.9 (mussel, clam-fed) to 326.7 mg/d (mixed food); Vijayakumaran, 1990: 353.7 mg/d with clam feed; CMFRI, 2000: 652.1 mg/d with mussel, clam and trash fish as feed). However, higher growth rates were observed for *P. homarus* (Rahman *et al.*, 1994: 1151.2 mg/d) and *P. polyphagus* in the inter-tidal pit culture along Bhavnagar coast using trash fish and natural fauna as food (Sarvaiya, 1987: 1250.0 to 1388.9 mg/d; Philipose, 1994: 833.3 to 1000.0 mg/d). The reasons for the high growth rates reported in the pit culture were due to the regular water exchange in the ponds through tidal inflow and high productivity in the culture pits. On the other hand, low growth rates were observed for *Jasus edwardsii* (Rayns, 1991: 39 mg/d



fed with *Austrovenus stutchburyi*; Hooker et al., 1997: 85 mg/d, 160 mg/d and 180 mg/d respectively in 0+, 1+ and 2+ year classes fed with green lip mussel, *Perna canaliculatus*). The slow growth rate may be due to the low temperature (8 to 18<sup>o</sup> C) to which those species were exposed. The growth rate of different species of lobsters varies enormously (39.0 to 1388.9 mg/d) as a result of factors such as temperature and other environmental conditions, habitat and rearing conditions (Fielder, 1964; and Kittaka and Booth, 1994).

*P. homarus* converted 3.2 to 3.9% ( $3.5 \pm 0.3\%$ ) of the consumed energy for production of moult. The shrimps *Penaeus stylirostris* and *P. vannamei* utilized less than 3% of the consumed energy for moult production (Cousin, 1995). The energy lost through moult ranged from 26.4% (clam-fed) to 36.0% (squid-fed) and averaged to  $29.8 \pm 4.3\%$  of the converted energy. The loss through moult is comparable to those reported for several crustaceans. Radhakrishnan (1989) and Vijayakumaran (1990) observed that 27.3% to 32.7% of the converted energy was used for moult production by *P. homarus*. The crab *Menippe mercenaria* lost 22.7% of the converted energy as moult (Mootz and Epifanio, 1974). The freshwater prawn, *Macrobrachium lanchesteri* lost as high as 58.9% of the converted dry matter as moult (Ponnuchamy et al., 1981).

Food utilization parameters are influenced by the biochemical constituents of the consumed food. It appears that *P. homarus* requires a right combination of biochemical constituents in the food for achieving maximum rate and efficiency of conversion. Among the experimental food, *P. indicus* had the highest protein content (68.6%) and a high lipid content (8.8%) but the lowest carbohydrate content (4.4%). This combination could not induce higher rate (21.3 j/g/d) and efficiency (8.9%) of conversion for the lobster. The clam *Paphia malabarica* had the lowest protein content (56.8%) but the highest carbohydrate content (24.4%). In spite of the low protein and lipid contents, the energy content (17.9 kj/g) was high in the clam. The high energy content in the clam was essentially through carbohydrate unlike

the other food items such as mussel, shrimp and squid. Brown *et al.* (1989) observed that high carbohydrate content in the feed failed to show high feeding rate in the crayfish *Procambarus clarkii*. However, high levels of carbohydrate were found to be important for achieving maximum conversion rate of *P. clarkii* (Brown *et al.*, 1986).

The metabolic rate of *P. homarus* was directly proportional to the feeding rate. On an average, the metabolic rate contributed 85.7 % to the consumed energy. As *P. homarus* is gregarious in behaviour, isolated rearing might have induced higher metabolic rate. However, in the wild lobsters, the metabolic rate may be higher, since the animal has to spend considerable energy on locomotion for food securing. Moreover, the different food items offered to the lobsters were in an almost ready-to-eat form *i.e.*, the shrimp was offered as small pieces after removing the head; the squid after removing the intestine and suckers; and the clam and mussel after removing the shell. Hence, compared to the wild lobsters, the lobsters in the present experiment would have spent less energy towards the processes related to seizing and extracting the food. In the wild, the lobsters have to crush the bivalve shells with mandibles, insert the dactylus of the first two pairs of walking legs between the shells, prise the shells apart and scoop the meat. Barkai and Branch (1988) found that 81% of the total daily energy requirement of *Jasus lalandii* was used for respiration under natural conditions. Marian *et al.* (1986) estimated that 80.2%, 86.5% and 79.5% of the consumed energy were spent for metabolism by *Macrobrachium lamarrei* fed with *Tubifex tubifex*, goat liver and carrot, respectively.

The mean rate of oxygen consumption (0.43 ml O<sub>2</sub>/g/h) calculated in the present study is higher than that reported for several temperate crustaceans. The oxygen consumption of the tropical crustaceans, which are exposed to water temperatures of 24 to 29°C range from 0.12 to 0.65 ml O<sub>2</sub>/g/h (Table 28). In comparison, the oxygen consumption of the temperate crustaceans, which are exposed to water temperatures of 15 to 22°C, range from 0.02 to 0.10 ml O<sub>2</sub>/g/h. Thus, there is 30 times difference between the highest and lowest rates of

Table 28 Oxygen consumption of lobsters and crayfishes in different temperature regimes

| Sl. no. | Species                               | Water temperature ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) | O <sub>2</sub> consumption (ml O <sub>2</sub> /g/h) | Reference                     |
|---------|---------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|
| 1       | <i>Homarus americanus</i>             | 5  | 0.030   | Mc Leese and Watson, 1968     |
| 2       | <i>Jasus lalandii</i>                 | 8-19                                     | 0.019-0.051   | Zoutendyk, 1989               |
| 3       | <i>Homarus americanus</i>             | 9-10                                     | 0.020   | Penkoff and Thurberg, 1982    |
| 4       | <i>Homarus americanus</i>             | 12-25                                    | 0.044-0.088   | Mc Leese, 1964                |
| 5       | <i>Panulirus interruptus</i>          | 13-20                                    | 0.034-0.066   | Winget, 1969                  |
| 6       | <i>Homarus gammarus</i>               | 15                                       | 0.068   | Jolyet and Regnard, 1877      |
| 7       | <i>Palinurus elephas</i>              | 15                                       | 0.044   | Jolyet and Regnard, 1877      |
| 8       | <i>Homarus americanus</i>             | 15                                       | 0.020   | Bosworth <i>et al.</i> , 1936 |
| 9       | <i>Astacus astacus</i>                | 15                                       | 0.030-0.054   | von Buddenbrock, 1948         |
| 10      | <i>Homarus vulgaris</i>               | 15                                       | 0.040-0.077   | Thomas, 1954                  |
| 11      | <i>Homarus vulgaris</i>               | 15                                       | 0.027   | Butler <i>et al.</i> , 1978   |
| 12      | <i>Austropotamobius leptodactylus</i> | 19-21                                    | 0.070   | Bishop, 1950                  |
| 13      | <i>Austropotamobius torrentium</i>    | 19-21                                    | 0.100   | Bishop, 1950                  |
| 14      | <i>Homarus americanus</i>             | 22                                       | 0.037-0.039   | Bosworth <i>et al.</i> , 1936 |
| 15      | <i>Panulirus homarus</i>              | 24-25                                    | 0.53  | Radhakrishnan, 1989           |
| 16      | <i>Panulirus homarus</i>              | 24-27                                    | 0.43  | Present study                 |
| 17      | <i>Procambarus alleni</i>             | 25                                       | 0.066   | Davison, 1956                 |
| 18      | <i>Panulirus homarus</i>              | 25-28                                    | 0.27  | Vijayakumaran, 1990           |
| 19      | <i>Panulirus argus</i>                | 27                                       | 0.121   | Buesa, 1979                   |
| 20      | <i>Panulirus guttatus</i>             | 27                                       | 0.147   | Buesa, 1979                   |
| 21      | <i>Cambarellus shufeldtii</i>         | 29                                       | 0.34-0.65   | Fingerman, 1955               |

oxygen consumption in the crustaceans listed in Table 28.

At the end of the experiment, the water, protein and lipid contents in the muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton of *P. homarus* were significantly different from the corresponding values at the beginning of the experiment. Whereas the water and protein contents decreased in the three tissues of the lobster receiving four different types of food, the lipid content increased at the end of the experiment. In the muscle, for instance, the lipid contributed 19.4 % and 21.0 % at the beginning and at the end of the experiment, respectively; the corresponding values for hepatopancreas were 51.3 % and 54.2 %. However, compared to the water, protein and lipid contents, the energy content of the lobster at the commencement and at the end of the experiment did not differ appreciably. It appears that, under controlled conditions, the lobster has the tendency to store the energy in the form of lipid rather than as protein. Combustion of lipids, compared to protein and carbohydrates, requires higher oxygen ( $2.0 \times 10^3$ ,  $1.2 \times 10^3$  and  $0.8 \times 10^3$  ml  $O_2/g$  for lipid, protein and carbohydrate, respectively; Crisp, 1976). On the other hand, combustion of lipids provides nearly twice as much energy per unit weight (Gnaiger, 1983), and hence lipids are more efficient for energy storage (Crisp, 1976). Prior to the commencement of the experiment, the lobsters collected from the wild were reared for 10 days in the laboratory and the control lobsters were sacrificed on the 10<sup>th</sup> day. The experiment lasted for 105 days. Hence, the lobsters would have retained the characteristics of the wild population at the commencement of the experiment compared to those at the end of the experiment. In the 115 days of laboratory rearing, in which the availability of food was not a constraint, the lobsters shifted their mode of storage from protein-based energy to lipid-based energy.

The Food Conversion Ratio (FCR) for growth (P) ranged between 2.7 and 4.1. The FCR was comparable with that of the earlier studies on spiny lobsters (4.1 in the clam-fed *P. homarus*, Vijayakumaran and Radhakrishnan, 1984; 4.7 in the mussel-fed *P. ornatus*, Radhakrishnan and Vijayakumaran, 1987; 2.4 - 8.3 in *P. homarus* fed

with mussel, clam, fish and mixed feed, Radhakrishnan, 1989; and 1.79 - 5.12 in the clam-fed *P. homarus*, Vijayakumaran, 1990). However, the FCR values for the spiny lobsters are considerably lower than those reported for other decapods such as *H. americanus* fed on pellet feed (45.1; Castell *et al.*, 1977), *Cherax destructor* (5 to 12; Mills and Mc Cloud, 1983). Meanwhile, Crear *et al.* (2000) recorded a FCR of 1.26 (mussel-fed), 2.24 (prawn-fed) and 3.78 (pellet-fed) in the juvenile *Jasus edwardsii* grown at ambient temperature.

# ***SUMMARY***

## SUMMARY

1. The estimated spiny lobster landings at Chennai Fisheries Harbour were 5532 kg during February 1999 and January 2000. Good landings were observed between July and January.
2. The landings comprised of *Panulirus homarus* (77.6%), *P. polyphagus* (15.2%), *P. ornatus* (5.0%), and *P. versicolor* (2.2%).
3. The high-value tail muscle constituted  $28.9 \pm 0.3\%$  of the total wet weight of *P. homarus*. The tail muscle realised from the landings of *P. homarus* was 1241.1 kg, and 1599.2 kg from the total spiny lobster landings during the 12 month study period.
4. The tail muscle of *P. homarus* yielded 242.3 kg, 32.3 kg and 5.0 kg of protein, lipid and carbohydrate, respectively, equivalent to  $6.3 \times 10^6$  kJ energy; and if all the 4 species yielded 312.3 kg, 41.4 kg and 6.4 kg of protein, lipid and carbohydrate, respectively, equivalent to  $8.1 \times 10^6$  kJ energy during the 12 months.
5. To determine the possible seasonal variations in the proximate composition, samples were collected every fortnight and the water, protein, lipid, carbohydrate, ash and energy contents were analysed in the tail muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton of juveniles (50-100 g size) and maturing (150-200 g size) *P. homarus*. In the tail muscle of *P. homarus*, the water, protein, lipid, carbohydrate, ash and energy contents were  $75.9 \pm 2.0\%$ ,  $81.1 \pm 0.8\%$ ,  $9.8 \pm 1.0\%$ ,  $1.7 \pm 0.3\%$ ,  $7.4 \pm 1.0\%$  and  $21.0 \pm 0.5$  kJ/g respectively during the 12 month study period.
6. In the hepatopancreas, the water, protein, lipid, carbohydrate, ash and energy contents were  $63.7 \pm 1.8\%$ ,  $56.3 \pm 1.2\%$ ,  $31.6 \pm 1.8\%$ ,  $5.6 \pm 0.7\%$ ,  $6.5 \pm 0.9\%$  and  $24.6 \pm 0.7$  kJ/g, respectively.

7. In the exoskeleton, the water, protein, lipid, carbohydrate, ash and energy contents were  $37.7 \pm 1.7\%$ ,  $3.5 \pm 0.3\%$ ,  $1.0 \pm 0.2\%$ ,  $1.7 \pm 0.2\%$ ,  $93.8 \pm 0.4\%$  and  $0.09 \pm 0.01$  kJ/g, respectively.
8. Laboratory experiments were conducted to assess the effect of starvation on the survival, hepatosomatic index, weight loss and changes in the proximate composition and energy contents in the tail muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton of the normal and bilaterally eyestalk ablated *P. homarus*. The starved control *P. homarus* survived for  $97.0 \pm 5.3$  days but the ablated lobster for only  $48.3 \pm 4.8$  days. The control lobsters did not moult; 3 ablated lobsters moulted once during the period of starvation.
9. The control starved *P. homarus* lost 37.1% of the initial wet weight, whereas, the ablated lost 51.6% (which includes the weight lost through moult).
10. The dry hepatosomatic index (HSI<sub>d</sub>) decreased from 4.72% to 1.75% in the control and to 1.64% in the ablated *P. homarus*.
11. In the tail muscle of the control and ablated *P. homarus*, the water, protein, lipid, carbohydrate, ash and energy contents changed from 72.9 to 79.4% and 85.5%; from 80.5 to 84.1% and 78.4%; from 10.2 to 5.1% and 6.1%; from 1.9 to 1.1% and 1.7%; from 7.4 to 9.7% and 13.8%; and from 21.2 to 19.4 kJ/g and 17.7 kJ/g, respectively under starvation.
12. In the hepatopancreas of the control and ablated *P. homarus*, the water, protein, lipid, carbohydrate, ash and energy contents changed from 64.2 to 84.3% and 87.6%; from 55.2 to 65.2% and 65.2%; from 33.6 to 17.6% and 14.0%; from 6.0 to 5.3% and 5.7%; from 5.2 to 11.9% and 15.1%; and from 25.7 to 20.3 kJ/g and 18.4 kJ/g, respectively under starvation.
13. In the exoskeleton of the control and ablated *P. homarus*, the water, protein, lipid, carbohydrate, ash and energy contents changed



from 36.4 to 37.7% and 37.8%; from 3.6 to 2.8% and 2.7%; from 0.9 to 0.4% and 0.3%; from 1.5 to 1.0% and 1.0%; from 94.0 to 95.9% and 96.1%; and from 0.08 to 0.03 kJ/g and 0.03 kJ/g, respectively under starvation.

14. The protein-energy ratio of the control and ablated *P. homarus* in the tail muscle, hepatopancreas and exoskeleton increased from 0.159 to 0.182 and 0.185; from 0.0898 to 0.1343 and 0.1479; and from 1.95 to 2.55 and 5.51 respectively under starvation.

15. The effect of different food items viz., shrimp, squid, clam and mussel on the food utilization of *P. homarus* was studied. The protein content was highest in the shrimp ( $68.6 \pm 0.9\%$ ) and lowest in the clam ( $56.8 \pm 1.3\%$ ). The lipid content ranged from  $5.0 \pm 0.7\%$  (squid) to  $10.2 \pm 1.1\%$  (mussel). The clam had the highest carbohydrate content ( $24.4 \pm 1.4\%$ ) and the shrimp the lowest ( $4.4 \pm 0.8\%$ ). Ash content varied between  $18.1 \pm 0.8\%$  (shrimp) and  $11.2 \pm 0.6\%$  (clam). Mussel had the highest energy content ( $18.3 \pm 0.7$  kJ/g) and the shrimp the lowest ( $16.2 \pm 0.4$  kJ/g).

16. The maximum feeding rate ( $263.45 \pm 20.29$  j/g/d) was observed in the mussel-fed *P. homarus* and the minimum ( $209.62 \pm 20.68$  j/g/d) in the squid-fed group.

17. Assimilation efficiency was very high in all the groups ranging from 96.7% to 98.2%.

18. Conversion rate excluding moult was highest in the clam-fed lobsters ( $23.9 \pm 1.0$  j/g/d) and lowest in the squid-fed lobsters ( $14.6 \pm 1.5$  j/g/d). The gross ( $K_1$ ) and net ( $K_2$ ) conversion efficiencies were  $10.2 \pm 0.7\%$  and  $10.4 \pm 0.7\%$  for the clam-fed and  $6.9 \pm 0.1\%$  and  $7.1 \pm 0.1\%$  for the squid-fed lobsters. The conversion rate including moult was highest in the clam-fed lobsters ( $32.4 \pm 0.9$  j/g/d) and the lowest in the lobsters fed with squid ( $22.7 \pm 1.2$  j/g/d). The gross ( $K_1$ ) and net ( $K_2$ ) conversion efficiencies including moult were  $13.8 \pm 0.8\%$  and  $14.1 \pm$

0.8% for the clam-fed and  $10.9 \pm 0.5\%$  and  $11.1 \pm 0.5\%$  for the squid-fed lobsters, respectively.

19. The metabolic rate was highest in the group receiving mussels ( $227.6 \pm 19.5$  j/g/d or  $0.47 \pm 0.04$  ml O<sub>2</sub>/g/h) and lowest in the squid-fed group ( $183.2 \pm 19.5$  j/g/d or  $0.38 \pm 0.04$  ml O<sub>2</sub>/g/h).

20. The intermoult duration was longest in the squid-fed lobsters ( $52.3 \pm 2.5$  days) and shortest ( $42.7 \pm 1.5$  days) in the clam-fed lobsters. Live weight gain excluding moult was maximum in the clam-fed lobsters ( $66.0 \pm 3.2$  g) and very low in the squid-fed lobsters ( $33.9 \pm 0.9$  g). The corresponding values including moult were  $135.6 \pm 3.8$  g and  $91.0 \pm 10.3$  g.

21. The estimation of energy budget for *P. homarus* revealed that 84.1 to 87.4% of the consumed energy was spent on metabolism, and 1.8 to 3.3% on excretion. Energy used for growth was 10.9 to 13.8% including moult and 6.9 to 10.2% excluding moult. It is estimated that 3.3 to 3.9% of the consumed energy was used for production of moult.

22. Food Conversion Ratio (FCR) ranged between  $2.74 \pm 0.17$  (clam-fed lobsters) and  $4.08 \pm 0.06$  (squid-fed lobsters) excluding moult and the corresponding values including moult were  $1.33 \pm 0.06$  and  $1.53 \pm 0.13$ .

## ***REFERENCES***

## REFERENCES

- Abrunhosa, F. A. and Kittaka, J., 1997a. Effect of starvation on the first larvae of *Homarus americanus* (Decapoda, Nephropidae) and phyllosomas of *Jasus verreauxi* and *J. edwardsii* (Decapoda, Palinuridae). *Bull. Mar. Sci.*, 61: 73-80.
- Abrunhosa, F. A. and Kittaka, J., 1997b. The morphological development of juvenile western rock lobster *Panulirus cygnus* George, 1962 (Decapoda, Palinuridae) reared in the laboratory. *Bull. Mar. Sci.*, 61: 81-96.
- Adiyodi, R. G., 1985. Reproduction and its control. In: The Biology of Crustaceans Vol. 9 (ed. Bliss, D. E. and Mantel, L. H.). Academic Press, New York, pp. 147-216.
- Aiken, D. E., 1973. Proecdysis, setal development, and molt prediction in the American lobster (*Homarus americanus*). *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.*, 30: 1337-1344.
- Aiken, D. E., 1977. Moulting and growth in decapod crustaceans with particular reference to the lobster *Homarus americanus*. In: U.S.-Australia Workshop on the Physiology and Ecology of Lobsters. Perth, Australia.
- Aiken, D. E., 1980. Molting and growth. In: The Biology and Management of Lobsters Vol. I (ed. Cobb, J. S. and Phillips, B. F.). Academic Press, New York, pp. 91-163.
- Aiken, D. E. and Waddy, S. L., 1978. Space, density and growth of the lobster (*Homarus americanus*). *Proc. World Maricult. Soc.*, 9: 461-467.
- Aiken, D. E. and Waddy, S. L., 1992. The growth process in crayfish. *Rev. Aquatic Sci.*, 6: 335-381.
- Alcaraz, M. and Sarda, F., 1981. Oxygen consumption by *Nephrops norvegicus* (L.) (Crustacea: Decapoda) in relationship with its moulting stage. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.*, 54: 113-118.
- Ali, Y. O. and Wickins, J. F., 1994. The use of fresh food supplements to ameliorate moulting difficulties in lobsters, *Homarus gammarus* (L.), destined for release to the sea. *Aquacult. Fish. Manage.*, 25: 483-496.
- Allen, W. V., 1971. Amino acid and fatty acid composition of tissues of the Dungeness crab (*Cancer magister*). *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.*, 28: 1191-1195.

- Al-Mohanna, S. Y. and Nott, J. A., 1989. Functional cytology of the hepatopancreas of *Penaeus semisulcatus* (Crustacea: Decapoda) during the molt cycle. *Mar. Biol.*, 101: 535-544.
- Altman, A. H., Buono, R. J. and James, M. O., 1994. The effect of ecdysis on DNA of the hepatopancreas and green gland of the Florida spiny lobster *Panulirus argus*. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 107B: 419-426.
- Andersen, S. O., 1998. Characterization of proteins from arthroal membranes of the lobster, *Homarus americanus*. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 121A: 375-383.
- Anger, K., Stroch, V., Anger, V. and Capuzzo, J. M., 1985. Effects of starvation on the moult cycle and hepatopancreas of stage I lobster (*Homarus americanus*) larvae. *Helgolander Meeresunters.*, 39: 107-116.
- Ansell, A. D., 1974a. Seasonal changes in biochemical composition of the bivalve *Abra abra* from the Clyde sea area. *Mar. Biol.*, 23: 13-20.
- Ansell, A. D., 1974b. Seasonal changes in biochemical composition of bivalve *Chlamys septemradiata* from the Clyde sea area. *Mar. Biol.*, 25: 85-99.
- Ansell, A. D., 1974c. Seasonal changes in biochemical composition of the bivalve *Lima hians* from the Clyde sea area. *Mar. Biol.*, 27: 115-122.
- Ansell, A. D., Sivadas, P. and Narayanan, B., 1973. The ecology of two sandy beaches in South West India IV. The biochemical composition of four common invertebrates. *Mar. Biol. Assoc. India Spl. Publ.*, 333-348.
- Armitage, K. B. and Wall, T. J., 1982. The effects of body size, starvation and temperature acclimation on oxygen consumption of the crayfish *Orconectes nais*. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 73A: 63-68.
- Asokan, P. K. and George, M. J., 1984. Comparative studies on protein, carbohydrates and fat contents in *Penaeus indicus* during ovarian maturation in nature and induced maturation experiments. *Cent. Mar. Fish. Res. Inst. Spl. Publ.*, 19: 30-36.
- Assad, L. T., Gondim, D. S. and Ogawa, M., 1996. The growout of spiny lobster juveniles in marine cages. *Arq. Cienc. Mar.*, 30: 13-19.
- Atema, J. and Stein, L. S., 1974. Effects of crude oil on the feeding behaviour of the lobster *Homarus americanus*. *Environ. Pollut.*, 6: 77-86.

- Atkinson, R. J. A., 1971. Aspects of the behavioural physiology and ecology of some decapod crustaceans. Ph. D. Dissertation, University College of Swansea.
- Babu, T. D., Jha, D. K., Senthil Murugan, T., Dalmin, G., Kirubakaran, R., Mary Leema, J. T., Remany, M. C., Subramoniam, T., Nair, K. V. K., Sampath, V. and Ravindran, M., 2002. Effect of different stocking densities on growth and survival of spiny lobster *Panulirus homarus* under captivity. In: National Symposium on Physiology and Biochemistry of Cultivable Crustaceans. Department of Zoology, University of Madras, Chennai. (Abstract)
- Balagurunathan, R. and Kannupandi, T., 1995. Biochemical changes during larval development of mangrove crab *Metaplex elegans* (De Man). *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. India*, 37: 35-38.
- Balasubrahmanyam, K. and Natarajan, R., 1988. Seasonal variations in the biochemical composition of *Meretrix casta* (Chemnitz) occurring in Vellar estuary. *Bull. Cent. Mar. Fish. Res. Inst.*, 42: 184-188.
- Barclay, M. C., Dall, W. and Smith, D. M., 1983. Changes in lipid and protein during starvation and the moulting cycle in the tiger prawn, *Penaeus esculentus* (Haswell). *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.*, 68: 229-244.
- Barkai, A. and Branch, G. M., 1988. Energy and requirements for a dense population of rock lobsters (*Jasus lalandii*): the novel importance of unorthodox food sources. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.*, 50: 83-96.
- Barshaw, D. E., 1989. Growth and survival of early juvenile American lobsters *Homarus americanus*, on a diet of plankton. *Fish. Bull.*, 87: 366-370.
- Bartley, D. M., Carlberg, J. M., Van Olst, J. C. and Ford, R. F., 1980. Growth and conversion efficiency of juvenile American lobsters (*Homarus americanus*) in relation to temperature and feeding level. *Proc. World Maricult. Soc.*, 11: 355-368.
- Baum, N. A., Conklin, D. E. and Chang, E. S., 1990. Effect of dietary lecithin in combination with casein or crab protein on cholesterol uptake and transport in the lobster *Homarus americanus*. *J. World Aquacult. Soc.*, 21: 277-287.
- Bayer, R. C., Good, L. K., True, R. H., Work, T. M. and Gallagher, M. L., 1981. Effect of feeding synthetic diet on weight gain and meat flavour in lobsters. In: Proceedings on the Second International Conference on Aquaculture Nutrition, Rehoboth Beach, Delaware, pp. 412.

- Bayer, R. C., Hodkins, H., Loughlin, M. and Prince, D., 1993. Lobster Health Manual No. MSG-E-93-13, University of Maine Lobster Institute, Orono, Maine.
- Bayer, R. C., Riley, J. and Donahue, D., 1998. The effect of dissolved oxygen level on the weight gain and shell hardness of new-shell American lobster *Homarus americanus*. *J. World Aquacult. Soc.*, 29: 491-493.
- Bellelli, A., Giardina, B., Corda, M., Pellegrini, M. G., Cau, A., Condo, S. G. and Brunori, M., 1988. Sexual and seasonal variability of lobster hemocyanin. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 91A: 445-449.
- Berry, P.F., 1971. The biology of the spiny lobster *Panulirus homarus* (Linnaeus) off the east coast of Southern Africa. *S. Afr. Oceanogr. Res. Int. Invest. Rep.*, 28: 1-75.
- Binns, R. and Peterson, A. J., 1969. Nitrogen excretion by the spiny lobster *Jasus edwardsii* (Hutton): The role of the antennal gland. *Biol. Bull.*, 136: 147-153.
- Bishop, D. W., 1950. Respiration and metabolism. *In: Comparative Animal Physiology* (ed. Prosser, C. L.). Saunders, Philadelphia, pp. 209-289.
- Bliss, D. E., 1951. Metabolic effects of sinus gland or eyestalk removal in the land crab, *Gecarcinus lateralis*. *Anat. Rec.*, 111: 502-503.
- Bohn, G., 1901. Des mecanismes respiratoires chez les crustaces decapodes. *Bull. Sci. Fr. Belg.*, 36: 1-374.
- Bordner, C. E. and Conklin, D. E., 1981. Food consumption and growth of juvenile lobsters. *Aquaculture*, 24: 285-300.
- Bordner, C. E., D' Abramo, L. R. and Conklin, D. E., 1983. Assimilation of nutrients by cultured hybrid lobsters (*Homarus* sp.) fed experimental diets. *J. World Maricult. Soc.*, 14: 11-24.
- Bordner, C. E., D' Abramo, L. R., Conklin, D. E. and Baum, N. A., 1986. Development and evaluation of diets for crustacean aquaculture. *J. World Aquacult. Soc.*, 17: 44-51.
- Bosworth, M. W., O'Brien, H. and Amberson, W. R., 1936. Determination of the respiratory quotient in marine animals. *J. Cellular Comp. Physiol.*, 9: 77-87.
- Bottino, N. R., Gennity, J., Lilly, M. L., Simmons, E. and Finne, G., 1980. Seasonal and nutritional effects on the fatty acids of three species of shrimp, *Penaeus setiferus*, *P. aztecus* and *P. duorarum*. *Aquaculture*, 19: 139-148.



- Brafield, A. E., 1985. Laboratory studies of energy budgets. *In: Fish Energetics: New Perspectives* (ed. Tytler, P. and Calow, P.). Croom Helm, London, pp. 257-281.
- Branford, J. R., 1979. Locomotor activity and food consumption by the lobster *Homarus gammarus*. *Mar. Behav. Physiol.*, 6: 13-24.
- Brown, M. E., 1957. Experimental studies on growth. *In: The Physiology of Fishes Vol. 1* (ed. Brown, M.). Academic Press, New York, pp. 361-400.
- Brown, P. B., Leader, R., Jones, S. and Key, W., 1995. Preliminary evaluations of a new water-stable feed for culture and trapping of spiny lobster (*Panulirus argus*) and fish in the Bahamas. *J. Aquacult. Trop.*, 10: 177-183.
- Brown, P. B., Robinson, E. H., Clarke, A. E. and Lawrence, A. L., 1989. Apparent digestible energy coefficients and associative effects in practical diets for red swamp crayfish. *J. World Aquacult. Soc.*, 20: 122-126.
- Brown, P. B., Williams, C. D., Robinson, E. H., Akiyama, D. M. and Lawrence, A. L., 1986. Evaluation of methods for determining *in vivo* digestion coefficients for adult red swamp crayfish *Procambarus clarkii*. *J. World Aquacult. Soc.*, 17: 19-24.
- Buesa, R. J., 1979. Oxygen consumption of two tropical spiny lobsters, *Panulirus argus* (Latreille) and *P. guttatus* (Latreille) (Decapoda, Palinuridae). *Crustaceana*, 36: 99-107.
- Bunter, C. and Westaway, C., 1993. Growth rates of juvenile rock lobsters. *Austasia Aquacult.*, 7: 46-47.
- Burgos Gonzalez, J. and Fernandez Aguado, J. A., 1981. Comparative study of the lipid composition of flesh and carapace in *Aristaeomorpha foliacea* and *Heterocarpus dorsalis*. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 69B: 819-827.
- Butler, P. J., Taylor, E. W. and Mc Mahon, B. R., 1978. Respiratory and circulatory changes in the lobster (*Homarus vulgaris*) during long term exposure to moderate hypoxia. *J. Exp. Biol.*, 73: 131-146.
- Capuzzo, J. M., 1982. Crustacean bioenergetics: the role of environmental variables and dietary levels of macronutrients on energetic efficiencies. *In: Proceedings of the Second International conference on Aquaculture Nutrition*. Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, pp. 71-86.
- Capuzzo, J. M. and Lancaster, B. A., 1979. The effects of dietary carbohydrate levels on protein utilization in the American lobster,



- Homarus americanus*. *Proc. Annu. Meet. World Maricult. Soc.*, 10: 689-700.
- CARI, 1994. Annual Report 1993-1994. Central Agricultural Research Institute, Port Blair, 131 pp.
- CARI, 1995. Annual Report 1994-1995. Central Agricultural Research Institute, Port Blair, 126 pp.
- Carlberg, J. M. and Van Olst, J. C., 1976. Brine shrimp (*Artemia salina*) consumption by the larval stages of the American lobster (*Homarus americanus*) in relation to food density and water temperature. *Proc. World Maricult. Soc.*, 7: 379-389.
- Carlberg, J. M., Van Olst, J. C. and Ford, R. F., 1978. A comparison of larval and juvenile stages of the lobsters *Homarus americanus*, *Homarus gammarus*, and their hybrid. *Proc. World Maricult. Soc.*, 9: 109-124.
- Carrasco, J. F. and Barros, A. R., 1996. Juvenile European lobster *Homarus gammarus* (Linnaeus, 1758) culture. Data on growth and survival. *Bol. Inst. Esp. Oceanogr.*, 12: 91-97.
- Castell, J. D. and Budson, S. D., 1974. Lobster nutrition: the effect on *Homarus americanus* of dietary protein levels. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.*, 31: 1363-1370.
- Castell, J. D., Covey, J. F., Aiken, D. E. and Waddy, S. L., 1976. The potential for eyestalk ablation as a technique for accelerating growth of lobsters *Homarus americanus* for commercial culture. *Proc. World Maricult. Soc.*, 7: 895-914.
- Castell, J. D., Covey, J. F., Aiken, D. E. and Waddy, S. L., 1977. The potential for eyestalk ablation as a technique for accelerating growth of lobsters *Homarus americanus* for commercial culture. *Proc. Annu. Meet. World Maricult. Soc.*, 8: 895-914.
- Castell, J. D., Mason, E. G. and Covey, J. F., 1975. Cholesterol requirements of juvenile American lobsters (*Homarus americanus*). *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.*, 32: 1431-1435.
- Castille, F. L. and Lawrence, A. L., 1989. Relationship between maturation and biochemical composition of the gonads and digestive glands of the shrimps *Penaeus aztecus* Ives and *Penaeus setiferus* (L.). *J. Crust. Biol.*, 9: 202-211.
- Chaisemartin, C., 1971. Mobilisation des reserves de metabolites chez les Astacidae: influences comparees de la stabulation a jeun et de certains e'tats pathologiques. *C. R. Seances Soc. Biol. Paris*, 165: 671-676.

- Charmantier, G., Charmantier-Daures, M. and Aiken, D. E., 1989a. Accelerating lobster growth with human growth hormone. *World Aquacult.*, 20: 52-53.
- Charmantier, G., Charmantier-Daures, M. and Aiken, D. E., 1989b. Human somatotropin enhances the growth of young American lobsters, *Homarus americanus* (Crustacea, Decapoda). *C. R. Hebd. Seances. Acad. Sci. III.*, 308: 21-26.
- Cheng, Y., Du, N. and Lai, W., 2000. The lipid accumulations during the stages of the ovarian fast maturation and their effect on the spawning of *Eriocheir sinensis*. *J. Fish. China*, 24: 113-118.
- Chittleborough, R. G., 1967. Notes on moulting and growth of juveniles crayfish *Panulirus cygnus*. In: Australian/ New Zealand Meeting on Decapod Crustacea. ANZDC/67/2/3, Sydney, pp. 1-11.
- Chittleborough, R. G., 1974a. Review of prospects for rearing rock lobsters. *Aust. Fish.*, 33: 1-5.
- Chittleborough, R. G., 1974b. Western rock lobster reared to maturity. *Aust. J. Mar. Freshwater Res.*, 25: 221-225.
- Chittleborough, R. G., 1975. Environmental factors affecting growth and survival of juvenile western rock lobsters *Panulirus longipes* (Milne- Edwards). *Aust. J. Mar. Freshwater Res.*, 26: 177-196.
- Chittleborough, R. G., 1976. Growth of juvenile western rock lobster *Panulirus longipes* (Milne-Edwards) on coastal reefs compared with those reared under optimum environmental conditions. *Aust. J. Mar. Freshwater Res.*, 27: 279-295.
- Chou, C. L., Uthe, J. F., Castell, J. D. and Kean, J. C., 1987. Effect of dietary cadmium on growth, survival, and tissue concentrations of cadmium, zinc, copper, and silver in juvenile American lobster (*Homarus americanus*). *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.*, 44: 1443-1450.
- Clarke, A., 1977. Seasonal variations in the total lipid content of *Chorismus antarcticus* (Pfeffer) (Crustacea: Decapoda) at South Georgia. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.*, 27: 93-106.
- Clarke, A., 1980. The biochemical composition of krill, *Euphausia superba* Dana, from South Georgia. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.*, 43: 221-236.
- Claybrook, D. L., 1983. Nitrogen metabolism. In: The Biology of Crustacea Vol. 5 (ed. Mantel, L. H.). Academic Press, New York, pp. 163-213.

- CMFRI., 1997. Annual Report 1996-1997. Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Cochin, 144 pp.
- CMFRI., 1998. Annual Report 1997-1998. Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Cochin, 151 pp.
- CMFRI., 2000. Annual Report 1999-2000. Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Cochin, 161 pp.
- CMFRI., 2001. Annual Report 2000-2001. Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Cochin, 163 pp.
- Cobb, J. S., Tamm, G. R. and Wang, D., 1982. Behavioural mechanisms influencing moult frequency in the American lobster *Homarus americanus* Milne Edwards. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.*, 62: 185-200.
- Cockcroft, A. C., 1997. Biochemical composition as a growth predictor in male west-coast rock lobster (*Jasus lalandii*). *Mar. Freshwater Res.*, 48: 845-856.
- Conceicao, R. N. L., Diaz-Iglesia, E., Brito-Perez, R. and Baez- Hidalgo, M., 1996. Effect of prolonged starvation in postlarvae and juveniles of the spiny lobster *Panulirus argus*. *Arq. Cien. Mar.*, Fortaleza, 30: 49-53.
- Condrey, R. E., Gosselink, J. G. and Bennett, H. J., 1972. Comparison of the assimilation of different diets by *Penaeus setiferus* and *P. aztecus*. *Fish. Bull.*, 70: 1281-1292.
- Cousin, M., 1995. Contribution a l'etude de l'utilisation des glucides et du rapport proteine/energie chez *P. vannamei* et *P. stylirostris*. These. INA/PG, Paris, pp. 201.
- Crear, B. J., Thomas, C. W., Hart, P. R. and Carter, C. G., 2000. Growth of juvenile southern rock lobsters, *Jasus edwardsii*, is influenced by diet and temperature, whilst survival is influenced by diet and tank environment. *Aquaculture*, 190: 169-182.
- Crisp, D. J., 1976. The role of the pelagic larva. In: Perspectives in Experimental Biology and Zoology (ed. Davies, P. S.). Pergamon Press, New York, pp. 145-155.
- Cuzon, G., Cahu, C., Aldrin, J. F., Messenger, J. L., Stephen, G. and Mevel, M., 1980. Starvation effect on metabolism of *Penaeus japonicus*. *Proc. World Maricult. Soc.*, 11: 410-423.
- Daborn, G. R., 1975. Life history and energy relations of the giant fairy shrimp *Brachinecta gigas* Lynch 1937. (Crustacea: Anostraca). *Ecology*, 25: 422-429.

- D' Abramo, L. R., Conklin, D. E., Bordner, C. E., Baum, N. A. and Norman-Boudreau, K., 1981. Successful artificial diets for the culture of juvenile lobsters. *J. World Maricult. Soc.*, 12: 325-332.
- Dall, W., 1974. Indices of nutritional state in the western rock lobster, *Panulirus longipes* (Milne Edwards). I. Blood and tissue constituents and water content. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.*, 16: 167-180.
- Dall, W., 1975. Indices of nutritional state in the western rock lobster, *Panulirus longipes* (Milne Edwards). II. Gastric fluid constituents. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.*, 18: 1-18.
- Dall, W., 1977. Review of the physiology of growth and moulting in rock lobsters. *Circ. CSIRO Div. Fish. Oceanogr. (Aust.)*, 7: 75-81.
- Dall, W., 1981. Lipid absorption and utilization in the Norwegian lobster, *Nephrops norvegicus* (L.). *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.*, 50: 33-45.
- Danielssen, D. S. and Iversen, S. A., 1975. Temperature effect on mortality and growth of lobster (*Homarus gammarus*) in its first year of life. ICES CM 1975/K, 7 pp.
- Davison, J., 1956. An analysis of cell growth and metabolism in the crayfish (*Procambarus alleni*). *Biol. Bull.*, 110: 264-273.
- Devaraj, M. and Vivekanandan, E., MS. Marine Fisheries of India: Principles and Practices.
- Dharani, G., Vinith Kumar, N. V., Remany, M. C., Magesh Peter, D., Dalmin, G., Senthil Murugan, T., Kirubakaran, R., Nair, K. V. K., Sampath, V., Subramoniam, T. and Ravindran, M., 2002. Biochemical changes in the haemolymph, hepatopancreas and muscle during different molting stages of the Indian spiny lobster *Panulirus homarus* (Linnaeus, 1758). In: National Symposium on Physiology and Biochemistry of Cultivable Crustaceans. Department of Zoology, University of Madras, Chennai. (Abstract)
- Dias-Wanigasekera, M., Dufour, J. P., Mladenov, P. V., Evans, L. H. and Jones, J. B., 2000. Responses of spiny lobster (*Jasus edwardsii*) fed L-carnitine as a dietary supplement under temperature and starvation stress. *J. Shellfish Res.*, 19: 678.
- Diaz-Iglesia, E., Brito-Perez, R. and Hernandez, I., 1987. Effects of the ablation of the peduncular neurosecretory complex in (*Panulirus argus*) lobster juveniles. 1. Growth. *Rev. Invest. Mar.*, 3: 67-80.
- Diaz-Iglesia, E., Conceicao, R. N. de L., Brito Perez, R. and Baez-Hidalgo, Y. M., 1996. Consumo de oxigeno y excrecion de ammoniaco de juveniles de langosta *Panulirus argus* (Laterille,

1804) alimentados con dieta natural: Incremento de calor aparente y relacion O: N. *Rev. Invest. Mar.*, 17: 51-58.

- Donahue, D. W., Bayer, R. C., Riley, J. G., Bushway, A. A., Brown, P. B., Hazen, R. A., Moore, K. E. and de Bruyne, D. A., 1999. The Effect of Soy-Based Diets on Weight Gain, Shell Hardness and Flavor of the American Lobster (*Homarus americanus*). *J. Aquat. Food Prod. Technol.*, 8: 69-77.
- Donahue, D. W., Bayer, R. C., Work, T. M. and Riley, J. G., 1997. The effect of diet on weight gain, shell hardness, and flavour of new-shell American lobster, *Homarus americanus*. *J. Applied Aquacult.*, 7: 69-77.
- Dubois, M., Gilles, K. A., Hamilton, J. K., Rebees, P. A. and Smith, F., 1956. Calorimetric method for determination of sugars and related substances. *Anal. Chem.*, 28: 350-356.
- Du Preez, H. H., 1984. Molluscan predation by *Ovalipes punctatus* (De Hann) (Crustacea: Brachyura: Portunidae). *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.*, 84: 55-71.
- Du Preez, H. H. and Mc Lachlan, A., 1983. Seasonal changes in biochemical composition and energy content of the three-spot swimming crab *Ovalipes punctatus* (De Hann) (Crustacea: Brachyura). *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.*, 72: 189-198.
- Dupre, E. M., 2000. Laboratory observations on the reproductive and molt cycles of the Robinson Crusoe Island lobster *Jasus frontalis* (Milne-Edwards, 1836). *J. Shellfish Res.*, 19: 711-716.
- Easterson, D. C. V. and Kandasami, D., 1988. Biochemical changes in the oyster *Crassostrea madrasensis* (Preston) with maturation. *Bull. Cent. Mar. Fish. Res. Inst.*, 42: 203-205.
- Ebling, F. J., Kitching, J. A., Muntz, L. and Taylor, C. M., 1964. The ecology of the Loch. Inc. XIII. Experimental observations of the destruction of *Mytilus edulis* and *Nucella lapillus* by crabs. *J. Anim. Ecol.*, 33: 73-82.
- Elnor, R. W. and Hughes, R. N., 1978. Energy maximization in the diet of the shore crab, *Carcinus maenas*. *J. Anim. Ecol.*, 47: 103-116.
- Elnor, R. W. and Jamieson, G. S., 1979. Predation of sea scallops, *Plactopecten magellanicus* by the rock crab, *Cancer irroratus* and the American lobster, *Homarus americanus*. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.*, 36: 537-543.

- Elorza, A. and Dupre, E., 1996. Stages of the molting cycle of the Juan Fernandez lobster *Jasus frontalis* Milne Edwards, 1837. *Invest. Mar.*, 24: 67-76.
- Elumalai, M., Balasubramanian, S. E. and Balasubramanian, M. P., 1998. Influence of naphthalene on protein, carbohydrate, and phosphatases system during the vitellogenesis in marine edible crab, *Scylla serrata*. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.*, 60: 22-29.
- Engelman, F., 1966. Energetics, terrestrial field studies and animal productivity. *Adv. Ecol. Res.*, 3: 73-115.
- Ennis, G. P., 1973. Food, feeding and condition of lobsters *Homarus americanus* throughout the seasonal cycle in Bonavista Bay, Newfoundland. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.*, 30: 1905-1909.
- Evans, L. H., Fann, A., Finn, S. P., Dawson, S. A., Siva, C. J. and Lee, I. R., 1992. Nutritional status assessment studies in the freshwater crayfish, *Cherax tenuimanus*. In: Proceedings of the Aquaculture Nutrition Workshop. NSW Fisheries, Brackishwater Fish Culture Research Station, Salmander Bay, Australia, pp. 87-91.
- Evans, P. O. and Mann, K. H., 1977. Selection of prey by lobster (*Homarus americanus*) when offered a choice between sea urchins and crabs. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.*, 34: 2203-2207.
- Ferrer, O. J., 1988. Activation, characterization, inhibition and seasonal variation in the phenoloxidase level of Florida spiny lobster (*Panulirus argus*). *Diss. Abst. Int. Pt. B. Sci. and Eng.*, 49: 1-147.
- Fielder, D. R., 1964. The spiny lobster *Jasus lalandei* (H. Milne Edwards) in South Australia. Growth of captive animals. *Aust. J. Mar. Freshwater Res.*, 15: 77-92.
- Fingerman, M., 1955. Factors influencing the rate of oxygen consumption of the dwarf crayfish, *Camarellus shufeldtii* (Decapoda, Astacidae). *Tulane Studies in Zool.*, 3: 103-116.
- Figueiredo, M. J. and Thomas, H. J., 1967. *Nephrops norvegicus* (Linnaeus, 1758) Leach- a review. *Oceanogr. Mar. Biol.*, 5: 371-407.
- Floreto, E. A. T., Bayer, R. C. and Brown, P. B., 2000a. The effects of soybean-based diets, with and without amino acid supplementation, on growth and biochemical composition of juvenile American lobster, *Homarus americanus*. *Aquaculture*, 189: 211-235.
- Floreto, E. A. T., Brown, P. and Bayer, R., 2001. The effects of krill hydrolysate-supplemented soya-bean based diets on the growth,



- colouration, amino and fatty acid profiles of juvenile American lobster, *Homarus americanus*. *Aquacult. Nutr.*, 7: 33-43.
- Floreto, E. A. T., Prince, D. L., Brown, P. B. and Bayer, R. C., 2000b. The biochemical profiles of shell-diseased American lobsters, *Homarus americanus* Milne Edwards. *Aquaculture*, 188: 247-262.
- Folch, J., Lees, M. and Sloane Stanley, G. H., 1957. A simple method for the isolation and purification of total lipids from animal tissues. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 226: 497-509.
- Ford, R. F., 1977. Growth patterns of lobsters. *Circ. CSIRO Div. Fish. Oceanogr. (Aust)*, 7: 83-102.
- Forster, J. R. M. and Gabbot, P. A., 1971. The assimilation of nutrients from compounded diets by the prawns, *Palaemon serratus* and *Pandalus platyceros*. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U.K.*, 51: 943-961.
- Fraser, A. J., 1989. Triacyl glycerol content as a condition index for fish, bivalve and crustacean larvae. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.*, 46: 1868-1873.
- Frost, J. V., 1974. Australian crayfish. *Freshwater Crayfish*, 2: 87-96.
- Gabe, M., 1953. Sur l' existence, chez quelques crustaces malacostraces, d'un organe mue des insectes. *C. Hebd. Seances. Acad Sci.*, 237: 1111-1113.
- Gabe, M., 1954. Particularites morphogiques de l' organe y (glande de la mue) des crustaces Malacostraces. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.*, 79: 166 (abstr.).
- Galois, R. G., 1984. Variations de la composition lipidique tissulaire au cours de la vitellogenese chez la crevette *Penaeus indicus* Milne Edwards. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.*, 84: 155-166.
- George, J. C. and Patel, B.S., 1956. The seasonal variation in the fat content of the liver and gonads in a marine and a freshwater decapod. *J. Anim. Morphol. Physiol.*, 3: 49-55.
- George, M. J., 1967. Observations on the biology and fishery of the spiny lobster *Panulirus homarus* (Lin.). *Proc. Symp. Crust.*, 4: 1308-1316.
- George, M. J., 1973. The lobster fishery resources of India. In: *Proceedings of the symposium on living resources of the seas around India. Cent. Mar. Fish. Res. Inst. Spl. Pub.*, pp. 570-580.
- Gerking, S. D., 1971. Influence of rate of feeding and body weight on protein metabolism of bluegill sunfish. *Physiol. Zool.*, 28: 267-282.

- Giardina, B., Corda, M., Pellegrini, M. G., Bellelli, A., Cau, A., Condo, S. G. and Brunori, M., 1986. Sexual and seasonal changes of Hc from *Palinurus elephas*. In: *Invertebrate Oxygen Carriers* (ed. Linzen, B.). Springer, Heidelberg, pp. 337-342.
- Gibson, R. and Barker, P. L., 1979. The decapod hepatopancreas. *Oceanography and Marine Biology: An annual Review*, 17: 285-346.
- Giese, A. C., 1966. Lipids in the economy of marine invertebrates. *Physiol. Rev.*, 46: 244-298.
- Glass, H. J. and Stark, J. R., 1996. Carbohydrate digestion in the European lobster *Homarus gammarus* (L.). *J. Crust. Biol.*, 15: 424-433.
- Glencross, B., Smith, M., Curnow, J., Smith, D. and Williams, K., 2001. The dietary protein and lipid requirements of post-puerulus western rock lobster, *Panulirus cygnus*. *Aquaculture*, 199: 119-129.
- Gnaiger, E., 1983. Appendix C, calculation of energetic and biochemical equivalents of respiratory oxygen consumption. In: *Polarographic Oxygen Sensors* (ed. Gnaiger, E. and Forstner, H.). Springer-Verlag, Berlin, pp. 337-345.
- Gonzalez-Baro, M. R. and Pollero, R. J., 1988. Lipid characterization and distribution among tissues of the freshwater crustacean *Macrobrachium borellii* during an annual cycle. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 91B: 711-715.
- Gornall, A. G., Bardawill, C. J. and David, M. M., 1949. Determination of total serum protein by means of biuret reaction. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 177: 751-766.
- Griffiths, C. L. and Seiderer, J. L., 1980. Rock lobsters and mussels- limitations and preferences in a predator-prey interaction. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.*, 44: 95-109.
- Gu, H., Anderson, A. J., Mather, P. B. and Capra, M. F., 1996. Effects of feeding level and starvation on growth and water and protein content in juvenile red claw crayfish *Cherax quadricarinatus* (von Martens). *Mar. Freshwater Res.*, 47: 745-748.
- Guary, J. C., Kayama, M. and Murakami, Y., 1974. Lipid class distribution and fatty acid composition of prawn, *Penaeus japonicus* Bate. *Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish.*, 40: 1027-1032.



- Hagerman, L., 1982. Heart rate and ventilatory behaviour of young lobsters, *Homarus americanus* L. during hypoxia. *Ophelia*, 21: 223-229.
- Harding, G. C. and Fraser, A. J., 1999. Application of the triacylglycerol/sterol condition index to the interpretation of larval lobster *Homarus americanus* distribution in close proximity to Georges Bank, Gulf of Maine. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.*, 186: 239-254.
- Hazeli R. W. A., Cockcroft, A. C. and Mayfield, S., 2000. Fed up with the cold! Factors influencing growth of juvenile *Jasus lalandii*. In: Proceedings of Sixth International Conference and Workshop on Lobster Biology and Management, Key West, Florida, USA (Abstract).
- Hazlett, B., Rubenstein, D. and Rittschof, D., 1975. Starvation, energy reserves, and aggression in the crayfish *Orconectes virilis* (Hagen, 1870) (Decapoda, Cambaridae). *Crustaceana*, 28: 11-16.
- Heath, J. R. and Barnes, H., 1970. Some changes in the biochemical composition with season and during the moulting cycle of the common shore crab, *Carcinus maenas* (L.). *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.*, 5: 199-233.
- Hendrickx, M. E., Paez-Osuna, F. and Zazueta-Padilla, H. M., 1998. Biology and biochemical composition of the deep-water shrimp *Heterocarpus vicarius* Faxon (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Pandalidae) from the southeastern Gulf of California, Mexico. *Bull. Mar. Sci.*, 63: 265-275.
- Hervant, F., Garin, D., Mathieu, J. and Freminet, A., 1999. Lactate metabolism and glucose turnover in the subterranean crustacean *Niphargus virei* during post-hypoxic recovery. *J. Exp. Biol.*, 202: 579-592.
- Hervant, F., Mathieu, J., Barre, H., Simon, K. and Pinon, C., 1997. Comparative study on the behavioural, ventilatory and respiratory responses of hypogean and epigean crustaceans to long-term starvation and subsequent feeding. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 118A: 1277-1283.
- Hewett, C. J., 1974. Growth and moulting in the common lobster (*Homarus vulgaris* Milne-Edwards). *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U.K.*, 54: 379-391.
- Hill, B. J., 1976. Natural food, foregut clearance rate and activity of the crab, *Scylla serrata*. *Mar. Biol.*, 34: 109-116.
- Hochachka, P. W. and Somero, G. N., 1973. Strategies of Biochemical Adaptation. Princeton University Press, Princeton.

- Hooker, S. H., Jeffs, A. G., Creese, R. G. and Sivaguru, K., 1997. Growth of captive *Jasus edwardsii* (Hutton) (Crustacea: Palinuridae) in north-eastern New Zealand. *Mar. Freshwater Res.*, 48: 903-909.
- Hughes, J. T. and Matthiessen, G. C., 1962. Observations on the biology of the American lobster, *Homarus americanus*. *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, 7: 414-421.
- Huner, J. V., Kononen, H. and Lindqvist, O. V., 1990. Variation in body composition and exoskeleton mineralisation as function of the moult and reproductive cycles of the noble crayfish *Astacus astacus* L. (Decapoda, Astacidae), from a pond in central Finland. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 96A: 235-240.
- Huner, J. V., Lindqvist, O. V. and Kononen, H., 1985. Responses of intermoult crayfish, *Astacus astacus* (Decapoda, Astacidae), to short-term and long-term holding conditions at low temperature. *Aquaculture*, 47: 213-221.
- Illingworth, J., Tong, L. J., Moss, G. A., and Pickering, T. D., 1997. Upwelling tank for culturing rock lobster (*Jasus edwardsii*) phyllosomas. *Mar. Freshwater Res.*, 48: 911-914.
- Isaacs, G., Cockcroft, A. C., Gibbons, M. J. and De Villiers, C. J., 2000. Determination of moult stage in the South African west coast rock lobster *Jasus lalandii* (H. Milne Edwards) (Crustacea: Decapoda). *S. Afr. J. Mar. Sci.*, 22: 177-183.
- Ikeda, T. and Dixon, P., 1982. Body shrinkage as a possible overwintering mechanism of the Antarctic Krill, *Euphausia superba* Dana. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.*, 62: 143-151.
- Iwata, K., Arita, T. and Iino, K., 1983. Seasonal changes in energy reserves of *Scopimera globosa* (Crustacea: Ocypodidae), with special reference to its wandering behaviour. *Zool. Mag.*, 92: 306-316.
- Jadhav, D. G. and Rao, R. B., 1998. On the unusual landings of lobster, *Panulirus polyphagus* at Borli Mandla, Raigad District, Maharashtra. *Mar. Fish. Inf. Serv. T&E Ser.*, 154: 16-17.
- James, P. J., 1998. Rock lobster, *Jasus edwardsii* (Hutton), growth on opened versus unopened cultured mussel, *Mytilus galloprovincialis* (Lamarck). *Aquacult. Res.*, 29: 535-537.
- James, P. J. and Tong, L. J., 1997. Differences in growth and moult frequency among post-pueruli of *Jasus edwardsii* fed fresh, aged or frozen mussels. *Mar. Freshwater Res.*, 48: 931-934.

- James, P. J. and Tong, L. J., 1998. Feeding technique, critical size and size preference of *Jasus edwardsii* fed cultured and wild mussels. *Mar. Freshwater Res.*, 49: 151-156.
- James, P. J. and Tong, L. J., 2000. The effect of stocking density and shelter on the growth and mortality of rock lobsters *Jasus edwardsii*. In: Proceedings of Sixth International Conference and Workshop on Lobster Biology and Management, Key West, Florida, USA (Abstract).
- Jeckel, W. H., Aizpun de Moreno, J. E. A. and Moreno, V. J., 1989a. Biochemical composition, lipid classes and fatty acids in the ovary of the shrimp *Pleoticus mulleri* Bate. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 92B: 271-276.
- Jeckel, W. H., Aizpun de Moreno, J. E. A. and Moreno, V. J., 1989b. Biochemical composition, lipid classes and fatty acids in the male reproductive system of the shrimp *Pleoticus mulleri* Bate. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 92B: 807-811.
- Jeckel, W. H., de Moreno, J. E. A. and Moreno, V. J., 1990. Changes in biochemical composition and lipids of the digestive gland in females of the shrimp *Pleoticus muelleri* Bate during the molting cycle. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 96B: 521-525.
- Jeckel, W. H., de Moreno, J. E. A. and Moreno, V. J., 1991. Seasonal variations in the biochemical composition and lipids of the digestive gland in the shrimp *Pleoticus muelleri* Bate. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 98B: 253-260.
- Jeffs, A. G., Willmott, M. E. and Wells, R. M. G., 1999. The use of energy stores in the puerulus of the spiny lobster *Jasus edwardsii* across the continental shelf of New Zealand. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 123 A: 351-357.
- John, G., 1980. Studies on *Anadara rhombea* (Born) (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Archidae) from Port Novo waters. Ph. D. Dissertation, Annamalai University, Chidambaram, 190 pp.
- Johnson, J. T. and Hopkins, T. L., 1978. Biochemical components of the mysid shrimp *Taphromysis bowmani* Bacescu. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.*, 31: 1-9.
- Joll, L. M. and Philipps, B. F., 1984. Natural diet and growth of juvenile western rock lobsters *Panulirus cygnus* George. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.*, 75: 145-169.
- Jolyet, F. and Regnard, P., 1877. Recherches physiologiques sur la respiration des animaux aquatiques. *Arch. Physiol. Norm. et Pathol.* Second Ser., 4: 584-633.

- Jones, C. M., 2000. Effect of density on growout of tropical rock lobsters (*Panulirus ornatus*) in a flow through raceway system. In: Proceedings of Sixth International Conference and Workshop on Lobster Biology and Management, Key West, Florida, USA (Abstract).
- Jones, P. L. and Obst, J. H., 2000. Effects of starvation and subsequent refeeding on the size and nutrient content of the hepatopancreas of *Cherax destructor* (Decapoda: Parastacidae). *J. Crust. Biol.*, 20: 431-441.
- Jones, P. L., Austin, C. and Mitchell, B., 1995. Growth and survival of juvenile *Cherax albidus* Clark cultured intensively on natural and formulated diets. *Freshwater Crayfish*, 10: 480-493.
- Jong, K., 1993. Growth of the spiny lobster *Panulirus homarus* (Linnaeus, 1758), depending on sex and influenced by reproduction (Decapoda, Palinuridae). *Crustaceana*, 64: 18-23.
- Jorstad, K. E., Nostvold, E., Kristiansen, T. and Agnalt, A. L., 2000. High survival and growth of European lobsters juveniles (*Homarus gammarus*), reared communally with natural bottom substrate. In: Proceedings of Sixth International Conference and Workshop on Lobster Biology and Management, Key West, Florida, USA (Abstract).
- Juinio, M. A. R., Cobb, J. S., Bengtson, D. and Johnson, M., 1992. Changes in nucleic acids over the moult cycle in relation to food availability and temperature in *Homarus americanus* postlarvae. *Mar. Biol.*, 114: 1-10.
- Juinio-Menez, M. A. and Ruinara, J., 1996. Survival, growth and food conversion efficiency of *Panulirus ornatus* following eyestalk ablation. *Aquaculture*, 146: 225-235.
- Jungreis, A. M., 1968. The role of stored glycogen during long-term temperature acclimation in the freshwater crayfish, *Orconectes virilis*. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 24: 1-6.
- Jussila, J. and Mannonen, A., 1997. Energy content of marron (*Cherax tenuimanus*) and noble crayfish (*Astacus astacus*) hepatopancreas and its relationship to hepatopancreas moisture content. *Aquaculture*, 149: 157-161.
- Kagwade, P. V., 1993. Stock assessment of the spiny lobster *Panulirus polyphagus* (Herbst) off north-west coast of India. *Indian J. Fish.*, 40: 63-73.

- Kagwade, P. V., Manickaraja, M., Deshmukh, V. D., Rajamani, M., Radhakrishnan, E. V., Suresh, V., Kathirvel, M. and Rao, G. S., 1991. Magnitude of lobster resources of India. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. India*, 33: 150-158.
- Kasim, H. M., 1986. Effect of salinity, temperature and oxygen partial pressure on the respiratory metabolism of *Panulirus polyphagus* (Herbst). *Indian J. Fish.*, 33: 66-75.
- Kathirvel, M., 1973. The growth and regeneration of an aquarium-held spiny lobster, *Panulirus polyphagus* (Herbst) (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palinuridae). *Indian J. Fish.*, 20: 219-221.
- Katre, S. and Reddy, S. R., 1976. Effects of different feeding levels on moulting, growth and conversion efficiency of *Palaemon lamarrei*. *Hydrobiologia*, 50: 239-243.
- Khan, S.A. and Natarajan, R., 1982. Biochemical variations during the ovarian cycle of estuarine hermit crab *Clibanarius longitarsus* (De Hann). In: Progress in Invertebrate Reproduction and Aquaculture (ed. Subramoniam, T. and Varadarajan, S.), pp. 149-161.
- Kittaka, J., 1988. Culture of the palinurid *Jasus lalandii* from egg stage to puerulus. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi*, 54: 87-93.
- Kittaka, J. and Booth, J. D., 1994. Prospects for aquaculture. In: Spiny Lobster Management (ed. Phillips, B. F., Cobb, J. S. and Kittaka, J.). Fishing News Book, Oxford, pp. 365-373.
- Kittaka, J. and Ikegami, E., 1988. Culture of the palinurid *Palinurus elephas* from egg stage to puerulus. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi*, 54: 1149-1154.
- Kittaka, J. and Kimura, K., 1989. Culture of the Japanese spiny lobster *Panulirus japonicus* from egg to juvenile stage. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi*, 55: 963-970.
- Kittaka, J., Iwai, M. and Yoshimura, M., 1988. Culture of a hybrid of spiny lobster genus *Jasus* from egg stage to puerulus. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi*, 54: 413-417.
- Kittaka, J., Ono, K. and Booth, J. D., 1997. Complete development of the green rock lobster, *Jasus verreauxi*, from the egg to juvenile. *Bull. Mar. Sci.*, 61: 57-71.
- Knudsen, H. and Tveite, S., 1999. Survival and growth of juvenile lobster *Homarus gammarus* L. raised for stock enhancement within in situ cages. *Aquacult. Res.*, 30: 421-425.

- Koshio, S., 1985. The effects of eyestalk ablation, diets, and environmental factors on growth, survival, and energy utilization of juvenile American lobsters, *Homarus americanus*, as applied to aquaculture. Ph. D. Dissertation, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Canada, 218 pp.
- Koshio, S., Castell, J. D. and O' Dor, R. K., 1992. The effect of different dietary energy levels in crab-protein-based diets on digestibility, oxygen consumption, and ammonia excretion of bilaterally eyestalk ablated and intact juvenile lobsters, *Homarus americanus*. *Aquaculture*, 108: 285-297.
- Koshio, S., Haley, L. E. and Castell, J. D., 1989. The effect of two temperatures and salinities on growth and survival of bilaterally eyestalk ablated and intact juvenile American lobsters, *Homarus americanus*. *Aquaculture*, 76: 373-382.
- Koshio, S., O' Dor, R. K. and Castell, J. D., 1990. The effect of varying dietary energy levels on growth and survival of eyestalk ablated and intact juvenile lobsters, *Homarus americanus*. *J. World Aquacult. Soc.*, 21: 160-169.
- Kubo, I. and Masuda, T., 1964. On the feeding pattern of the Japanese spiny lobster, *Panulirus japonicus* (V. Siebold). *Bull. Jap. Soc. Scient. Fish.*, 30: 14-20.
- Kulkarni, G. K. and Nagabhushanam, R., 1979. Mobilization of organic reserves during ovarian development in a marine penaeid prawn, *Parapenaeopsis hardwickii* (Miers) (Crustacea, Decapoda, Penaeidae). *Aquaculture*, 18: 373-377.
- Kurmaly, K., Jones, D. A. and Yule, A. B., 1990. Acceptability and digestion of diets fed to larval stages of *Homarus gammarus* and the role of dietary conditioning behaviour. *Mar. Biol.*, 106: 181-190.
- Kuthalingam, M. D. K., 1988. Studies on growth of spiny lobster *Panulirus homarus* in marine cages. In: Proceedings of Aquaculture International Congress and Exposition, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, pp. 65.
- Lake, P. S. and Sokol, A., 1986. Ecology of the yabby *Cherax destructor* Clark (Crustacea: Decapoda: Parastacidae) and its potential as a sensitive animal for mercury and lead pollution. *Australian Water Resources Council Technical Paper*, 87: 1-186.
- Lauer, B. H., Murray, M. C., Anderson, W. E. and Guptill, E. B., 1974. Atlantic queen crab (*Chionoecetes opilio*), Jonah crab (*Cancer borealis*), and Red crab (*Geryon quinques*). Proximate composition of crabmeat from edible tissues and concentrations of



- some major mineral constituents in the ash. *J. Food Sci.*, 39: 383-385.
- Leavitt, D. F., 1985. An evaluation of gravimetric and inert marker techniques to measure digestability in the American lobster. *Aquaculture*, 47: 131-142.
- Lellis, W. A., 1992. A standard reference diet for crustacean nutrition research. 6. Response of postlarval stages of the Caribbean king crab *Mithrak spinosissinus* and the spiny lobster *Panulirus argus*. *J. World Aquacult. Soc.*, 23: 1-7.
- Lellis, W. A. and Russell, J. A., 1990. Effect of temperature on survival, growth and feed intake of postlarval spiny lobsters, *Panulirus argus*. *Aquaculture*, 90: 1-9.
- Lemmens, J. W. T. J., 1994. The western rock lobster *Panulirus cygnus* (George, 1962) (Decapoda: Palinuridae): The effect of temperature and developmental stage on energy requirements of pueruli. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.*, 180: 221-234.
- Lemos, D., Phan, V. N. and Alvarez, G., 2001. Growth, oxygen consumption, ammonia-N excretion, biochemical composition and energy content of *Farfantepenaeus paulensis* Perez-Farfante (Crustacea, Decapoda, Penaeidae) early postlarvae in different salinities. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.*, 261: 55-74.
- Lilly, M. L., 1979. Seasonal changes in the fatty acids of Gulf of Mexico shrimp. *Fed. Proc.*, 38: 648.
- Lim, B., Sakurai, N., Sugihara, T. and Kittaka, J., 1997. Survival and growth of the American lobster *Homarus americanus* fed formulated feeds. *Bull. Mar. Sci.*, 61: 159-163.
- Linford, E., 1965. Biochemical studies on marine zooplankton. II. Variations in the lipid content of some mysidacea. *J. Cons. perm. int. Explor. Mer.*, 30: 16-27.
- Lipcius, R. N. and Herrnkind, W. F., 1982. Molt cycle alterations in behaviour, feeding and diel rhythms of a decapod crustacean, the spiny lobster, *Panulirus argus*. *Mar. Biol.*, 68: 241-252.
- Logan, D. T. and Epifanio, C. E., 1978. A laboratory energy balance for the larvae and juveniles of the American lobster *Homarus americanus*. *Mar. Biol.*, 47: 381-389.
- Lozano-Alvarez, E., 1996. Ongrowing of juvenile spiny lobsters, *Panulirus argus* (Latreille, 1804) (Decapoda, Palinuridae) in portable sea enclosures. *Crustaceana*, 69: 958-973.

- Lozano-Alvarez, E. and Spanier, E., 1997. Behaviour and growth of captive spiny lobsters (*Panulirus argus*) under the risk of predation. *Mar. Freshwater Res.*, 48: 707-713.
- Lyle, W. G. and Mac Donald, C. D., 1983. Molt stage determination in the Hawaiian spiny lobster *Panulirus marginatus*. *J. Crust. Biol.*, 3: 381-389.
- Mane, U. H. and Nagabhushanam, R., 1988. Reproduction in edible bivalve shell fishes of Ratnagiri coast. *Bull. Cent. Mar. Fish. Res. Inst.*, 42: 167-176.
- Manuel, S., 1991. Factors affecting the growth rate of juvenile *Jasus edwardsii* reared in captivity. Ph. D. Dissertation, Department of Zoology, University of Otago, Dunedin, New Zealand, 129 pp.
- Marian, M. P., Pandian, T. J., Mathavan, S., Murugadass, S. and Premkumar, D. R. D., 1986. Suitable diet and optimum feeding frequency in the eyestalk ablated prawn, *Macrobrachium lamarrei*. In: The First Asian Fisheries Forum. Asian Fisheries Society, Manila, Philippines, pp. 589-592.
- Mathai, A. and Devi, K. S., 1993. Studies on the biochemical composition of the muscle of the edible marine crab, *Scylla serrata*. *Indian. J. Comp. Anim. Physiol.*, 11: 155-162.
- Mathieu, J. and Gilbert, J., 1980. Evolution des teneurs en proteines, glucides et lipides de *Niphargus rhenorhodanensis schellenberg* compare entre l' eleveage en milieu nature, reconstitue et le jeune experimental. *Crustaceana Suppl.*, 6: 128-136.
- Matsuda, H. and Yamakawa, T., 1997. Effects of temperature on growth of the Japanese spiny lobster, *Panulirus japonicus* (V. Siebold) phyllosomas under laboratory conditions. *Mar. Freshwater Res.*, 48: 791-796.
- Mattisson, A. G. M., 1959. Cytochrome c, cytochrome oxidase, and respiratory intensity in some types of invertebrate muscles. *Ark. Zool.*, 12: 143-163.
- Mattisson, A. G. M., 1961a. The effect of inhibitory and activating substances on the cellular respiration of some types of invertebrate muscles. *Ark. Zool.*, 13: 447-474.
- Mattisson, A. G. M., 1961b. Flavins in some types of invertebrate muscles. *Ark. Zool.*, 13: 545-552.
- Mauviot, J. C. and Castell, J. D., 1976. Molt-enhancing and growth-enhancing effects of bilateral eyestalk ablation on juvenile and



- adult American lobsters (*Homarus americanus*). *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.*, 33: 1922-1929.
- Maynard, A. L. and Loosli, K. J., 1962. *Animal Nutrition*. McGraw-Hill, New York, 533 pp.
- Mayzaud, P., 1976. Respiration and nitrogen excretion of zooplankton. IV. The influence of starvation on the metabolism and biochemical composition of some species. *Mar. Biol.*, 37: 47-58.
- Mc Leese, D. W., 1964. Oxygen consumption of the lobster, *Homarus americanus* Milne-Edwards. *Helgolander Wiss. Meeresunters.*, 10: 7-18.
- Mc Leese, D. W., 1972. Effects of several factors on the growth of the American lobster (*Homarus americanus*) in captivity. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.*, 29: 1752-1730.
- Mc Leese, D. W. and Watson, J., 1968. Oxygen consumption of the spider crab (*Chionoecetes opilio*) and the American lobster (*Homarus americanus*) at a low temperature. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.*, 25: 1729-1732.
- Mente, E., Houlihan, D. F. and Smith, K., 2001. Growth, feeding frequency, protein turnover, and aminoacid metabolism in European lobster *Homarus gammarus* L. *J. Exp. Zool.*, 289: 419-432.
- Mikami, S. and Greenwood, J. G., 1997. Influence of light regimes on phyllosomal growth and timing of moulting in *Thenus orientalis* (Lund) (Decapoda: Scyllaridae). *Mar. Freshwater Res.*, 48: 777-782.
- Miller, R. J., Mann, K. H. and Scarratt, D. J., 1971. Production potential of a seaweed-lobster community in eastern Canada. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.*, 28: 1733-1738.
- Mills, B. J. and Mc Cloud, P. E., 1983. Effects of stocking and feeding rates on experimental pond production of the crayfish *Cherax destructor*. *Aquaculture*, 34: 51-72.
- Miyamoto, H. and Shariff, A. T., 1961. Lobster fishery off the south-west coast of India. *Indian J. Fish.*, 8: 252-268.
- Mootz, C. A. and Epifanio, C. E., 1974. An energy budget for *Menippe mercenaria* larvae fed *Artemia* nauplii. *Biol. Bull.*, 146: 44-55.
- Moriarty, D. J. W., 1977. Quantification of carbon, nitrogen and bacterial biomass in the food of some penaeid prawns. *Aust. J. Mar. Freshwater Res.*, 28: 113-118.

- Moss, G. A., Tong, L. J. and Illingworth, J., 1999. Effects of light intensity and food density on the growth and survival of early-stage phyllosoma larvae of the rock lobster *Jasus edwardsii*. *Mar. Freshwater Res.*, 50: 129-134.
- Mourente, G. and Rodriguez, A., 1997. Effects of salinity and dietary DHA (22:6n-3) content on lipid composition and performance of *Penaeus kerathurus* postlarvae. *Mar. Biol.*, 128: 289-298.
- MPEDA, 1998. Marine Products Export Review 1996-97, 92 pp.
- MPEDA, 2000. Statistics of Marine Products Exports, 2000, 359 pp.
- Musgrove, R. J. B., 2000. Molt staging in the southern rock lobster *Jasus edwardsii*. *J. Crust. Biol.*, 20: 44-53.
- Musgrove, R. J. B., 2001. Interactions between haemolymph chemistry and condition in the southern rock lobster, *Jasus edwardsii*. *Mar. Biol.*, 139: 891-899.
- Nair, P. G. V. and Mathew, S., 2000. Biochemical Composition of Fish and Shellfish. CIFT Technology Advisory Series, Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Cochin, 14 pp.
- Newman, G. G. and Pollock, D. E., 1974. Growth of the rock lobster *Jasus lalandii* and its relationship to benthos. *Mar. Biol.*, 24: 339-346.
- Niles, M., Boghen, A. D. and Allard, J., 1993. Effect of long-term starvation on the digestive gland of the juvenile lobster *Homarus americanus*. In: Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Aquaculture Association of Canada. pp. 29-31.
- Noren, R. and Svennerholm, L., 1973. Lipid composition and phosphoglyceride fatty acid patterns of the nervous tissue in squid, lobster, dogfish and cod. *Zh. Evol. Biokhim. Fiziol.*, 9: 225-234.
- Norman-Boudreau, K. E. and Conklin, D. E., 1984. Protein requirement of juvenile lobster *Homarus* sp. *J. Shellfish Res.*, 4: 96.
- Nuwayhid, M. A. and Young, L. G. L., 1985. Biochemical composition and starvation effects of the shrimp, *Penaeus semisulcatus* DeMeane 1844, found off the Lebanese coast. *Leb. Sci. Bull.*, 1: 33-41.
- Ocampo, L., Villarreal, H., Vargas, M., Portillo, G. and Magallon, F., 2000. Effect of dissolved oxygen and temperature on growth, survival and body composition of juvenile *Farfantepenaeus californiensis* (Holmes). *Aquacult. Res.*, 31: 167-171.

- Oliver, M. D. and Cryer, M., 2000. The trials and tribulations of rearing and predicting growth of the New Zealand scampi, *Metanephrops challengerii*. In: Proceedings of Sixth International Conference and Workshop on Lobster Biology and Management, Key West, Florida, USA (Abstract).
- Oliver, M. D. and MacDiarmid, A., 2000. Blood refractive index and weight/carapace length ratios as indices of condition in juvenile spiny rock lobsters, *Jasus edwardsii*. In: Proceedings of Sixth International Conference and Workshop on Lobster Biology and Management, Key West, Florida, USA (Abstract).
- Palacios, E., Ibarra, A. M. and Racotta, I. S., 2000. Tissue biochemical composition in relation to multiple spawning in wild and pond-reared *Penaeus vannamei* brood stock. *Aquaculture*, 185: 353-371.
- Paloheimo, J. E. and Dickie, L. M., 1966. Food and growth of fishes II. Effects of food and temperature on the relation between metabolism and body weight. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.*, 23: 869-908.
- Pandian, T.J., 1967. Transformation of food in the fish, *Megalops cyprinoides*. II. Influence of quantity of food. *Mar. Biol.*, 1: 107-109.
- Pandian, T. J., 1975. Mechanisms of heterotrophy. In: *Marine Ecology* Vol. 2 (ed. Kinne, O.). Wiley Inter Science, London, pp. 61-249.
- Papathanassiou, E. and King, P. E., 1984. Effects of starvation on the fine structure of the hepatopancreas in the common prawn *Palaemon serratus* (Pennant). *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 77: 243-249.
- Parrish, F. A. and Martinelli, T. L., 1999. Some preliminary findings on the nutritional status of the Hawaiian spiny lobster (*Panulirus marginatus*). *Pacific Science*, 53: 361-366.
- Parry, G., 1960. Excretion. In: *The Physiology of Crustacea* Vol. 1 (ed. Waterman, T. H.). Academic Press, New York, pp. 341-366.
- Parslow-Williams, P. J., Atkinson, R. J. A. and Taylor, A. C., 2001. Nucleic acids as indicators of nutritional condition in the Norway lobster *Nephrops norvegicus*. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.*, 211: 235-243.
- Parvathi, K., 1971a. Glycogen storage in relation to the moult cycle in two crustaceans *Emerita asiatica* and *Ligia exotica*. *Mar. Biol.*, 10: 82-86.
- Parvathi, K., 1971b. Carbohydrate metabolism of two crustaceans during starvation. *Mar. Biol.*, 8: 1-5.

- Passano, L. M., 1951. The x-organ, a neurosecretory gland controlling molting in crabs. *Anat. Rec.* 111: 559.
- Passano, L. M., 1953. Neurosecretory control of molting in crabs by the x-organ sinus gland complex. *Physiol. Comp. Oecol.*, 3: 155-189.
- Passano, L. M., 1960. Molting and its control. *In: The Physiology of Crustacea* (ed. Waterman, T. H.). Academic Press, New York, pp. 473-536.
- Paterson, N. F., 1968. The anatomy of the Cape rock lobster, *Jasus lalandii*. *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.*, 51: 1-2.
- Paterson, N. F., 1969. The behaviour of captive Cape rock lobsters, *Jasus lalandii* (H. Milne Edwards). *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.*, 52: 225-264.
- Penkoff, S. J. and Thurberg, F. P., 1982. Changes in oxygen consumption of the American lobster, *Homarus americanus*, during the molt cycle. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 72A: 621-622.
- Petrusewicz, K. and Macfadyen, A., 1970. Production of Terrestrial Animals. IBP Hand Book, No. 13, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, 190 pp.
- Philipose, K. K., 1994. Lobster culture along the Bhavnagar coast. *Mar. Fish. Infor. Serv. T&E Ser.*, 130: 8-12.
- Phillips, B. F., Campbell, N. A. and Rea, W. A., 1977. Laboratory growth of early juveniles of the western rock lobster *Panulirus longipes cygnus*. *Mar. Biol.*, 39: 31-39.
- Phillips, B. F., Cobb, J. S. and George, R. W., 1980. General biology. *In: The Biology and Management of Lobsters Vol. 1* (ed. Cobb, J. S. and Phillips, B. F.). Academic Press, New York, pp. 2-72.
- Pillay, K. K. and Nair, N. B., 1973. Observations on the biochemical changes in gonads and other organs of *Uca annulipes*, *Portunus pelagicus* and *Metapenaeus affinis* (Decapoda: Crustacea) during the reproductive cycle. *Mar. Biol.*, 18: 167-198.
- Pollock, D. E., 1979. Predator-prey relationships between the rock lobster *Jasus lalandii* and the mussel *Aulacomya ater* at Robben Island on the cape west coast of Africa. *Mar. Biol.*, 52: 347-356.
- Pollock, D. E., 1982. The fishery and population dynamics of west coast rock lobster related to the environment in the Lamberts Bay and Port Nolloth areas. *Investl. Rep. Sea. Fish. Inst. S. Afr.*, 124: 1-57.

- Ponnuchamy, R., Reddy, S. R. and Katre, S., 1981. Effects of eyestalk ablation on growth and food conversion efficiency of the freshwater prawn *Macrobrachium lanchesteri* (De Man). *Hydrobiologia*, 77: 77-80.
- Prosser, C. L. and Brown Jr., F. A., 1961. Comparative Animal Physiology. W.B. Saunders Co., Philadelphia and London, 688 pp.
- Quackenbush, L. S. and Herrnkind, W. F., 1981. Regulation of molt and gonadal development in the spiny lobster *Panulirus argus* (Crustacea: Palinuridae): Effect of eyestalk ablation. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 69A: 523-527.
- Radhakrishnan, C. K. and Natarajan, R., 1979. Nutritive value of the crab *Podophthalmus vigil* (Fabricus). *Fish. Technol.*, 16: 37-38.
- Radhakrishnan, E. V., 1989. Physiological and biochemical studies on the spiny lobster, *Panulirus homarus*. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Madras, Chennai, 168 pp.
- Radhakrishnan, E. V., 1993. Potential for spiny lobster culture in India. In: The Business Session of INDAQUA. The Marine Products Export Development Authority, Cochin, pp. 1-5.
- Radhakrishnan, E. V., 1995. Lobster fisheries of India. *The Lobster Newsletter*, 8: 1.
- Radhakrishnan, E. V. and Devarajan, K., 1986. Growth of the spiny lobster *Panulirus polyphagus* (Herbst) reared in the laboratory. *Proc. Symp. Coast. Aquacult.*, 4: 1164-1170.
- Radhakrishnan, E. V. and Manisseri, M. K., 2001. Status and management of lobster fishery resources in India. *Mar. Fish. Infor. Serv., T & E Ser.*, 169: 1-3.
- Radhakrishnan, E. V. and Vijayakumaran, M., 1982. Unprecedented growth induced in spiny lobsters. *Mar. Fish. Info. Serv. T&E Ser.*, 43: 6-8.
- Radhakrishnan, E. V. and Vijayakumaran, M., 1984. Effect of eyestalk ablation in spiny lobster *Panulirus homarus* (Linnaeus) 1. On moulting and growth. *Indian. J. Fish.*, 31: 130-147.
- Radhakrishnan, E. V. and Vijayakumaran, M., 1987. Hormonal control of growth and reproduction in the spiny lobster *Panulirus ornatus*. In: National Symposium on Physiology of Crustacea. Department of Zoology, Marathwada University, Aurangabad, (Abstract)

- Radhakrishnan, E. V. and Vijayakumaran, M., 1990. An assesment of the potential of spiny lobster culture in India. *Bull. Cent. Mar. Fish. Res. Inst.*, 44: 416-426.
- Radhakrishnan, E. V. and Vijayakumaran, M., 1998. Observations on the moulting behaviour of the spiny lobster *Panulirus homarus* (Linnaeus). *Indian J. Fish.*, 45: 331-338.
- Rahman, Md. K., 1989. Reproductive biology of female sand lobster, *Thenus Orientalis* (Lund) (Decapoda: Scyllaridae). Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Madras, Chennai.
- Rahman, Md. K. and Subramoniam, T., 1989. Molting and its control in the female sand lobster *Thenus orientalis* (Lund). *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.*, 128: 105-115.
- Rahman, Md. K., Joseph, M. T. L. and Srikrishnadhas, B., 1997. Growth performance of spiny lobster *Panulirus homarus* (Linnaeus) under mass rearing. *J. Aquacult. Trop.*, 12: 243-253.
- Rahman, Md. K., Srikrishnadhas, B. and Anandasekeran, A. S. M., 1994. Spiny lobster culture in controlled conditions. *J. Aquacult. Trop.*, 9: 235-239.
- Rajamani, M. and Manickaraja, M., 1997a. The spiny lobster resources in the trawling grounds off Tuticorin. *Mar. Fish. Inf. Serv. T&E Ser.*, 148: 7-9.
- Rajamani, M. and Manickaraja, M., 1997b. On the fishery of the spiny lobster off Tharuvaikulam, Gulf of Mannar. *Mar. Fish. Inf. Serv. T&E Ser.*, 146: 7-8.
- Rajeev, R. P., 2002. Biochemical studies on the giant freshwater prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* (De Man) from two different culture systems. In: National Symposium on Physiology and Biochemistry of Cultivable Crustaceans. Department of Zoology, University of Madras, Chennai. (Abstract)
- Rayns, N. D., 1991. The growth and survival of juvenile rock lobster *Jasus edwardsii* held in captivity. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Otago, Dunedin, New Zealand.
- Read, G. H. L. and Caulton, M. S. 1980. Changes in mass and chemical composition during the moult cycle and ovarian development in immature and mature *Penaeus indicus* Milne Edwards. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 66A : 431-437.
- Roberts, J. L., 1957. Thermal acclimation of metabolism in the crab *Pachygrapsus crassipes* Randall. I. The influence of body size, starvation, and moulting. *Physiol. Zool.*, 30: 232-242.



- Safiullah, A. and Altaff, K., 2002. Studies on biochemical composition of *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* postlarvae fed with a cultured cladoceran (*Ceriodaphnia cornuta*). In: National Symposium on Physiology and biochemistry of Cultivable Crustaceans. Department of Zoology, University of Madras, Chennai. (Abstract)
- Sakurai, N., Hagiwara, K., Sugihara, T. and Kittaka, J., 1994. Experimental culture of the American lobster (*Homarus americanus*) utilizing warm waste water from a power station in Japan. *Crustaceana*, 67: 233-238.
- Sarac, H. Z., Mc Meniman, N. P., Thaggard, H., Gravel, M., Tabrett, S. and Saunders, J., 1994. Relationships between the weight and chemical composition of exuvia and whole body of the black tiger prawn, *Penaeus monodon*. *Aquaculture*, 119: 249-258.
- Sarda, F., 1980. Contribucion al conocimiento de la biologia de *Nephrops norvegicus* (L.). Estudio del ciclo de intermuda. Thesis Doctral, Universidad de Barcelona, Spain, 272 pp.
- Sarda, F., 1985. Age and growth (and moulting frequency) of *Nephrops norvegicus* (L.) in captivity. *Invest. Pesq. Barc.*, 49: 139-154.
- Sarda, F. and Valladares, F. J., 1990. Gastric evacuation of different foods by *Nephrops norvegicus* (Crustacea: Decapoda) and estimation of soft tissue ingested, maximum food intake and cannibalism in captivity. *Mar. Biol.*, 104: 25-30.
- Sarvaiya, R. T., 1987. Successful spiny lobster culture in Gujarat. *Fishing Chimes*, 7: 18-23.
- Sarvaiya, R. T., 1988. Development of Indian spiny lobster fishery. *Fishing Chimes*, 8: 34-37.
- Sasaki, G. C., 1984. Biochemical changes associated with embryonic and larval development in the American lobster *Homarus americanus* Milne Edwards. Ph. D. Dissertation, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution.
- Sasaki, G. C., Capuzo, J. M. and Biesiot, P., 1986. Nutritional and bioenergetic considerations in the development of the American lobster *Homarus americanus*. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.*, 43: 2311-2319.
- Sastry, A. N. and French, D. P., 1977. Growth of the American lobster, *Homarus americanus* Milne-Edwards, under controlled conditions. *CSIRO Div. Fish. Oceanogr. Cir.*, 7: 11.
- Sastry, A. N., Wilcox, D. and Laczak, J., 1975. Effects of space on growth and survival of lobsters, *Homarus americanus*. In: Recent

- Schafer, H. J., 1968. Storage materials utilized by starved pink shrimp, *Penaeus duorarum* Burkenroad. *FAO Fish. Rep.*, 57: 393-403.
- Scheer, B. T. and Scheer, M. A. R., 1951. Blood sugar in spiny lobsters. Part I. Of the hormonal regulation of metabolism in crustaceans. *Physiol. Comp. Oecol.*, 2: 198-209.
- Schriber, V. R., Turner, P., Selby, L., Hannapel, C., de la Cruz, P. and Dehn, P. F., 1987. Nutritional status and energy metabolism of crayfish (*Procambarus clarkii* Girard) Muscle and hepatopancreas. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 88A: 383-386.
- Schwabe, C. W., Scheer, B. T. and Scheer, M. A. R., 1952. The moult cycle in *Panulirus japonicus*. Part II. Of the hormonal regulation of metabolism in crustaceans. *Physiol. Comp. Oecol.*, 2: 310-320.
- Scovacicchi, T., Privileggi, N. and Ferrero, E. A., 1999. Pilot-scale production of hatchery-reared lobster juveniles *Homarus gammarus* (Linnaeus, 1758), for restocking actions over restricted marine areas. *Riv. Ital. Acquacolt.*, 34: 47-59.
- Sedgwick, R. W., 1979. Influence of dietary protein and energy on growth, food consumption and food conversion efficiency in *Penaeus merguensis*. *Aquaculture*, 16: 279-298.
- Sekine, S., Shima, Y., Fushimi, H. and Nonaka, M., 2000. Larval period and molting in the Japanese spiny lobster *Panulirus japonicus* under laboratory conditions. *Fish. Sci.*, 66: 19-24.
- Selvin, J., Ismail, T., Stephen, J. and George, C., 1998. Biochemical and nutritional evaluation of crab meat. In: *Advances and Priorities In Fisheries Technology* (ed. Balachandran, K. K., Iyer, T. S. G., Madhavan, P., Joseph, J., Perigreen, P. A., Raghunath, M. R. and Varghese, M. D.). Society of Fisheries Technologists India, Cochin, pp. 358-361.
- Senthikumar, N. S. and Desai, K. M., 1978. Seasonal changes in glycogen, total lipids and cholesterol content of crabs, *Neptunus pelagicus* (Linnaeus) and *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) of Sikka coast (Decapoda, Brachyura). *Indian J. Zool.*, 6: 24-27.
- Serfling, S. A. and Ford, R. F., 1975. Laboratory culture of juvenile stages of the California spiny lobster *Panulirus interruptus* (Randall) at elevated temperatures. *Aquaculture*, 6: 377-387.
- Shaw, W. N., 1986. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Pacific



- southwest)- spiny lobster. U. S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Biol. Rep. 82 (11.47). U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, TR EL-82-4, 10 pp.
- Shleser, R. A., 1974. The effects of feeding frequency and space on the growth of the American lobster, *Homarus americanus*. *Proc. World Maricult. Soc.*, 5: 149-155.
- Silas, E. G., 1982. Major breakthrough in spiny lobster culture. *Mar. Fish. Infor. Serv. T&E Ser.*, 43: 1-5.
- Sivachandrabose, K. 2002. Studies on biochemical changes in different tissues during different vitellogenic phases in marine green tiger prawn *Penaeus semisulcatus* De Haan. In: National Symposium on Physiology and Biochemistry of Cultivable Crustaceans. Department of Zoology, University of Madras, Chennai (Abstract).
- Smale, M. J., 1978. Migration, growth and feeding in the Natal rock lobster *Panulirus homarus* (Linnaeus). *Oceanogr. Res. Inst. (Durban) Invest. Rep.*, 47: 1-56.
- Snedecor, G. W. and Cochran, W. G., 1967. Statistical Methods. Oxford Publishing Company, New Delhi, 593 pp.
- Solorzano, L., 1969. Determination of ammonia in natural waters by the phenylhypochlorite method. *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, 14: 799-801.
- Speck, U. and Urich, K., 1969. Consumption of body constituents during starvation in the crayfish *Orconectes limosus*. *Z. Vergl. Physiol.*, 63: 410-414.
- Sridevi, B. and Reddy, S. L. N., 2000. Effect of trivalent and hexavalent chromium on carbohydrate metabolism of a freshwater field crab, *Barytelphusa guerini*. *Environ. Monit. Assess.*, 61: 291-300.
- Srikrishnadhas, B., Kuthalingam, M. D.K. and Sundararaj, V., 1983. Studies on the growth of spiny lobster *Panulirus homarus* in marine cages. In: Proceedings of the Seminar on Cage and Pen Culture. Fisheries College, Tuticorin, pp. 103-106.
- Stentiford, G. D., Neil, D. M. and Coombs, G. H., 2000. Alterations in the biochemistry and ultrastructure of the deep abdominal flexor muscle of the Norway lobster *Nephrops norvegicus* during infection by a parasitic dinoflagellate of the genus *Hematodinium*. *Dis. Aquat. Org.*, 42: 133-141.
- Stewart, J. E., Cornick, J. W., Foley, D. M. Li. M. F. and Bishop, C. M., 1967. Muscle weight relationships to serum proteins, haemocytes and hepatopancreas in the lobster, *Homarus americanus*. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.*, 24: 2339-2354.

- Stewart, J. E., Horner, G. W. and Arie, B., 1972. Effects of temperature, food and starvation on several physiological parameters of the lobster *Homarus americanus*. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.*, 29: 439-442.
- Storch, V., Janssen, H. and Cases, E., 1982. The effects of starvation on the coconut crab, *Birgus latro* (L) (Crustacea, Decapoda). *Zoologischer Anzeiger Jena*, 3: 115-123.
- Strickland, J. D. H. and Parsons, T. R., 1972. A practical handbook of seawater analysis. *Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can.*, 167: 1-311.
- Stuck, K. C., Watts, S. A. and Wang, S. Y., 1996. Biochemical responses during starvation and subsequent recovery in postlarval Pacific white shrimp *Penaeus vannamei*. *Mar. Biol.*, 125: 33-45.
- Sukumaran, K. K. and Neelakantan, B., 1997. Food and feeding of *Portunus (Portunus) sanguinolentus* (Herbst) and *Portunus (Portunus) pelagicus* (Linnaeus) (Brachyura: Portunidae) along Karnataka coast. *Indian J. Mar. Sci.*, 26: 35-38.
- Sumitra Vijayaraghavan, Royan, J. P. and Rao, T. S. S., 1982. Effects of different feeding levels on moulting, growth, food conversion efficiency and biochemical composition of the prawn, *Metapenaeus monoceros* (Fabricus). *Indian J. Mar. Sci.*, 11: 347-349.
- Suseelan, C., 1996. Crustacean biodiversity, conservation and management. In: *Marine Diversity Conservation and Management* (ed. Menon, N. G. and Pillai, C. S. G.). Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Cochin, pp. 41-65.
- Tamm, G. R., 1980. Spiny lobster culture: An alternative to natural stock assessment. *Fisheries*, 5: 59-62.
- Teshima, S., Kanazawa, A., Kohio, S. and Horinouchi, K., 1989. Lipid metabolism of the prawn *Penaeus japonicus* during maturation: variation in lipid profiles of the ovary and hepatopancreas. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 92B: 45-50.
- Teshima, S., Kanazawa, A. and Okamoto, H., 1977. Variation in lipid classes during the molting cycle of the prawn *Penaeus japonicus*. *Mar. Biol.*, 39: 129-136.
- Thangavelu, R. and Sanjeevaraj, P. J., 1988. Distribution of molluscan fauna in Pulicat lake. *Bull. Cent. Mar. Fish. Res. Inst.*, 42: 58-67.
- Thomas, C. W., Crear, B. J. and Hart, P. R., 2000. The effect of temperature on survival, growth, feeding and metabolic activity of

- the southern rock lobster, *Jasus edwardsii*. *Aquaculture*, 185: 73-84.
- Thomas, H. J., 1954. The oxygen uptake of the lobster (*Homarus vulgaris* Edw.). *J. Exp. Biol.*, 31: 228-251.
- Thomas, L. R., 1966. Moulting behaviour of the western Australian crayfish *Panulirus cygnus* George (Decapoda, Reptantia). *Crustaceana*, 11: 111-112.
- Thomas, M. M., 1972. Observations on the growth of the spiny lobster *Panulirus homarus* (Linnaeus) in captivity. *Indian J. Fish.*, 19: 125-129.
- Thompson, M. H. and Farragut, R. N., 1966. Amino acid composition of the Chesapeake Bay blue crab *Callinectes sapidus*. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 17: 1065-1078.
- Tong, L. J., Moss, G. A. and Paewai, M. P., 2000. Effect of brine shrimp size on the consumption rate, growth, and survival of early stage phyllosoma larvae of the rock lobster *Jasus edwardsii*. *New Zealand J. Mar. Freshwater Res.*, 34: 469-473.
- Travis, D. F., 1954. The moulting cycle of the spiny lobster, *Panulirus argus* (Laterille). I. Moulting and growth in laboratory maintained individuals. *Biol. Bull.*, 107: 433-450.
- Travis, D. F., 1955a. The moulting cycle of the spiny lobster *Panulirus argus*. II. Pre-ecdysial histological and histochemical changes in the hepatopancreas and integumental tissues. *Biol. Bull.*, 108: 88-112.
- Travis, D. F., 1955b. The moulting cycle of the spiny lobster *Panulirus argus*. III. Physiological changes which occur in the blood and urine during the normal moulting cycle. *Biol. Bull.*, 109: 484-503.
- Travis, D. F., 1957. The moulting cycle of the spiny lobster *Panulirus argus*. IV. Post-ecdysial histological and histochemical changes in the hepatopancreas and integumental tissues. *Biol. Bull.*, 113: 451-479.
- Tsvetnenko, E., Brown, J., Glencross, B. D. and Evans, L. H., 1999. Measures of condition in dietary studies on western rock lobster post-pueruli. Proceedings of the International Symposium on Lobster Health Management, Adelaide, pp. 100-109.
- Tuck, I. D., Taylor, A. C., Atkinson, R. J. A., Gramitto, M. E. and Smith, C., 1997. Biochemical composition of *Nephrops norvegicus*: changes associated with ovary maturation. *Mar. Biol.*, 129: 505-511.

- Tully, O., O' Donovan, V. and Fletcher, D., 2000. Metabolic rate and lipofuscin accumulation in juvenile European lobster (*Homarus gammarus*) in relation to simulated seasonal changes in temperature. *Mar. Biol.*, 137: 1031-1040.
- Turnbull, C. T., 1989. Pleopod cuticular morphology as an index of moult stage in the ornate rock lobster, *Panulirus ornatus* (Fabricus, 1789). *Aust. J. Mar. Freshwater Res.*, 40: 285-293.
- Uglem, I., Knutsen, H. and Hansen, S. H., 1998. Culture of juvenile lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*) in Norway. In: Proceedings of the Workshop on Lobster Stock Enhancement. Magdalen Islands, Quebec, pp. 59-62.
- Venkatachari, S. A. T. and Ambore, N. E., 1973. Effect of sex and size on the protein composition in the tissues of the freshwater crab, *Paratelphusa (Barytelphusa) guerini* Milne Edwards. *Hydrobiologia*, 43: 157-169.
- Vernberg, F. J., 1987. Crustacea. In: Animal Energetics Vol. 1 (ed. Pandian, T. J. and Vernberg, F. J.). Academic Press, New York, pp. 301-372.
- Vernberg, F. J. and Piyatiratitivorakul, S., 1998. Effects of salinity and temperature on the bioenergetics of adult stages of the grass shrimp (*Palaemonetes pugio* Holthius) from the North Inlet estuary, South Carolina. *Estuaries*, 21: 176-193.
- Victor, A. C. C. and Subramoniam, T., 1988. Reproductive biology of the Wedge clam *Donax cuneatus* Linnaeus. *Bull. Cent. Mar. Fish. Res. Inst.*, 42: 177-183.
- Vijayakumaran, M., 1990. Energetics of a few marine crustaceans. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Madras, Chennai, 138 pp.
- Vijayakumaran, M. and Radhakrishnan, E. V., 1984. Effect of eyestalk ablation in spiny lobsters *Panulirus homarus*. 2. On food intake and conversion. *Indian J. Fish.*, 31: 148-155.
- Vijayakumaran, M. and Radhakrishnan, E. V., 1997. Live transport and marketing of spiny lobsters in India. *Mar. Freshwater Res.*, 48: 823-828.
- Vivekanandan, E., 1976. Effects of feeding on the swimming activity and growth of *Ophiocephalus striatus*. *J. Fish Biol.*, 8: 321-330.
- Vivekanandan, E., 1977. Surfacing activity and food utilization in the obligatory air-breathing fish *Ophiocephalus striatus* as a function of body weight. *Hydrobiologia*, 55: 99-112.

- Vogt, G., Quinitio, E. T. and Pasqual, F. P., 1986. *Leucaena leucocephala* leaves in formulated feed for *Penaeus monodon*: a concrete example of the application of histology in nutrition research. *Aquaculture*, 59: 209-234.
- Vogt, G., Stocker, W., Storch, V. and Zwilling, R., 1989. Biosynthesis of *Astacus* protease, a digestive enzyme from crayfish. *Histochemistry*, 91: 373-381.
- Vogt, G., Storch, V., Quinitio, E. T. and Pascual, F. B., 1985. Midgut gland as monitor organ for the nutritional value of diets in *Penaeus monodon* (Decapoda). *Aquaculture*, 48: 1-12.
- von Buddenbrock, W., 1948. Decapoden. Die physiologie des Blutes. Die physiologie der Atmung. In: Bronn's Tierreich Bd. 5, Abt. 1, Bch. 7. Akademische Verlagsges, Leipzig, pp. 1086-1137.
- Waddy, S. L. and Aiken, D., 1999. Timing of the metamorphic molt of the American lobster (*Homarus americanus*) is governed by a population-based, photoperiodically entrained daily rhythm. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.*, 56: 2324-2330.
- Wallace, J. C., 1973. Feeding, starvation and metabolic rate in the shore crab *Carcinus maenas*. *Mar. Biol.*, 20: 277-281.
- Walne, P. R. and Dean, G. J., 1972. Experiments on predation by the shore crab, *Carcinus maenas* L. on *Mytilus* and *Mercenaria*. *J. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer.*, 34: 190-199.
- Wang, S. Y. and Stickle, W. B., 1986. Changes in nucleic acid concentration with starvation in the blue crab *Callinectes sapidus* Rathbun. *J. Crust. Biol.*, 6: 49-56.
- Weiss, H. M., 1970. The diet and feeding behaviour of the lobster *Homarus americanus* in Long Island Sound. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Connecticut, Connecticut.
- Whyte, J. N. C., Englar, J. R., Carswell, B. L. and Medic, K. E., 1986. Influence of starvation and subsequent feeding on body composition and energy reserves in the prawn *Pandalus platyceros*. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.*, 43: 1142-1148.
- Wickins, J. F., 1985. Ammonia production and oxidation during the culture of marine prawns and lobsters in laboratory recirculation systems. *Aquacultural Engineering*, 4: 155-174.
- Wilcox, J.R. and Jeffries, H. P., 1976. Hydration in the sand shrimp *Crangon septemspinosa* in relation to diet. *Biol. Bull.*, 150: 522-530.

- Winget, R. R., 1969. Oxygen consumption and respiratory energetics in the spiny lobster, *Panulirus interruptus* (Randall). *Biol. Bull.*, 136: 301-312.
- Winkler, P., 1987. Effects of handling on the *in situ* oxygen consumption of the American lobster (*Homarus americanus*). *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 87A: 69-71.
- Wouters, R., Molina, C., Lavens, P. and Calderon, J., 2001. Lipid composition and vitamin content of wild female *Litopenaeus vannamei* in different stages of sexual maturation. *Aquaculture*, 198: 307-323.
- Yamakawa, T., Nishimura, M., Matsuda, H., Tsujigado, A. and Kamiya, N., 1989. Complete larval rearing of the Japanese spiny lobster *Panulirus japonicus*. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi*, 55: 745.
- Zhang, D., Lin, J. and Creswell, R. L., 1997. Effect of eyestalk ablation on molt cycle and reproduction in the banded coral shrimp, *Stenopus hispidus* (Oliver). *J. Shellfish Res.*, 16: 363-366.
- Zoutendyk, P., 1987. Nitrogen excretion by the cape rock lobster *Jasus lalandii* and its possible contribution to the inshore Benguela System. *S. Afr. J. Mar. Sci.*, 5: 565-574.
- Zoutendyk, P., 1988a. Feeding, defaecation and absorption efficiency in the cape rock lobster *Jasus lalandii*. *S. Afr. J. Mar. Sci.*, 6: 59-65.
- Zoutendyk, P., 1988b. Consumption rates of captive cape rock lobster *Jasus lalandii*. *S. Afr. J. Mar. Sci.*, 6: 267-271.
- Zoutendyk, P., 1988c. Carbon and nitrogen losses through moulting in the cape rock lobster *Jasus lalandii*. *S. Afr. J. Zool.*, 23: 173-175.
- Zoutendyk, P., 1989. Oxygen consumption by the cape rock lobster *Jasus lalandii*. *S. Afr. J. Mar. Sci.*, 8: 219-230.

# ***APPENDICES***



## APPENDICES

Appendix 1. Summary of ANOVA for the proportion of dry weight of the tail muscle (1a) and hepatopancreas (1b) to the total dry mass of juvenile (body size: 50-100g) and maturing (body size: 150-200g) *P. homarus*

Appendix 1a

| Source of variation | df  | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|
| Fortnight           | 23  | 0.186 | 0.793 | > 0.05 |
| Residual            | 360 | 0.234 |       |        |
| Total               | 383 |       |       |        |

Appendix 1b

| Source of variation | df  | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|
| Fortnight           | 23  | 0.037 | 1.287 | > 0.05 |
| Residual            | 360 | 0.029 |       |        |
| Total               | 383 |       |       |        |

Appendix 2. Summary of ANOVA for the water content in the tail muscle (2a), hepatopancreas (2b) and exoskeleton (2c) of juvenile (body size: 50-100g) and maturing (body size: 150-200g) *P. homarus*

Appendix 2a

| Source of variation | df  | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|
| Fortnight           | 23  | 0.007 | 0.992 | > 0.05 |
| Residual            | 360 | 0.007 |       |        |
| Total               | 383 |       |       |        |

Appendix 2b

| Source of variation | df  | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|
| Fortnight           | 23  | 3.593 | 4.290 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 360 | 0.838 |       |        |
| Total               | 383 |       |       |        |

Appendix 2c

| Source of variation | df  | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|
| Fortnight           | 23  | 2.668 | 2.249 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 360 | 1.188 |       |        |
| Total               | 383 |       |       |        |



Appendix 3. Summary of ANOVA for the protein content in the tail muscle (3a), hepatopancreas (3b) and exoskeleton (3c) of juvenile (body size: 50-100g) and maturing (body size: 150-200g) *P. homarus*

Appendix 3a

| Source of variation | df  | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|
| Fortnight           | 23  | 1.166 | 0.914 | > 0.05 |
| Residual            | 360 | 1.276 |       |        |
| Total               | 383 |       |       |        |

Appendix 3b

| Source of variation | df  | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|
| Fortnight           | 23  | 0.739 | 0.735 | > 0.05 |
| Residual            | 360 | 1.006 |       |        |
| Total               | 383 |       |       |        |

Appendix 3c

| Source of variation | df  | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|
| Fortnight           | 23  | 1.107 | 4.493 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 360 | 0.246 |       |        |
| Total               | 383 |       |       |        |

Appendix 4. Summary of ANOVA for the lipid content in the tail muscle (4a), hepatopancreas (4b) and exoskeleton (4c) of juvenile (body size: 50-100g) and maturing (body size: 150-200g) *P. homarus*

Appendix 4a

| Source of variation | df  | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|
| Fortnight           | 23  | 3.670 | 5.391 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 360 | 0.681 |       |        |
| Total               | 383 |       |       |        |

Appendix 4b

| Source of variation | df  | MS     | F     | P      |
|---------------------|-----|--------|-------|--------|
| Fortnight           | 23  | 12.605 | 1.634 | < 0.05 |
| Residual            | 360 | 7.716  |       |        |
| Total               | 383 |        |       |        |

## Appendix 4c

| Source of variation | df  | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|
| Fortnight           | 23  | 0.525 | 2.147 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 360 | 0.244 |       |        |
| Total               | 383 |       |       |        |

Appendix 5. Summary of ANOVA for the carbohydrate content in the tail muscle (5a), hepatopancreas (5b) and exoskeleton (5c) of juvenile (body size: 50-100g) and maturing (body size: 150-200g) *P. homarus*

## Appendix 5a

| Source of variation | df  | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|
| Fortnight           | 23  | 2.359 | 7.043 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 360 | 0.335 |       |        |
| Total               | 383 |       |       |        |

## Appendix 5b

| Source of variation | df  | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|
| Fortnight           | 23  | 3.059 | 7.815 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 360 | 0.391 |       |        |
| Total               | 383 |       |       |        |

## Appendix 5c

| Source of variation | df  | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|
| Fortnight           | 23  | 0.326 | 1.836 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 360 | 0.177 |       |        |
| Total               | 383 |       |       |        |

Appendix 6. Summary of ANOVA for the ash content in the tail muscle (6a), hepatopancreas (6b) and exoskeleton (6c) of juvenile (body size: 50-100g) and maturing (body size: 150-200g) *P. homarus*

## Appendix 6a

| Source of variation | df  | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|
| Fortnight           | 23  | 2.499 | 2.767 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 360 | 0.903 |       |        |
| Total               | 383 |       |       |        |

Appendix 6b

| Source of variation | df  | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|
| Fortnight           | 23  | 3.365 | 3.309 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 360 | 1.017 |       |        |
| Total               | 383 |       |       |        |

Appendix 6c

| Source of variation | df  | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|
| Fortnight           | 23  | 0.982 | 0.285 | > 0.05 |
| Residual            | 360 | 3.443 |       |        |
| Total               | 383 |       |       |        |

Appendix 7. Summary of ANOVA for the energy content in the tail muscle (7a), hepatopancreas (7b) and exoskeleton (7c) of juvenile (body size: 50-100g) and maturing (body size: 150-200g) *P. homarus*

Appendix 7a

| Source of variation | df  | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|
| Fortnight           | 23  | 1.005 | 3.890 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 360 | 0.257 |       |        |
| Total               | 383 |       |       |        |

Appendix 7b

| Source of variation | df  | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|
| Fortnight           | 23  | 1.871 | 2.972 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 360 | 0.630 |       |        |
| Total               | 383 |       |       |        |

Appendix 7c

| Source of variation | df  | MS     | F     | P      |
|---------------------|-----|--------|-------|--------|
| Fortnight           | 23  | 0.0007 | 0.992 | > 0.05 |
| Residual            | 360 | 0.0007 |       |        |
| Total               | 383 |        |       |        |

Appendix 8. Summary of ANOVA for the water content in the tail muscle of the control (8a) and ablated (8b) *P. homarus* under starvation

Appendix 8a

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F      | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|--------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 8  | 7.218 | 43.896 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 27 | 0.164 |        |        |
| Total               | 35 |       |        |        |

Appendix 8b

| Source of variation | df | MS     | F      | P      |
|---------------------|----|--------|--------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 6  | 33.466 | 71.489 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 21 | 0.468  |        |        |
| Total               | 27 |        |        |        |

Appendix 9. Summary of ANOVA for the protein content in the tail muscle of the control (9a) and ablated (9b) *P. homarus* under starvation

Appendix 9a

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|-------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 8  | 4.807 | 7.168 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 27 | 0.671 |       |        |
| Total               | 35 |       |       |        |

Appendix 9b

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|-------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 6  | 2.255 | 3.741 | < 0.05 |
| Residual            | 21 | 0.603 |       |        |
| Total               | 27 |       |       |        |

Appendix 10. Summary of ANOVA for the lipid content in the tail muscle of the control (10a) and ablated (10b) *P. homarus* under starvation

Appendix 10a

| Source of variation | df | MS     | F       | P      |
|---------------------|----|--------|---------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 8  | 16.023 | 117.642 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 27 | 0.136  |         |        |
| Total               | 35 |        |         |        |

Appendix 10b

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F      | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|--------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 6  | 9.453 | 68.144 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 21 | 0.139 |        |        |
| Total               | 27 |       |        |        |

Appendix 11. Summary of ANOVA for the carbohydrate content in the tail muscle of the control (11a) and ablated (11b) *P. homarus* under starvation

Appendix 11a

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F      | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|--------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 8  | 2.255 | 53.609 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 27 | 0.042 |        |        |
| Total               | 35 |       |        |        |

Appendix 11b

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|-------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 6  | 0.198 | 4.432 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 21 | 0.045 |       |        |
| Total               | 27 |       |       |        |

Appendix 12. Summary of ANOVA for the ash content in the tail muscle of the control (11a) and ablated (11b) *P. homarus* under starvation

Appendix 12a

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F      | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|--------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 8  | 2.219 | 15.383 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 27 | 0.144 |        |        |
| Total               | 35 |       |        |        |

Appendix 12b

| Source of variation | df | MS     | F      | P      |
|---------------------|----|--------|--------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 6  | 14.444 | 86.469 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 21 | 0.167  |        |        |
| Total               | 27 |        |        |        |

Appendix 13. Summary of ANOVA for the energy content in the tail muscle of the control (13a) and ablated (13b) *P. homarus* under starvation

Appendix 13a

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F      | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|--------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 8  | 1.400 | 15.988 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 27 | 0.088 |        |        |
| Total               | 35 |       |        |        |

Appendix 13b

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F      | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|--------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 6  | 4.604 | 49.036 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 21 | 0.094 |        |        |
| Total               | 27 |       |        |        |

Appendix 14. Summary of ANOVA for the water content in the hepatopancreas of the control (14a) and ablated (14b) *P. homarus* under starvation

Appendix 14a

| Source of variation | df | MS     | F      | P      |
|---------------------|----|--------|--------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 8  | 69.307 | 81.276 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 27 | 0.853  |        |        |
| Total               | 35 |        |        |        |

Appendix 14b

| Source of variation | df | MS      | F       | P      |
|---------------------|----|---------|---------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 6  | 113.393 | 117.057 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 21 | 0.969   |         |        |
| Total               | 27 |         |         |        |

Appendix 15. Summary of ANOVA for the protein content in the hepatopancreas of the control (15a) and ablated (15b) *P. homarus* under starvation

Appendix 15a

| Source of variation | df | MS     | F      | P      |
|---------------------|----|--------|--------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 8  | 22.269 | 40.125 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 27 | 0.555  |        |        |
| Total               | 35 |        |        |        |

Appendix 15b

| Source of variation | df | MS     | F      | P      |
|---------------------|----|--------|--------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 6  | 30.325 | 30.270 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 21 | 1.002  |        |        |
| Total               | 27 |        |        |        |

Appendix 16. Summary of ANOVA for the lipid content in the hepatopancreas of the control (16a) and ablated (16b) *P. homarus* under starvation

Appendix 16a

| Source of variation | df | MS     | F       | P      |
|---------------------|----|--------|---------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 8  | 51.726 | 147.222 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 27 | 0.351  |         |        |
| Total               | 35 |        |         |        |

Appendix 16b

| Source of variation | df | MS      | F       | P      |
|---------------------|----|---------|---------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 6  | 113.821 | 228.108 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 21 | 0.499   |         |        |
| Total               | 27 |         |         |        |

Appendix 17. Summary of ANOVA for the carbohydrate content in the hepatopancreas of the control (17a) and ablated (17b) *P. homarus*

Appendix 17a

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F      | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|--------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 8  | 4.059 | 21.714 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 27 | 0.187 |        |        |
| Total               | 35 |       |        |        |

Appendix 17b

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|-------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 6  | 1.685 | 4.704 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 21 | 0.358 |       |        |
| Total               | 27 |       |       |        |



Appendix 18. Summary of ANOVA for the ash content in the hepatopancreas of the control (18a) and ablated (18b) *P. homarus* under starvation

Appendix 18a

| Source of variation | df | MS     | F      | P      |
|---------------------|----|--------|--------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 8  | 19.285 | 65.202 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 27 | 0.296  |        |        |
| Total               | 35 |        |        |        |

Appendix 18b

| Source of variation | df | MS     | F       | P      |
|---------------------|----|--------|---------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 6  | 40.701 | 106.311 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 21 | 0.383  |         |        |
| Total               | 27 |        |         |        |

Appendix 19. Summary of ANOVA for the energy content in the hepatopancreas of the control (19a) and ablated (19b) *P. homarus* under starvation

Appendix 19a

| Source of variation | df | MS     | F      | P      |
|---------------------|----|--------|--------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 8  | 12.833 | 43.023 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 27 | 0.298  |        |        |
| Total               | 35 |        |        |        |

Appendix 19b

| Source of variation | df | MS     | F       | P      |
|---------------------|----|--------|---------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 6  | 26.458 | 115.342 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 21 | 0.229  |         |        |
| Total               | 27 |        |         |        |

Appendix 20. Summary of ANOVA for the water content in the exoskeleton of the control (20a) and ablated (20b) *P. homarus* under starvation

Appendix 20a

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|-------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 8  | 0.266 | 1.020 | > 0.05 |
| Residual            | 27 | 0.261 |       |        |
| Total               | 35 |       |       |        |

Appendix 20b

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|-------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 6  | 0.290 | 0.763 | > 0.05 |
| Residual            | 21 | 0.380 |       |        |
| Total               | 27 |       |       |        |

Appendix 21. Summary of ANOVA for the protein content in the exoskeleton of the control (21a) and ablated (21b) *P. homarus* under starvation

Appendix 21a

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F      | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|--------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 8  | 0.978 | 36.633 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 27 | 0.027 |        |        |
| Total               | 35 |       |        |        |

Appendix 21b

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F      | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|--------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 6  | 1.043 | 52.349 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 21 | 0.020 |        |        |
| Total               | 27 |       |        |        |

Appendix 22. Summary of ANOVA for the lipid content in the exoskeleton of the control (22a) and ablated (22b) *P. homarus* under starvation

Appendix 22a

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F      | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|--------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 8  | 1.634 | 35.208 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 27 | 0.046 |        |        |
| Total               | 35 |       |        |        |

Appendix 22b

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F      | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|--------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 6  | 2.274 | 42.472 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 21 | 0.054 |        |        |
| Total               | 27 |       |        |        |

Appendix 23. Summary of ANOVA for the carbohydrate content in the exoskeleton of the control (23a) and ablated (23b) *P. homarus* under starvation

Appendix 23a

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F      | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|--------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 8  | 0.845 | 19.208 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 27 | 0.044 |        |        |
| Total               | 35 |       |        |        |

Appendix 23b

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|-------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 6  | 0.681 | 9.964 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 21 | 0.068 |       |        |
| Total               | 27 |       |       |        |

Appendix 24. Summary of ANOVA for the ash content in the exoskeleton of the control (24a) and ablated (24b) *P. homarus* under starvation

Appendix 24a

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|-------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 8  | 4.145 | 1.113 | > 0.05 |
| Residual            | 27 | 3.723 |       |        |
| Total               | 35 |       |       |        |

Appendix 24b

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|-------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 6  | 3.535 | 0.934 | > 0.05 |
| Residual            | 21 | 3.787 |       |        |
| Total               | 27 |       |       |        |

Appendix 25. Summary of ANOVA for the energy content in the exoskeleton of the control (25a) and ablated (25b) *P. homarus* under starvation

Appendix 25a

| Source of variation | df | MS     | F     | P      |
|---------------------|----|--------|-------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 8  | 0.001  | 4.634 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 27 | 0.0003 |       |        |
| Total               | 35 |        |       |        |

Appendix 25b

| Source of variation | df | MS     | F     | P      |
|---------------------|----|--------|-------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 6  | 0.001  | 3.606 | < 0.05 |
| Residual            | 21 | 0.0003 |       |        |
| Total               | 27 |        |       |        |

Appendix 26. Summary of ANOVA for the protein-energy ratio in the muscle of the control (26a) and ablated (26b) *P. homarus* under starvation

Appendix 26a

| Source of variation | df | MS                   | F      | P      |
|---------------------|----|----------------------|--------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 8  | 0.0002               | 77.321 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 27 | $3.0 \times 10^{-6}$ |        |        |
| Total               | 35 |                      |        |        |

Appendix 26b

| Source of variation | df | MS                    | F       | P      |
|---------------------|----|-----------------------|---------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 6  | 0.0003                | 113.377 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 21 | $0.03 \times 10^{-6}$ |         |        |
| Total               | 27 |                       |         |        |

Appendix 27. Summary of ANOVA for the protein-energy ratio in the hepatopancreas of the control (27a) and ablated (27b) *P. homarus* under starvation

Appendix 27a

| Source of variation | df | MS                   | F       | P      |
|---------------------|----|----------------------|---------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 8  | 0.0011               | 830.450 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 27 | $1.0 \times 10^{-6}$ |         |        |
| Total               | 35 |                      |         |        |

Appendix 27b

| Source of variation | df | MS                   | F       | P      |
|---------------------|----|----------------------|---------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 6  | 0.0019               | 338.375 | < 0.01 |
| Residual            | 21 | $6.0 \times 10^{-6}$ |         |        |
| Total               | 27 |                      |         |        |

Appendix 28. Summary of ANOVA for the protein-energy ratio in the exoskeleton of the control (28a) and ablated (28b) *P. homarus* under starvation

Appendix 28a

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|-------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 8  | 1.405 | 2.059 | > 0.05 |
| Residual            | 27 | 0.683 |       |        |
| Total               | 35 |       |       |        |

Appendix 28b

| Source of variation | df | MS    | F     | P      |
|---------------------|----|-------|-------|--------|
| Weeks of starvation | 6  | 5.019 | 1.329 | > 0.05 |
| Residual            | 21 | 3.778 |       |        |
| Total               | 27 |       |       |        |